

MINUTES



Ordinary Meeting of Council

Held at the
Civic Centre
511 Burwood Highway
Wantirna South
On
Monday 28 October 2019

The meeting commenced at 7.00pm.

PRESENT:

Cr J Keogh (Mayor)

Cr P Lockwood

Cr J Mortimore

Cr M Timmers-Leitch

Cr A Gill

Cr T Holland

Cr L Cooper

Cr D Pearce

Cr N Seymour

Dobson Ward

Baird Ward

Chandler Ward

Collier Ward

Dinsdale Ward

Friberg Ward

Scott Ward

Taylor Ward

Tirhatuan Ward

Mr T Doyle

Chief Executive Officer

Dr I Bell

Director – Engineering & Infrastructure

Mr M Kelleher

Director - City Development

Mr P McQue

Acting Director – Corporate Services

Mr A Dowling

Acting Manager, Governance

THE MEETING OPENED WITH A PRAYER, STATEMENT OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND A STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT

“Knox City Council acknowledges we are on the traditional land of the Wurundjeri and Bunurong people and pay our respects to elders both past and present.”

Order of Business

1	Apologies And Requests For Leave Of Absence.....	5
2	Declarations Of Conflict Of Interest.....	5
3	Confirmation Of Minutes.....	5
4	Petitions And Memorials	5
12	Motions for Which Notice has Previously Been Given	6
12.1	Notice of Motion 98 – Climate and Environment Change	6
5	Reports By Councillors.....	8
5.1	Committees and Delegates.....	8
5.2	Ward Issues.....	11
6	City Development Officers’ Reports For Consideration.....	12
6.1	Report of Planning Applications Decided Under Delegation 1 September to 30 September 2019.....	12
7	Public Question Time.....	20
8	Engineering & Infrastructure Officers’ Reports For Consideration.....	22
8.1	Call Up Item - Kings Park Masterplan.....	22
9	Community Services Officers’ Reports For Consideration	29
9.1	Community Development Fund 2019-20 Funding Recommendations.....	29
9.2	Council's Festivals & Events Annual Report and Action Plan	47
9.3	Minor Grants Program Applications - October 2019-20.....	70
10	Corporate Services Officers’ Reports For Consideration	74
10.1	Proposed 2020 Council and Committee Meeting Schedule	74
10.2	Audit Committee - Independent Member Reappointment.....	79
10.3	AMIS Contract 2453 - Asset Management Replacement.....	82
10.4	2018-19 Knox Annual Report.....	88
10.5	ICT Governance Committee - Independent Member Re-appointments	266
11	Items For Information.....	269
11.1	Assemblies of Councillors	270
11.2	Capital Works Program Works Report as at 1 October 2019.....	281
11.3	ICT Capital Works Program Report	303

13 Supplementary Items.....	308
13.1 Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust Annual Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2019	308
13.2 Adoption of Amendment C176knox - Adding Residential Aged Care Facility as a Conditional Use for 145 and 153 Bunjil Way, Knoxfield (Waterford Valley)	332
14 Urgent Business	364
14.1 Urgent Business	364
14.2 Call Up Items	364
14.2.1 Climate Change and the Impact on Council's Tree Stock	364
14.2.2 Tormore Reserve	365
14.2.3 Electromagnetic Radiation and the Roll Out of 5G Mobile Technology	365
15 Questions Without Notice	366
16 Confidential Items.....	366

1 Apologies and Requests for Leave of Absence

Councillor Pearce sought Leave of Absence from Council for the period 15 November 2019 to 11 December 2019.

2 Declarations of Conflict of Interest

Pursuant to Section 79 of the Local Government Act 1989 (the Act), Councillor Mortimore declared a direct interest pursuant to Section 77B of the Act at the commencement of Item 9.1.

3 Confirmation of Minutes

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Pearce

SECONDED: Councillor Cooper

Confirmation of Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Monday 23 September 2019

CARRIED

4 Petitions and Memorials

Councillor Mortimore presented a petition with 1700 signatories requesting that Knox City Council declare a climate and ecological emergency.

The petitioners state that Knox City Council must acknowledge human-induced global warming and implement an emergency management response plan. The petitioners say that Council must adopt a whole-of-business approach to consider and regularly report on what climate induced challenges they expect to face, adaptation plans for living with climate challenges and the efforts to mitigate emissions and protect our environment.

The Petition lay on the table.

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Mortimore

SECONDED: Councillor Pearce

That item 12 be considered immediately after this motion

CARRIED

12 Motions for Which Notice has Previously Been Given

12.1 Notice of Motion 98 - Climate and Environment Change

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Mortimore

SECONDED: Councillor Lockwood

In recognising that we are in a state of serious climate and environment change, that Council:

1. Consider climate change and biodiversity protection as key environmental factors in our triple bottom line assessments of Council policies, projects and actions;
2. Develop a Climate Response Plan and include its implementation as part of our next Council plan and risk assessments;
3. Acknowledge the scientific expertise of key organisations of international standing and base our decisions on the best available evidence;
4. Advocate to other levels of government on climate change and biodiversity issues through our regional, state and national alliances; and
5. Educate and empower the local Knox community to take action in climate change mitigation and adaptation.
6. Receive a report from officers no later than January 2020 outlining the potential options available to Council for preparing a Climate Response Plan, including the scope, timing and resource requirements for such a plan.

PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Councillor Pearce

SECONDED: Councillor Timmers-Leitch

That Councillor Lockwood be permitted an extension of time to speak under Clause 47 of the Meeting Procedure and Use of Common Seal Local Law 2018.

CARRIED

PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Councillor Pearce

SECONDED: Councillor Cooper

That Councillor Seymour be permitted an extension of time to speak under Clause 47 of the Meeting Procedure and Use of Common Seal Local Law 2018.

CARRIED

A Division was called by Councillor Mortimore

For the motion: Councillor Keogh, Councillor Lockwood, Councillor Cooper,
Councillor Mortimore, Councillor Timmers-Leitch, Councillor Gill,
Councillor Seymour, Councillor Pearce, Councillor Holland

Against the motion: nil

Abstention: nil

CARRIED 9:0

5 Reports by Councillors

5.1 Committees and Delegates

5.1.1 Councillor Pearce

Councillor Pearce attended the following

- Knox Audit Committee
- CEO Performance Evaluation Committee

5.1.2 Councillor Holland

Councillor Pearce attended the following

- Knox Central Advisory Committee
- Knox Audit Committee

5.1.3 Councillor Timmers-Leitch

Councillor Timmers-Leitch attended the following

- Knox Arts and Culture Committee Meeting
- Ferntree Gully Rotary Club
- Shree Kutchi Leva Patel Samay Victoria Navratri Celebrations
- Knox Multicultural Advisory Committee
- Wantirna VIEW Club
- FoRT Knox Community Arts Centre
- Wantirna Lions Senior Citizens Week Luncheon
- Alliance for Gambling Reform
- Salford Park Retirement Village Fete
- Support the Girls Bra Gifting Event
- Knox Community Gardens 35th Birthday Open Day
- The Knox School Presentation Night
- Knox Hockey Club Presentation Night
- Stringybark Festival
- Orana Neighbourhood House Annual General Meeting
- Staff Recognition Awards
- Regency Park Primary School
- Wantirna College VCE Art and Technology Presentation Night
- Henderson Road Bridge Official Opening
- Knox Environmental Society Spring Festival
- Diwali Celebration

5.1.4 Councillor Mortimore

Councillor Mortimore attended the following

- Walk to School Program
- Martin Luther Homes 50th Anniversary
- Knox Community Gardens 35th Birthday Open Day
- Stringybark Festival
- Inducted as a Life Member of The Basin Fire Brigade
- Eastern Regional Libraries Board
- Diwali Celebration
- Knox Arts and Culture Committee
- Knox Active Ageing Advisory Committee
- Closing Ceremony of Knox Seniors Festival

5.1.5 Councillor Lockwood

Councillor Lockwood attended the following

- Knox Seniors Festival
- Municipal Association of Victoria State Council Meeting

5.1.6 Councillor Seymour

Councillor Seymour attended the following

- Knox Active Ageing Advisory Committee
- Knox Disability Advisory Committee
- Stringybark Festival
- Henderson Road Bridge Official Opening

5.1.7 Councillor Keogh

Councillor Keogh attended the following

- MAV Metropolitan Eastern Regional Meeting
- Radio Eastern FM Monthly Mayoral Interview
- Opening of Cricket Facility at Wally Tew Reserve
- Melbourne Boomers Season Launch
- Eastern Regional Group Meeting with Minister Somyurek
- Re-imagining Blind Creek Sod Turning Event
- Aston Electorate - Budget / Election Commitments Update Meeting
- Family Safety Victoria re The Orange Door Family Violence Service
- Chinese Association of Victoria Gala Ball
- Opening of Knox Seniors Week

- Meeting with Jackson Taylor MP
- Local Government Mayors Advisory Panel Meeting
- South East Melbourne Stakeholder Roundtable
- Walk to School at Boronia Heights Primary School
- Bena Angliss Preschool 70th Birthday Celebration
- Aware, Inspire and Change Event
- Knox Community Gardens 35th Birthday Open Day
- 1st Ferntree Gully Scout Group - 60 Years of Scouting in Knox Celebration
- Mental Health Forum - Eastern Metropolitan Region
- Walk to School at St Andrews Christian College
- Minister for Suburban Development, Hon Marlene Kairouz MP
- Knox Central Advisory Committee
- Knox Youth Advisory Committee
- 2 CEO Staff Briefings
- Coonara Community House Open Day
- Ferntree Gully North Primary School Production
- Knox Italian Senior Citizens Club Seniors Festival - Multicultural Italian Indulgence Day
- Citizenship Ceremony
- Knox Chinese Elderly Citizens Club Mid Autumn Festival Celebration
- Closing Ceremony - 2019 Knox Seniors Festival
- Stringybark Festival
- Ferntree Gully Arts Society - Opening of Sculpture Garden
- Orana Neighbourhood House Annual General Meeting
- Victorian Manufacturing Showcase Event - Engage, Innovate, Create
- Interview with Virginia Tioli (ABC)
- Knox Council Staff Recognition Awards
- Interview with Monash Journalism Student
- Walk to School at The Knox School
- KIN Faith Speed Dating
- Upper Ferntree Gully CFA
- Knox Business Connects Networking Group Meeting
- Local Government Rating Systems Review
- Henderson Road Bridge Official Opening
- Eastern Regional Group Mayors, Councillors and CEOs meeting
- Knox Environment Society Spring Festival
- Diwali
- The Basin Fire Brigade Annual Presentation Dinner
- Chinese Association of Victoria School Open Fun Day
- School Crossing Supervisor Program at Bayswater South Primary School
- CEO Performance Evaluation Committee

5.2 Ward Issues

5.2.1 Councillor Holland (FRIBERG WARD)

Councillor Holland was pleased the outcome of continued lobbying from Council for the Henderson Road Bridge has resulted in the new bridge opening last week.

5.2.2 Councillor Timmers-Leitch (COLLIER WARD)

Councillor Timmers-Leitch noted the attendance of the Alliance for Gambling Reform at Parliament as part of Mental Health Week. They discussed the effects of gambling harm on mental health and the impact on the broader community. Council needs to be mindful of this for general mental health of our community and Councillor Timmers-Leitch will be asking the Community Services team to start thinking about this issue.

5.2.3 Councillor Lockwood (BAIRD WARD)

Councillor Lockwood was pleased to advise the Tormore Reserve facilities have been updated including exercise facilities and a basketball half court with playground renovations to be undertaken in the future.

5.2.4 Councillor Seymour (TIRHATUAN WARD)

Councillor Seymour advised she attended the Stringybark Festival which was a fantastic event with a great turnout. The format for this year was different and was a great success.

Councillor Seymour was pleased that after many years of planning and persistence the Henderson Road Bridge was opened. This outcome shows Knox are persistent and hopes this will result in the Rowville Rail becoming a reality too.

Councillor Seymour was happy to advise that there are more water stations around our community to address single use plastic bottles.

6 City Development Officers' Reports for consideration

6.1 Report of Planning Applications Decided Under Delegation 1 September to 30 September 2019

SUMMARY: Manager, City Planning & Building, Paul Dickie

Details of planning applications considered under delegation are referred for information. It is recommended that the items be noted.

RECOMMENDATION

That the planning applications decided under delegation reports (between 1 September to 30 September 2019) be noted.

1.REPORT

Details of planning applications decided under delegation from 1 September to 30 September 2019 are attached. The applications are summarised as follows:

Application Type	No.
Building & Works: Residential	5
Other	3
Subdivision	13
Units	22
Tree Removal / Pruning	10
Single Dwelling	3
Liquor Licence	2
Aged Care Facility	1
Change of Use	1
TOTAL	60

Report Prepared By: Manager, City Planning & Building, Paul Dickie

Report Authorised By: Director, City Development, Matt Kelleher

Attachments

Nil

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Pearce

SECONDED: Councillor Holland

That the planning applications decided under delegation reports (between 1 September to 30 September 2019) be noted.

CARRIED

Knox City Council

Planning Applications Decided by Responsible Officer

1 September 2019 and 30 September 2019

Ward	No/ Type	Address	Description	Decision
Baird	2019/7322	70 Edina Road FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	2 lot subdivision (approved unit site)	12/09/2019 Approved
Baird	2019/7164	18 Pine Crescent BORONIA VIC 3155	Development of the land for four (4) double storey dwellings	25/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Baird	2019/7215	1-21 Corporate Boulevard BAYSWATER VIC 3153	25 lot subdivision (Staged)	26/09/2019 Approved
Baird	2018/6558	27 Dorset Road FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	The development of the land for three (3) double storey dwellings and removal of an easement	16/09/2019 Refused
Baird	2019/9595	1/21 Scoresby Road BAYSWATER VIC 3153	Proposed outdoor overhead structure for the Hatter and The Hare café	23/09/2019 Approved
Chandler	2019/7275	7 Prospect Place BORONIA VIC 3155	Removal of Tree 5 (Eucalyptus leucoxylon), and Tree 5C (Eucalyptus cephalocarpa) and the pruning of Tree 3 (Eucalyptus cephalocarpa), Tree 6 (Eucalyptus ovata), Tree 9 (Eucalyptus cephalocarpa), Tree 9A (Eucalyptus cephalocarpa), Tree 10 (Eucalyptus ovata), Tree 11 (Eucalyptus cephalocarpa), and Tree 12A (Eucalyptus cephalocarpa)	3/09/2019 Approved
Chandler	2019/7187	1 & 2 /6 Lynette Street BORONIA VIC 3155	2 lot subdivision (approved unit site)	11/09/2019 Approved
Chandler	2019/7314	German Lutheran 67 Mount View Road THE BASIN VIC 3154	Removal of three (3) trees and pruning of three (3) trees	11/09/2019 Approved

Ward	No/ Type	Address	Description	Decision
Chandler	2019/7293	26 Basin-Olinda Road THE BASIN VIC 3154	The removal of five (5) Eucalyptus obliqua (Messmate) and two (2) Eucalyptus ovata (Swamp Gum) and the pruning of one (1) Eucalyptus obliqua and one (1) Syzygium paniculatum (Lilly Pilly)	11/09/2019 Approved
Chandler	2019/7168	4 Locksley Place THE BASIN VIC 3154	Buildings and works (construction of a dwelling and swimming pool)	13/09/2019 Approved
Chandler	2019/7326	2/31 McDonald Crescent BORONIA VIC 3155	Pruning of one (1) Eucalyptus macrorhyncha	26/09/2019 Approved
Chandler	2019/7066	6 Bennett Street BORONIA VIC 3155	Buildings and works for a single storey dwelling and associated outbuildings	6/09/2019 Approved
Chandler	2019/7138	11 Stuart Street THE BASIN VIC 3154	Development of the land for a single storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling and two (2) lot subdivision	18/09/2019 Approved
Chandler	2019/9589	31 Harnett Street BORONIA VIC 3155	Buildings and Works (Construction of two (2) verandahs over existing decking to front and rear of dwelling and a masonry retaining wall)	4/09/2019 Approved
Chandler	2019/7169	30 Deborah Avenue BORONIA VIC 3155	Construction of a single dwelling and removal of two trees	13/09/2019 Approved
Chandler	2019/7198	10 Lynette Street BORONIA VIC 3155	Development of a single storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling, two lot subdivision, and removal of vegetation.	26/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Collier	2019/7318	24 Bateman Street WANTIRNA VIC 3152	Two lot subdivision (Approved unit site)	6/09/2019 Approved
Collier	2019/7013	6 Waterman Drive WANTIRNA VIC 3152	The construction of two (2) double storey dwellings	30/09/2019 Refused

Ward	No/ Type	Address	Description	Decision
Collier	2019/6120	544 - 548 Boronia Road WANTIRNA VIC 3152	The construction of 14 triple storey dwellings and two double storey dwellings (total of 16 dwellings) and alteration of access to a road in a Road Zone Category 1	24/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Collier	2019/7234	27 Juniper Road WANTIRNA VIC 3152	Buildings and works (Verandah, spa and deck in addition to existing dwelling)	10/09/2019 Approved
Collier	2019/7294	61 Kingloch Parade WANTIRNA VIC 3152	Two (2) lot subdivision (Approved Unit Site)	5/09/2019 Approved
Collier	2019/7193	287 Wantirna Road WANTIRNA VIC 3152	The construction of two (2) double storey dwellings and alterations to the access of a Category 1 Road	11/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Dinsdale	2019/9596	50 Begonia Avenue BAYSWATER VIC 3153	Two lot subdivision (Approved Unit Site)	12/09/2019 Approved
Dinsdale	2019/7008	29 & 31 Westham Crescent BAYSWATER VIC 3153	The construction of five (5) double storey and two (2) single storey dwellings (total seven (7) dwellings)	11/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Dinsdale	2019/6086	10 Roy Court BORONIA VIC 3155	Construction of two (2) double storey dwellings and one (1) single storey dwelling	17/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Dinsdale	2019/7093	23 Arbroath Road WANTIRNA SOUTH VIC 3152	The development of the land for the construction of three (3) double storey dwellings	25/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Dinsdale	2019/7127	10 Lewis Road WANTIRNA SOUTH VIC 3152	Development of the land for two (2) double storey dwellings and two (2) lot subdivision	30/09/2019 Approved
Dinsdale	2019/7269	1 Newman Road WANTIRNA SOUTH VIC 3152	Seven (7) Lot Subdivision (approved unit site)	30/09/2019 Approved
Dinsdale	2019/7307	Knox Ozone (MASTER) 509 Burwood Highway WANTIRNA SOUTH VIC 3152	Buildings and works and display of advertising signs at Village Cinema	13/09/2019 Approved

Ward	No/ Type	Address	Description	Decision
Dinsdale	2019/7054	57 Rathmullen Road BORONIA VIC 3155	The construction of a double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling	24/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Dinsdale	2019/7177	41 Kumala Road BAYSWATER VIC 3153	The construction of a single storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling and subdivision of the land into two (2) lots	20/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Dinsdale	2019/6065	33 Dinsdale Road BORONIA VIC 3155	The construction of two double storey dwellings	4/09/2019 Approved
Dinsdale	2019/9592	60 Arbroath Road WANTIRNA SOUTH VIC 3152	Two lot subdivision	11/09/2019 Approved
Dinsdale	2019/7096	1/224 Scoresby Road BORONIA VIC 3155	The construction of three (3) double storey dwellings on the land and alteration of access to a road in a road zone Category 1	24/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Dinsdale	2019/7084	155 Kanooka Road BORONIA VIC 3155	The construction of two (2) double storey dwellings on the land	4/09/2019 Refused
Dinsdale	2019/7157	10 Scoresby Road BAYSWATER VIC 3153	Use as a restricted retail premises, advertising signage, dispensation of car parking and alteration of access to a Road Zone Category 1	9/09/2019 Approved
Dinsdale	2019/7170	197 Stud Road WANTIRNA SOUTH VIC 3152	Liquor License (Restaurant) and Buildings and Works	20/09/2019 Approved
Dobson	2019/7306	5 Birdwood Avenue FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	Removal of tree	11/09/2019 Approved
Dobson	2019/7251	30 Moore Street FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	Buildings and Works (swimming pool near tree)	30/09/2019 Approved
Dobson	2019/9598	19 Wynette Avenue UPPER FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	Buildings and Works (Replacement and extension of existing retaining wall)	25/09/2019 Approved

Ward	No/ Type	Address	Description	Decision
Dobson	2019/9593	2/38 Francis Crescent FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	Remove one (1) Eucalyptus botryoides	18/09/2019 Approved
Dobson	2019/9599	29 Moore Street FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	Pruning on one (1) Fraxinus angustifolia	26/09/2019 Approved
Dobson	2019/7268	54 Joan Avenue FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	Habitat pruning of three (3) eucalyptus sp	5/09/2019 Approved
Dobson	2019/6057	1150 Burwood Highway FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	The construction of a two storey building containing seven (7) tenancies on the land to be used as office, waiver of three (3) car parking spaces and erection of an internally illuminated pylon sign	12/09/2019 Approved
Dobson	2019/7220	9 Warrabel Road FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	Development of the land for a double storey dwelling	24/09/2019 Approved
Dobson	2019/9585	13 Eva Place LYSTERFIELD VIC 3156	Two lot subdivision	17/09/2019 Approved
Friberg	2019/7290	SH 47 Mountain Gate Shop Centre FERNTREE GULLY VIC 3156	Liquor Licence - Restaurant and Cafe Licence	20/09/2019 Approved
Taylor	2019/7154	1 Regency Terrace LYSTERFIELD VIC 3156	2 lot subdivision and vegetation removal	3/09/2019 Approved
Taylor	2019/7148	9 Gill Court ROWVILLE VIC 3178	The construction of a double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling	5/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Taylor	2019/6081	79 Goulburn Drive ROWVILLE VIC 3178	Two lot subdivision (Approved Unit Site)	5/09/2019 Approved
Taylor	2019/7301	21 Heany Park Road ROWVILLE VIC 3178	Removal of one (1) Eucalyptus sideroxylon & one (1) Eucayptus maidenii	19/09/2019 Approved

Ward	No/ Type	Address	Description	Decision
Taylor	2019/7058	7 Metcalf Crescent ROWVILLE VIC 3178	The construction of a double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling	4/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Tirhatuan	2019/7130	48 English Avenue SCORESBY VIC 3179	Construction of a double storey dwelling to the side of the existing dwelling	20/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Tirhatuan	2019/6051	21 Carrara Road ROWVILLE VIC 3178	The construction of one (1) double storey dwelling and one (1) single storey dwelling on the land and removal of vegetation	6/09/2019 Refused
Tirhatuan	2019/7279	Lot 1 Wellington Road ROWVILLE VIC 3178	Removal of native vegetation	20/09/2019 Approved
Tirhatuan	2019/9597	4 Stamford Crescent ROWVILLE VIC 3178	4 lot subdivision (Approved Unit Site)	23/09/2019 Approved
Tirhatuan	2019/7115	6 Fourth Avenue ROWVILLE VIC 3178	The construction of a double storey dwelling to the rear of the existing dwelling	4/09/2019 Notice of Decision
Tirhatuan	2019/7105	1060 Stud Road ROWVILLE VIC 3178	Construction of a residential aged care facility and alteration to access in Road Zone Category 1	4/09/2019 Approved
Tirhatuan	2019/7230	8 Third Avenue ROWVILLE VIC 3178	3 lot subdivision (Approved Unit Site)	5/09/2019 Approved
Tirhatuan	2018/6720	747 - 749 Stud Road SCORESBY VIC 3179	Construction of twelve (12) dwellings on the land and change of access to a Category 1 Road	5/09/2019 Notice of Decision

7 Public Question Time

Following the completion of business relating to Item 6, City Development, the business before the Council Meeting was deferred to consider questions submitted by the public.

Question Time commenced at 7.51pm.

The following questions were raised with Council:

Question 1 - Bruna Amaral	How can Knox seek opportunities to partner with business or other Councils to implement a Climate Emergency Response Plan that manages financial risk in the long-term?
Answer	<p>Director Kelleher responded that Council adopted its Climate Change Response Plan 2012-2022 in 2012, with 77% of actions either complete or on track to deliver. As you're aware, Council has now made a decision earlier this evening to prepare a new Climate Response Plan.</p> <p>Director Kelleher advised Knox has been working with neighbouring councils through the Eastern Alliance for Greenhouse Action (EAGA) for well over 10 years in both advocacy and through the delivery of on-the-ground projects. Council has also developed key business networks through the Bayswater Business Precinct project and South East Melbourne Manufacturers Alliance (SEMMA). As Knox Council, many other councils and businesses across various sectors are actively planning and taking action to address climate change, there are numerous opportunities for collaboration and learning.</p> <p>Director Kelleher noted that as part of Council developing a Climate Response Plan, Council can explore how best it can utilise existing and emerging partnerships to manage and minimise any financial risks in the long-term from implementing such a Plan.</p>
Question 2 - Darren Wallace	Could Council please explain its role in communicating with Snap Send Solve notifications
Answer	Acting Director McQue advised he would take the question on notice and discuss the issue further with Mr Wallace at the end of the meeting.
Question 3 - Darren Wallace	How often are Council's habitat trees (dead ones) and timber poles in playgrounds inspected for their structural safety?
Answer	<p>Director Bell advised that he believed trees are inspected on an annual basis but will follow up to confirm. Playgrounds are inspected on regular basis and are also inspected annually by an auditor but Director Bell will also confirm in due course. Director Bell stated he would also follow up in regards to timber poles in Marie Wallace Bayswater Park.</p>

Question 4 - Kevin Knox	Dangerous small tree stump 27 Forest Road !!!
Answer	Director Bell advised that when trees die, the tree is removed first and that the stumps are typically removed by separate contractor and removed in batches as this is more cost effective. Director Bell advised Mr Knox that ringing customer service is the most efficient way to have these matters dealt with.
Question 5 - Kevin Knox	Dangerous trees on Council property ie 77-91 Forest Road
Answer	Director Bell had responded to this question during Question 3 and will have Council's arborist look at the trees of concern.
Question 6 - Jude Dwight	What would be involved for Knox City Council to have a Climate Emergency Response Plan?
Answer	Director Kelleher advised that now Council has adopted the earlier motion regarding climate change, Council will receive a report by January 2020 to step through the scope of that work as well as timing and resourcing requirements. This will follow on from the existing plan (Climate Change Response Plan 2012-2022) with an implied a sense of urgency to inform the next Council Plan. Director Kelleher advised he would expect a full review of the existing plan, including the delivery of its actions, also considering contemporary information and evidence given almost 10 years elapsed since it was prepared. This would look at the likely impacts of climate change and how Council can support community adaptation. Director Kelleher expects a whole of organisation approach to be employed in developing the new Climate Response Plan, especially around embedding climate change response across Council's operations and expects a community engagement process would be involved in developing the plan.

Question Time Concluded at 8.06pm.

8 Engineering & Infrastructure Officers' Reports for consideration

8.1 Call Up Item - Kings Park Masterplan

SUMMARY: Coordinator Open Space & Landscape Design (Andrea Szymanski)

This report is in response to a Call Up Item from the Strategic Planning Committee meeting held on 8 July 2019, requesting a report be presented to the October 2019 Ordinary Meeting of Council that outlines the current and potential opportunities for Kings Park, Upper Ferntree Gully and any processes needed to realise the opportunities, together with estimated costs.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council notes and receives this Call Up item report as resolved by Council on 8 July 2019 for the potential development of a masterplan for Kings Park, Upper Ferntree Gully.

1. INTRODUCTION

This report responds to Agenda Item 7.2.1 from the SPC meeting of Council, held on 8 July 2019, as follows:

That a report be presented to the October 2019 Ordinary Meeting of Council that outlines:

- the current and potential recreation (passive and active) opportunities at Kings Park, Upper Ferntree Gully;
- the process that Council would ideally follow to optimise these opportunities, including the undertaking of a needs assessment to inform the development of a site masterplan; and
- the estimated cost of this process.

This report provides the infrastructure outlined above as requested.

2. DISCUSSION

Council manages in excess of 700 hectares of open space on behalf of the community, providing both informal leisure activities and active sports.

Kings Park provides both active and passive facilities and also provides an important storm water management function. In Council's Open Space Plan, Kings Park is classified as a Neighborhood Open Space, which means it is a large park, used by a suburb-scale catchment. Open spaces, such as this, accommodate multiple users and activity types.

The following table summarises the current range of activities and resources at Kings Park, Upper Ferntree Gully.

Active Recreation	Passive Recreation	Community Use	Biodiversity & Stormwater	Economic
Upwey Ferntree Gully Baseball Club	Ferry Creek Shared Trail alignment	Coonara Community House adjacent to site	Ferry Creek runs along the north west boundary of the parkland - zoned UFZ	500m from Upper Ferntree Gully Activity Centre
Upper Ferntree Gully Cricket Club	Dog walking	100m from VMCH Willowbrook Residential Aged Care	Very low lying parkland area	500m from Upper Ferntree Gully Train Station
Upper Ferntree Gully Football Club	Informal recreation (non-organised activities)	500m from 4 th Knox Scout Group	Significant Tree registered on site – Significant Tree 2004	
Sherbrook Little Athletics Centre	Currently no play ground on site	600m from St. Joseph’s College	Adjacent to Knox’s Site if Biological Significance Dandenong Ranges Buffer	
Popular space for School groups to hire and run a range of sports 21 Girls schools Football Finals (615 girls)			600m to Gilmour Park and adjoining open space which is classified as Regional Significance Site of Biological Significance	
In desperate need of new of female change rooms. Modular scheduled for delivery in 2022 to top oval			Approx. 13 G4W properties surrounding the parkland	
Japanese U’16 annual Friendship Baseball game – attracting 1000’s of visitors				

When considering the potential recreation (passive and active) opportunities at Kings Park and the development of a site masterplan for Kings Park, it is recommended that this would be best achieved in two parts:

Part A – Kings Park Demand and Needs Assessment

- Part A would allow for a holistic site demand/need analysis and assessment, which would include environmental and financial considerations. Once prepared, presented and endorsed by Council, this would enable the development of Part B (the Masterplan).

Part B – Kings Park Masterplan

- The masterplan could then be framed within the context of informed criteria.

The proposed process to be followed in the development of a site masterplan would incorporate the following steps:

Part A – Kings Park Demand and Needs Assessment would include:

Active Recreation Demand Analysis

- Investigate and consider the current status of the existing site stakeholder clubs, including current membership numbers, and future growth analysis, including facility requirements.
- Building condition audit and reports.
- Future sports demand at the site within the context of the municipality and adjoining local facilities.
- Social context and demand of surrounding facilities.

Landscape Values Consideration and Assessment

- Consider the landscape values in regard to: biodiversity; integrated water management; stormwater; sustainable transport links; pedestrian and vehicle movement and use; and other social community opportunities, etc.

Open Space Reserve Fund

- Consider the current status of the Open Space Reserve and the projected spend in the 5-year Capital Works Program together with the estimated cost of development for the reserve.
- Consideration of ongoing maintenance and level of service, as well as community expectations.

HOLD POINT – Present Part A to Council for consideration and endorsement.

Part B – Kings Park Masterplan

- Develop a masterplan for Kings Park which aligns with the endorsed Part A document. The masterplan would include a number of typical stages of works including: site investigations; consultation; development of a draft masterplan; cost estimates; and finalisation of the masterplan.

The development of a masterplan for Kings Park would be undertaken as a part of Council's Capital Works Program for Unstructured Recreation. Kings Park is currently on the Future Projects list (2024-2027) of the program.

3. CONSULTATION

In response to the Call Up Item, staff from the Open Space & Landscape Design team consulted with Leisure Services, Parks, Biodiversity, Stormwater, Sustainable Transport, Community Wellbeing, City Futures and Facilities teams.

Further consultation with internal staff, site stakeholders, adjoining residents and the broader community would be an integral part of both the Kings Park Masterplan Part A and Part B process.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL/AMENITY ISSUES

Kings Park is zoned Public Park and Recreation Zone (PPRZ) and Urban Flood Zone (UFZ) along the Ferny Creek alignment. The site has a number of overlays including:

- Design Development Overlay (DDO1) to the entire site;
- Heritage Overlay (HO) to the north-east corner;
- Special Building Overlay (SBO) along the Ferny Creek alignment; and
- Significant Landscape Overlay (SLO2) to the entire site.

Kings Park is located adjacent to Knox's Site of Biological Significance Dandenong Ranges Buffer and is in close proximity (approximately 600m) to Gilmour Park and adjoining open space, which is classified as Regional Site of Biological Significance. There are a number of significant trees at this reserve of high landscape and amenity value.

Given the site's location at the base of the Dandenong Ranges, and the landscape character of this established parkland, existing exotic and native trees should be retained, protected and valued as a priority over any other potential future development including vehicles, roadways and carparks.

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

The estimated cost of the masterplan process is as follows:

- Part A \$15,000
- Part B \$60,000

Both Part A and Part B could be delivered within one financial year which would require \$75,000 to be allocated for full delivery of the masterplan.

Part B – Kings Park Masterplan, should only proceed following the approval and endorsement by Council of Part A.

As part of undertaking the work required for this Call Up Item, officers have had regard to Council's Call Up Items at Council Meeting Policy, and in particular Item 6.5, which states:

"Where preparing a report responding to a Call Up Item which will require more than three person days or \$5,000 in costs, then the matter which is subject to the Call Up Item should be referred by Council to the next budget considerations with a supporting business case for consideration along with competing priorities."

This report provides the information outlined above as requested.

The Knox Open Space Plan 2012-2022 presents Council's approach to open space planning and management:

The Vision for our open space is one that will be sustainable, attractive and green. It will provide for a diversity of leisure activities and enable people to enjoy nature, engage with others, learn and play.

Our open space network will be well-connected and accessible and contribute to the natural systems of the city. To achieve this Vision, we need to:

- Share our open spaces*
- Nurture our natural places*
- Activate community use*
- Plan for great open spaces*

The masterplan would also include an estimate of cost which would be required to deliver the associated works. Based on similar sized masterplan projects, this could be in excess of \$1M. This would be funded through Council's Open Space Reserve and from external grants.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The land that is now known as Kings Park was originally owned by Charles Dawson, who built the original cottage in the 1870's where he and his wife Mary (nee Selman) proposed to live. Charles Dawson died shortly after completion and Mary continued there and called the cottage "Willow Cottage".

The land was used for grazing Short Horn cattle and some of the land was subdivided from the original farm in the 1890's. During the 1930's it became a dairy farm and then a market garden in 1941.

In 1951 the property was bought by Ferntree Gully Shire Council for redevelopment as a recreation reserve. This reserve was named Kings Park in 1954 after Cr Cyril King.

Located at the foothills of the Dandenong Ranges, Kings Park has a distinct visual character that is defined by its relationship with the surrounding treed landscape.

Views to the surrounding hills, low density green and leafy residential neighborhoods are important and highly valued by the local community.

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

Goal 1 - We value our natural and built environment

Strategy 1.1 - Protect and enhance our natural environment

Strategy 1.2 - Create a greener city with more large trees, indigenous flora and fauna

Strategy 1.3 - Ensure the Knox local character is protected and enhanced through the design and location of urban development and infrastructure

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author – Coordinator Open Space and Landscape Design, Andrea Szymanski - In providing this advice as the Author, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer Responsible – Director, Engineering and Infrastructure, Ian Bell - In providing this advice as the Officer Responsible, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

Kings Park is a Neighbourhood Open Space that provides for a range of active and passive recreation activities and performs a strategic storm water management function.

The development of a masterplan for this site would provide options for Council and the community to plan for the future management and development for the reserve.

This future should complement and enhance the landscape amenity, biodiversity values and social connections within the community.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

There are no items of a confidential nature in this report.

Report Prepared By: Coordinator - Open Space and Landscape Design, Andrea Szymanski

Report Authorised By: Director, Engineering and Infrastructure, Ian Bell

Attachments

Nil

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Keogh

SECONDED: Councillor Holland

That Council:

- 1. Receive and note this Call Up item report as resolved by Council on 8 July 2019 for the potential development of a masterplan for Kings Park, Upper Ferntree Gully.**
- 2. Refer the development of a masterplan for Kings Park, Upper Ferntree Gully to the 2020 budget considerations with a supporting business case for consideration.**

CARRIED

Councillor Gill left the meeting at 8.08pm before the vote on item 8.1.

9 Community Services Officers' Reports for consideration

9.1 Community Development Fund 2019-20 Funding Recommendations

SUMMARY: Community Partnerships Officer, Deb Robert

This report presents the recommendations of the Community Development Fund (CDF) Evaluation Panel for Council's CDF grants allocations to not-for-profit community groups operating within Knox for the period 2019-2020.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Approve the recommendations of the 2019-2020 Community Development Fund Evaluation Panel to allocate 64 grants totaling \$353,680 as provided in Attachment 1 of this report; and**
- 2. Note that a joint celebration event for the Community Development Fund and the Leisure Minor Capital Works (LMCW) grants programs will be held on the evening of Wednesday, 13 November 2019.**

1. INTRODUCTION

The Community Development Fund (CDF) provides annual grants to locally focused, not-for-profit organisations to encourage and support community activities and initiatives of Knox residents. Over the last five years, this Council program has provided \$1.5 million to community organisations. The CDF Program is administered in accordance with the Knox CDF Policy and CDF Evaluation Panel Terms of Reference in line with best practice principles in local grant making.

The annual allocation of CDF grants aims to:

- Support projects that encourage residents to become involved and engaged in their local community;
- Improve the health and wellbeing of Knox residents through projects that promote healthy active lifestyles and community safety;
- Build community pride, strength and resilience;
- Promote harmony and respect through projects promoting inclusion and social interaction; and
- Improve skills of Knox residents across a range of areas.

Projects and events that involve collaboration with other organisations and services, share resources within the community, and involve volunteers, are favourably considered. The CDF grants encourage one-off or short-term projects, as well as offering support to established community events that have been held annually for over three years. The grants program does not fund capital works (e.g. structural building improvements), projects which are primarily fundraising events, projects currently supported by other Council grant programs or activities that are clearly the responsibility of another level of government.

Funding applications of up to \$20,000 are considered for projects that meet the CDF criteria and support the goals of the Knox Community and Council Plan 2017-2021.

The annual CDF grant application process facilitates Council's contact with a diverse range of community organisations in Knox and provides insight on community activity across the municipality. The projects submitted are an indication of the needs, aspirations and interests of these organisations and the local communities they represent.

The CDF grants program continues to be an effective and positive way for Council to engage with a cross-section of community organisations and to encourage and support local activities that enhance liveability for people in Knox.

2. DISCUSSION

2.1 Applications for 2019-2020

The 2019-2020 CDF Program received a total of 102 applications submitted by 90 organisations, with 12 organisations submitting two applications each, as allowed in the CDF guidelines and policy.

The number of applications this year increased by 30% from the previous grant round.

Community Partnership Team staff met individually with representatives from 46 organisations enquiring about potential grant projects. Of those organisations, 32 submitted applications to CDF or were directed to the Minor Grants Program.

The Community Partnerships Team now administers the Minor Grants Program, which enables greater continuity and support for community groups accessing Council grants programs.

Applications for the 2019-2020 period reflect the anticipated broad range of community priorities including local welfare outreach initiatives and homelessness service development, equipment purchases, arts, culture and recreation events, early years play space revitalisation, activities for support groups, community and club capacity building.

The diagrams attached in Attachment 1 summarise the range of applications by their contribution to Council and Community Plan goals and their primary focus.

The amount of CDF grants available to allocate in 2019-2020 is \$353,835 (including an approximate GST adjustment) comprised of the following:

- \$334,641 2019-2020 approved budget allocation for CDF grants;
- \$7,388 uncommitted 2018-19 Minor Grants carry forward; and
- \$11,806 approximate GST adjustments.

2.2 Application and Assessment Process

The six-week submission period opened on Friday 17 May 2019 and closed at 5pm on Monday 1 July 2019.

Of the 102 applications received:

- Four were determined to be ineligible as they were primarily for capital works projects;
- Three were under \$3000 and were referred to the Minor Grants program; and
- Ninety-five were determined to be eligible for consideration.

Additional detail of all CDF applications is provided in Attachment 2 and 3.

The assessment of the eligible grant applications was conducted by the 2019-2020 CDF Evaluation Panel (the Panel), comprising Councillor Tony Holland (Chair), Councillor Nicole Seymour, Councillor Jake Keogh, and community representatives Lance Deveson, Gary Saultry and Jeff Somers. Council officers from Council's Community Partnership Team participated in a support capacity.

The assessment process included:

1. An initial staff review of applications received regarding basic eligibility and provision of required information;
2. A preliminary meeting of the Panel held on 17 July 2019 to confirmed applications eligible for assessment and identify any Panel members with conflict of interest in any of the received applications. Panel members with a declared conflict of interest in an application were excluded from assessment of that application and required to exclude themselves from Panel decision-making in relation to that application;
3. Consultation by CDF staff with other Council departments to confirm and/or clarify programs or strategies relevant to applications and advise of potential project duplication or any issues of concern in relation to any applications;
4. CDF Panel members has four weeks to do their individual assessment and scoring of eligible applications against criteria in the program guidelines to provide the basis for Panel discussion and deliberation;
5. All eligible applications were then reviewed by the Panel at four meetings held in the first two weeks September 2019, at which the proposed funding allocations for each project were discussed and determined; and
6. There were 21 applications requesting grants between \$15,000 and \$20,000. Thirteen of those applicants were invited to make a five-minute presentation to the Panel to enable clarification of their application. Of those contacted 12 were able to attend.

2.3 CDF Evaluation Panel Recommendations

The Panel recommends the allocation of 64 grants to a total of \$353,680 (to be adjusted for GST).

A table listing the 64 recommended projects with both the amount requested and the grant amount recommended is attached in Attachment 2.

The Panel has recommended that 29 of these projects receive a lesser amount than requested, in response to managing the gap between in the grant amounts sought and the budget available to allocate. These recommended allocations generally considered priorities identified by applicants in the context of relative need and a reasonable assessment that modified project outcomes are still achievable.

It was noted by the Panel that there were eight separate applications from clubs/groups for the upgrade or replacement of old furniture (particularly chairs). As six of these requests were from groups based in Council owned facilities, the Panel suggested there may be opportunity to explore a more cost-effective program model to respond to the specific needs identified.

Based on both the initial ranking process and subsequent discussion at Panel meetings, 31 projects have not been recommended for funding. The Panel's recommendations took account of the level of clarity in demonstrating need and conveying project objectives, the extent to which projects could be funded or supported through other avenues and the extent of benefits to Knox residents.

Any small grants applications that were ineligible under CDF because of the amount requested or the project timeframe were referred to the Minor Grants Program.

Unsuccessful applicants will be offered feedback on their applications and given an opportunity to discuss options for alternative funding that may be available locally or from other levels of Government.

A table listing the projects not recommended for funding with the amount requested is attached in Attachment 3.

All grants are subject to funding agreements, which outline the conditions under which the grant is offered including reporting commitments and community group obligations in relation to advertising Council's support.

2.6 Joint Celebration Event

The joint celebration event for the Community Development Fund (CDF) and Leisure Minor Capital Works Grants Program (LMCW) is scheduled for the evening of Wednesday 13 November 2019. The event will include the presentation of certificates to successful grant recipients of both the CDF and LMCW Programs and showcase successful grants from the previous year.

The event is acknowledged to be a unique opportunity for diverse groups to network with other Knox organisations and discuss their respective projects and activities.

3. CONSULTATION

Promotion of the 2019-2020 CDF program commenced in February 2019 with a mail-out of CDF Program information flyers to not-for-profit organisations across Knox. In April and May, advertisements were placed in local and community newspapers, and social media commenced on Council's website, Twitter and Facebook.

Notices were posted in the Community Wellbeing Department's e-bulletin, distributed to 540 subscribers across Knox, at both the beginning and toward the end of the grant application period.

Officers met or spoke with potential applicants and held a series of daytime and evening information sessions over April, May and June at the Knox Civic Centre. More than 60 community groups/organisations attended the information sessions or one-on-one meetings with Council's Community Partnership team about potential grant proposals.

The CDF Evaluation Panel, which met five times throughout the assessment process, supported active consultation and collaboration between Councillors, community representatives and Council staff. This approach brings a range of perspectives and skills to the application and assessment process to support positive community grants outcomes for our city.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL / AMENITY ISSUES

Several of the recommended projects will improve the amenity of local community facilities with the provision of more natural play environments.

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

A total amount of \$334,641 was allocated for the CDF in the Council budget for 2019-2020, comprising an original budget of \$254,621 and an additional \$80,000 subsequently approved by Council.

The Program budget has been enhanced this year with the allocation of a carry forward of \$7,388 in unspent funds from the 2018-2019 Minor Grants and a projected GST adjustment of approximately \$11,806. The revised total CDF budget for 2019-2020 was, therefore, \$353,680.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The CDF Grant Program facilitates engagement between Council and a diverse range of community groups, strengthening existing relationships, broadening understanding and initiating new collaborations. It also enables the delivery of projects/programs to contribute to the implementation of the Knox Community and Council Plan 2017-2021.

CDF grants are a means by which Council supports not-for-profit community groups and assists them to be active, sustainable and resilient.

Grants offered through the CDF Grant Program complement the information and training support provided through Council's Community Group Training Program. Both programs contribute to the broader objective of building the capacity of local groups to be self-sustaining and viable. The recommended projects will benefit and engage a wide cross-section of the Knox community and provide opportunities for many community service organisations and residents, both as service providers and participants, to enhance community wellbeing.

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

The recommended grant projects variously respond to the following goals and strategies:

Goal 4 - We are safe and secure

- Strategy 4.1 - Encourage and support the community to take responsibility for their own safety, and the safety of others; and
- Strategy 4.2 - Enhance community connectedness opportunities to improve perceptions of safety
- Strategy 4.4 - Protect and promote public health, safety and amenity.

Goal 5 - We have a strong regional economy, local employment and learning opportunities

- Strategy 5.4 - Increase and strengthen local opportunities for lifelong learning, formal education pathways and skills development to improve economic capacity of the community.

Goal 6 - We are healthy, happy and well

- Strategy 6.1 - Mitigate lifestyle risks such as smoking, risky alcohol consumption and drug use, obesity, lack of physical activity and poor nutrition; and
- Strategy 6.2 - Support the community to enable positive physical and mental health.

Goal 7 - We are inclusive, feel a sense of belonging and value our identity

- Strategy 7.1 - Protect and preserve our local cultural heritage;
- Strategy 7.2 - Celebrate our diverse community;
- Strategy 7.3 - Strengthen community connections; and
- Strategy 7.4 - Promote and celebrate the contribution of our volunteers.

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author - Community Partnerships Officer, Deb Robert - In providing this advice as the Author, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer Responsible – Director, Community Services, Tanya Scicluna - In providing this advice as the Officer Responsible, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

The CDF Grants Program is an important Council program that assist in building and supporting local community capacity and enhancing quality of life. It also supports community initiatives that contribute to implementation of the Knox Community and Council Plan 2017-2021.

The grants are a tangible means of supporting local ideas, activities and services that benefit residents and the Knox community more broadly, as well as acknowledging the significant volunteer effort represented in many of the grant applications.

The CDF projects recommended for funding in 2019-220 represent a range of community led activities in Knox and will support a diverse cross-section of the Knox community. There were ten applications from multicultural organisations (10.5% applications assessed) and seven of those applications were approved.

Unsuccessful applicants will be offered feedback on their applications and be given an opportunity to discuss options for alternative funding that may be available locally or from other levels of government. Applicants with ineligible capital projects have been referred to other external grant sources where applicable.

Successful applicants are required to sign project specific service agreements that commit them to the provision of relevant project reporting and acquittal forms.

A function to celebrate both the CDF and the LMCW Grant Programs and present certificates to successful grant applicants will be held on Wednesday, 13 November 2019.

The CDF Evaluation Panel will meet for its annual reflection meeting in late November to evaluate the assessment process of the CDF program and recommend any appropriate changes to Council's Policy and Procedure.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

This report contains no confidential information.

Report Prepared By: Community Partnerships Officer, Deb Robert

Report Authorised By: Director, Community Services, Tanya Scicluna

Attachments

1. Attachment 1 - Community Development Fund 2019-20 - Projects Recommended [9.1.1 - 7 pages]
2. Attachment 2 - Community Development Fund 2019-20 - Projects Not Recommended [9.1.2 - 3 pages]
3. Attachment 3 - Community Development Fund 2019-20 - Projects deemed ineligible [9.1.3 - 1 page]

Pursuant to Section 79 of the Local Government Act 1989 (the Act), Councillor Mortimore declared a direct interest pursuant to Section 77B of the Act in Item 9.1 on the grounds that he holds office on the committee of one of the proposed recipients (Basin Music Festival Association)
Councillor Mortimore left the meeting at 8.10pm before discussion on item 9.1.

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Holland

SECONDED: Councillor Seymour

That Council:

1. **Approve the recommendations of the 2019-2020 Community Development Fund Evaluation Panel to allocate 64 grants totaling \$353,680 as provided in Attachment 1 of this report; and**
2. **Note that a joint celebration event for the Community Development Fund and the Leisure Minor Capital Works (LMCW) grants programs will be held on the evening of Wednesday, 13 November 2019.**

CARRIED

Councillor Gill returned to the meeting at 8.11pm before the vote on item 9.1.
Councillor Mortimore returned to the meeting at 8.14pm after the vote on item 9.1.

COUNCIL – COMMUNITY SERVICES

28 October 2018

ATTACHMENT 1 – Community Development Fund 2019-20 Projects **Recommended**

Applicant	Project/Event	Brief description	Amount Requested	Grant Recommended
Anchor Inc.	Anchor Foster Care L.I.F.T Program	Support program for Kinship carers (foster carers), including education, recognition events and family activities.	\$19,210.00	\$19,210.00
Bayswater Park Cricket Club	Establish a Junior Girls Cricket Program	Provision of basic playing kits and a specialist junior coach to attract more girls to play cricket.	\$3,085.00	\$2,085.00
Bena Angliss Kindergarten	Bena Angliss Kindergarten Playspace project	Development of a sensory garden to encourage active play and the growing of children's imagination and sensory experiences.	\$13,411.00	\$3,635.00
Bipolar Life Victoria inc.	Bipolar Program	Information sessions, training workshops and education opportunities to increase knowledge, treatment and awareness of bipolar disorder.	\$3,130.00	\$3,130.00
Boronia Community Church of Christ and member of Joint Leadership Team - BCCOC and Bayswater CofC	Making Little Lambs Playground Great Again	Playground upgrade to provide a safe and enhanced play area for the playgroup and other family activities.	\$19,734.00	\$14,905.00
Boronia Returned Services League	Installation of Air Conditioner / Air Filter	To improve the social area environment for members and guests.	\$3,278.00	\$3,278.00
Boronia Road Uniting Church	Replace old chairs with new more suitable ones.	Replacement of old chairs to provide comfortable safe seating for elderly and less able members of the community.	\$3,225.00	\$2,580.00
Boronia Soccer Club	Portable soccer goal purchase	Replacement of old and damaged portable junior goals.	\$4,890.00	\$2,500.00
Company Of The Tavern Inc	Tales from The Pilgrims	To improve the interactive educational displays for living history activities.	\$16,315.95	\$8,000.00

COUNCIL – COMMUNITY SERVICES

28 October 2018

Applicant	Project/Event	Brief description	Amount Requested	Grant Recommended
Computer Group sub-committee Peppertree Hill Retirement Village Residents Association Inc	Upgrade of Computer Education Equipment	Modification to computers and training to assist people with sight, hearing and movement challenges commonly faced by older citizens.	\$5,071.00	\$5,071.00
Dandenong Ranges Historical Council, Inc.	Digitising of Knox and Dandenong Ranges newspapers	Digitising old local newspapers to enable access by the wider community for reseach and general interest.	\$10,148.60	\$5,000.00
Different Journeys	Autism Family Swim Night at Knox Leisureworks	Hosting family swim nights outside of pool standard hours including a meal to reduce social isolation for the children and their families.	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00
EACH	Bush Tucker Garden Cooking workshops	Cooking workshops utilising the 2018-19 Bush Tucker Gardens to promote a culturally inclusive way to develop healthy eating.	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
Ferntree Gully Eagles Football Netball Junior Club	Purchase new Kitchen & Club room equipment	Replacment of old kitchen equipment, tables and chairs.	\$20,000.00	\$2,000.00
Ferntree Gully Eagles Football Netball Junior Club	Annual Public Fireworks Display	Family fun day celebrating and recognising the contribution of volunteers.	\$3,750.00	\$3,750.00
Ferntree Gully News	Promoting Health and Safety in Ferntree Gully	Producing articles on health and safety within Ferntree Gully and attendance at the Community Newspapers Association Victoria conference.	\$5,780.00	\$1,580.00
Ferntree Gully Village Traders Association Inc.	Ferntree Gully Village Fair	Organisation of the annual Ferntree Gully Village Fun Day involving the community organisations and businesses located in and around the village.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Fijian Seniors Association Inc	Purchase Sound System	A sound system and musical equipment for seniors to participate in a variety of cultural, social activities and events.	\$7,061.00	\$3,500.00
Hindi Niketan Inc	Holi - The Festival of Colour Celebration	A one day festival in March celebrating social harmony within Knox.	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00

COUNCIL – COMMUNITY SERVICES

28 October 2018

Applicant	Project/Event	Brief description	Amount Requested	Grant Recommended
iDareU Ltd	Carers Life Balance Days: Carers' Week 2020	Two events providing a relaxing environment and activities for unpaid carers of people with a disability.	\$8,808.00	\$2,500.00
Knox and District Toy Library	Community Play	Providing family concession cards to support other Knox welfare services and additional large toy purchases.	\$11,985.00	\$11,985.00
Knox Baseball Club	Furniture Upgrade, Getting rid of the plastic	Replace existing table and chairs to make the club rooms more attractive and comfortable for members and guests.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Knox Boat Fishing Club Incorporated	Rowville Lakes Family Fishing Day	Family inclusive activities to promote sustainable recreational fishing.	\$4,696.00	\$4,696.00
Knox Chinese Elderly Citizens Club	Active Healthy Ageing & Living	Replacement of speakers and table tennis tables for weekly club activities.	\$5,090.98	\$1,928.00
Knox City Tennis Club	Enhancing player safety/comfort & sun protection	Upgrade club facilities to improve players comfort, provide sun protection and minimise the risk of heat exposure.	\$4,000.00	\$2,000.00
Knox Community Chess Enthusiasts	Knox Community Chess Enthusiasts	Equipment and promotional material for the chess activities in Knox.	\$3,894.70	\$2,907.70
Knox Community Gardens Society Inc.	Volunteer Capacity Building & Strategic Planning	Development of a strategic plan to build the skills of the committee and others to promote participation in leisure, environmental and healthy lifestyle education.	\$11,954.80	\$6,000.00
Knox Infolink Inc	Connecting Kids to the Knox Community - Stage 3	Matching disadvantaged children and their families with opportunities to participate in Knox sports and leisure club activities	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
Knox United Soccer Club	Grow and retain female and junior participation	A 'Come and Try' day to encourage girls from Knox to participate in soccer.	\$3,500.00	\$1,205.50
Knox Wind Symphony	Promote and develop community band - KWS	Establish a balanced and quality ensemble providing performance opportunities for musical community members.	\$11,994.00	\$5,449.00

COUNCIL – COMMUNITY SERVICES

28 October 2018

Applicant	Project/Event	Brief description	Amount Requested	Grant Recommended
Knox-Boronia Churches Cricket Club	Introduce kids to Cricket & expand Senior program	Purchase of equipment for re-establishment of junior program and expansion of senior program.	\$3,365.00	\$3,365.00
Knoxfield 55 plus club	Renew 40 year old chairs for events	Replacement of old chairs to provide comfortable safe seating for members.	\$6,930.00	\$6,930.00
Liberty Avenue Playgroup	A home away from home; enhancing child development	Replacing worn out furniture to create a comfortable and inviting play space and quiet area.	\$8,345.27	\$8,345.27
Martin Luther Homes Boronia Inc	Oktoberfest for Seniors	A one day event to promote and celebrate the German culture with the Knox community.	\$5,000.00	\$3,000.00
Melbourne Steam Traction Engine Club Inc	Miniature railway diesel locomotive construction	Members project to build a replica diesel locomotive to run the clubs 12" miniature railway for children to ride on.	\$14,939.80	\$14,939.80
Mountain District Learning Centre	Community Connections Shared Table	Equipment for community meal delivered by VCAL students for local rooming house residents and homeless people.	\$12,590.00	\$2,790.00
Orana Neighbourhood House	New Life for Me	Weekly support group with guest speakers and activities for women dealing with mental health issues.	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
Parkrun Australia	Parkrun for Knox	Establishing a free weekly running/walking event to provide social interaction through physical activity for all ages and abilities.	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
PLEDGE- People Linking to Embrace & Develop Gender Equality	Creating and Celebrating Knox Local Women Leaders	A project to develop and celebrate women as leaders in the City of Knox.	\$19,774.00	\$2,000.00
Polish Community Council of Victoria inC.	Seniors Diversity Picnic	An event for isolated CALD seniors to celebrate their culture, socialise, improve mental health, strengthen connection to community and increase sense of belonging.	\$5,000.00	\$1,500.00
Restore Community Care Inc	Nothing to Lose, More to Give.	Reliable refrigeration and freezer equipment to ensure safe food storage for food relief supplies.	\$10,550.00	\$10,550.00

COUNCIL – COMMUNITY SERVICES

28 October 2018

Applicant	Project/Event	Brief description	Amount Requested	Grant Recommended
River Arts Inc (changing to Melbourne 7 Melody Notes Inc)	2020 Chinese New Year Music Cultural Show	Performance of Chinese traditional instruments to promote appreciation of Chinese arts and culture.	\$3,880.00	\$3,880.00
Rotary Club of Bayswater	The 46th Annual Knox Art Exhibition	An annual art exhibition showcasing the work of local and established mixed media and photographic artists, and include local primary schools art displays.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Scoresby Magpies Junior Football Club	Kitchen upgrade in Carrington Park Reserve	Upgrade of kitchen and canteen equipment to run the kitchen and club more effectively.	\$18,158.00	\$3,367.00
SLAMS Music Theatre Company	Modular Set	Construction of a 'modular' set that enables a sustainable and reusable set for productions.	\$7,830.98	\$6,580.98
Society of St. Vincent de Paul Ferntree Gully	SVDP Seniors Christmas Lunch	Bringing together local senior citizens in nursing homes and those living alone to a Christmas lunch.	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Southern Cross Kids' Camp Knox	Southern Cross Kids' Camps Knox January Camp 2020	A 5-day early-intervention respite camp for disadvantaged children within the Knox municipality.	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
Special Olympics Australia, Melbourne Eastern Ranges	Special Olympics 2020 Registration Day	An event to promote and encourage participation in sporting activities for all abilities.	\$3,090.00	\$3,090.00
Sri Lanka Victoria Friendship Association	Sri Lankan Drama, Trivia and Sing-along nights	Cultural and social events for seniors of Sri Lankan origin.	\$3,000.00	\$1,800.00
St John Ambulance Australia (Vic)	Life Saving CPR in the Community	A series of free 10 minute CPR training sessions at Knox City Shopping Centre.	\$5,000.00	\$4,811.00
St Johns Tecoma CC	Ipads for game day scoring	Replace current manual method of scoring to a user friendly electronic option to engage more volunteers.	\$3,345.00	\$1,200.00
St Jude the Apostle Parish Scoresby	Commercial Dishwasher for Parish Community Centre	Replacement of existing old commercial dishwasher.	\$5,900.00	\$5,000.00

COUNCIL – COMMUNITY SERVICES

28 October 2018

Applicant	Project/Event	Brief description	Amount Requested	Grant Recommended
Studfield Wantirna Community News	Promoting Community Safety and Well-being	Upskilling of volunteers at annual Community Newspaper Association of Victoria conference.	\$5,750.00	\$1,550.00
Taylor's Lane Preschool	Sensory Haven	Create an outdoor sensory play space that encourages children to embrace and grow their creativity and cooperation with each other.	\$7,197.03	\$3,897.04
Temple Society Australia	"Mates Matter"	Decrease social isolation and improve mental health for men in Knox through regular activities in a supportive group environment.	\$3,711.00	\$3,711.00
The Basin Fire Brigade	The Basin Carols by Candlelight	An annual family carols event bringing brigade members and the community together.	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
The Basin Music Festival Association Incorporated	The Basin Youth Stage 2020	Organise and manage a professional standard performance experience for young musicians and crew members	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
The Basin Music Festival Association Incorporated	The Basin Music Festival 2020	Promotion, organisation and management of the annual The Basin Music Festival in March 2020	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
The Basin Theatre Group Inc.	Upgrade of Theatre lighting to LED devices	Replacement of inefficient and ageing lighting to reduce energy consumption and improve safety for theatre crew.	\$9,288.00	\$9,288.00
The Haven Day Centre Ltd	Client/Carer Outings	Four subsidised outings to build on the client/carer relationship while connecting carers.	\$3,192.00	\$3,192.00
The Links at Waterford Residents Association Inc	Workshop Extension and Fit-out	Wood working equipment that will enable more projects to support children with cerebral palsy.	\$5,457.00	\$5,457.00

COUNCIL – COMMUNITY SERVICES

28 October 2018

Applicant	Project/Event	Brief description	Amount Requested	Grant Recommended
Uniting (Vic & Tas) Ltd	Community response model to rough sleeping	Identifying the needs of people sleeping rough in Knox to develop a coordinated community response, raise community awareness and access to services.	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
Upper Ferntree Gully Football Club Inc	Equipment for Female Teams at 2nd Oval	Additional set of equipment for second oval so both ovals can be utilised for training and game days.	\$11,146.15	\$1,894.20
Westgully Playgroup Inc.,	sandpit	Provide a space for sand play to build children's fine and gross motor skills.	\$4,147.00	\$4,147.00
			Total Amount Requested	Total Amount Recommended
			\$509,099.26	\$353,680.49

ATTACHMENT 2 -- Projects **not recommended for funding through 2019-20 Community Development Fund**

Applicant	Project/Event	Rationale	Amount Requested
Alice Johnson Pre School	Alice Johnson Cubby House Project	Insufficient financial documentation for the panel to make a full assessment and insufficient evidence of consultation / collaboration.	\$7,000.00
Bayswater Park Cricket Club	Cinema Under the Stars 2020	Insufficient documentation provided to enable assessment	\$5,000.00
Boronia & The Basin Community Fete	Community Inclusion & Volunteer Support	Refer to Minor Grants	\$1,902.00
Citylife Community Care	Thriving Solo Project	Insufficient clarity of project approach and demonstration of partnerships	\$20,000.00
Coonara Community House	Making the Connections	Insufficient demonstration of community need relative to other applications.	\$11,840.00
DidiBahini Samaj Victoria	Reach the Sky	Insufficient clarity of project approach and financial documentation	\$17,000.00
EACH Community Health	'Promoting Gender Equality through Books' project	Insufficient financial documentation and clarity of outcomes relative to other applicants	\$5,000.00
East-West Club Inc	Sons and Daughters of the West in the East	Needs more substantial demonstration of local partnerships and sustainability	\$15,500.00
EDVOS	Fun Ways to Play-Free from Gender Stereotypes	Project requires further scoping relative to other applications.	\$19,840.00
E-focus	Workplace Diversity Expo: bringing us together	Insufficient clarity of project approach and outcomes relative to other applicants	\$6,271.00
Fab Nobs Theatre	Air Conditioning and Heating	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$17,800.00

Applicant	Project/Event	Rationale	Amount Requested
Ferntree Gully Cricket Club	FTGCC Junior Development Initiative	Insufficient financial details and evidence of partnership support to justify project request	\$15,000.00
Ferntree Gully Falcons Basketball Club	Grass Roots Coaching Program for Coaches & Players	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$19,600.00
IDareU Ltd	Making Westfield Knox Disability Inclusive	Insufficient clarity of project approach and demonstration of necessary partnerships	\$9,510.00
Karoo Primary School Parents Association	Playground Pathway and Sensory Garden	Insufficient demonstration of community need relative to other applications.	\$16,000.00
Knox Boronia Churches Cricket Club	Clubrooms makeover	Insufficient demonstration of support of potential partnerships to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$3,009.95
Knox City Football Club	The Women's All Nations Cup Festival	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$5,000.00
Knox City Tennis Club	50th Birthday Party Celebration	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$4,450.00
Knox Environment Society	Nature, Art and the KES Nursery.	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$19,000.00
Knox Infolink Inc	2020 and Beyond	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$9,350.00
Link Health and Community Limited	Outer East Opening Doors Community Leadership	Insufficient demonstration of community need relative to other applications.	\$19,850.88
Melbourne Steam Traction Engine Club Inc	Steamfest 2020	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$4,500.00

Applicant	Project/Event	Rationale	Amount Requested
Polish Senior Citizens Club Rowville Inc.	Christmas lunch in December	Insufficient demonstration of community need relative to other applications.	\$3,000.00
Shakti Migrant and Refugee Women's Support Group Melbourne	'Finding voice' for Immigrant CALD Women	Insufficient clarity of financial documentation to justify project relative to other applications	\$19,000.00
Sherbrooke Little Athletics Centre	Ready Set Go - Results and Timing Equipment	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$14,435.00
Shree Swaminarayan Temple Melbourne	Indian Classical Instrument Classes	Insufficient clarity of financial documentation to justify project relative to other applications	\$19,620.00
The Basin Cricket Club	School Holidays Cricket Camp for juniors aged 8-16	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$3,022.00
The Basin Junior Football Club	Project "Kit with Confidence for Trainers"	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$3,591.00
The Chime Choir	Christmas Music for Local Shopping Centres	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$3,500.00
Upwey Tecoma Junior Football Club	Refurbishment of our Club Room	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$10,000.00
Wantirna South Cricket Club	Walker Reserve Furniture Upgrade	Unable to justify project request given the high number of other applicants.	\$8,000.00
			\$336,591.83

ATTACHMENT 3 – Community Development Fund 2019-20 - Applications deemed ineligible

Organisation	Project	Rationale
Tabular & Templer Homes for the Aged	Kitchen upgrade and fitout	Substantially capital works
Waterford Park Retirement Village Residents Committee	Street light replacement	Substantially capital works
Wantirna South Junior Football Club	Safety Netting	Substantially capital works
Knox Baseball Club	Existing Dugout Fencing and Roofing	Substantially capital works

Applications ineligible but referred to Minor Grants

Applicant	Project/Event	Rationale
Knox Community Gardens Society Inc	Television in Clubroom for education purposes	Under \$3,000 refer to Minor Grants Program
Knox Football Netball Club	Defibrillator for new change	Under \$3,000 refer to Minor Grants Program
Polish Senior Citizens Club Rowville Inc	Independence Concert in November	Under \$3,000 refer to Minor Grants Program

9.2 Council's Festivals & Events Annual Report and Action Plan

SUMMARY: Coordinator Arts and Cultural Services, Elissa Pachacz

This report provides an overview of the outcomes achieved through the 2018/2019 festivals and events season, including audience participation, community partnerships and stakeholder engagement, volunteer and student involvement, and programming highlights.

It also offers an update on the actions undertaken in response to the July 2018 Council recommendations for festivals and events improvements, including the future next steps for the program, including a three-year event plan that provides a framework for Council's major festivals and events program, the introduction of small scale, place-based "Pop-Up Events" and the introduction of a new service to support Community run events in Knox.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Acknowledge the positive Community and Council outcomes achieved through the 2018/19 Festivals and Events Season; and**
- 2. Recognise the contribution of local volunteers and community partners within the 2018/19 Festivals and Events Season; and**
- 3. Note the actions delivered within the 2018/19 Festivals and Events Season, in response to Councils July 2018 recommendations (Attachment 1); and**
- 4. Adopt the Festivals and Events Action Plan 2019 – 2022 (Attachment 2).**

1. INTRODUCTION

This report provides an overview of Council's 2018-2019 Festivals and Events season, comprising Stringybark Festival 2018, Carols by Candlelight 2018, Knox Festival 2019, and Council's first Pop-Up place based event, Millers Easter Family Fun Day; and considers future improvements to the Festivals and Events service.

The report covers the following key areas:

- Program Purpose and Objectives.
- Council 2018 Recommendations Update (Attachment 1).
- Festivals and Events 2018-2019 Program Highlights.
- Stakeholder Engagement and Community Partnerships.
- Community Event Support – New Service Development.
- Place-Based Pop-Up Events – New Service Development.
- Communications and Marketing.
- Festivals and Events Action Plan 2019-2022 (Attachment 2).

Festivals and Events promote strong local connections, help build a sense of place within our community, and provide the ideal vehicle for community engagement, arts and cultural development, fundraising and economic development.

In July 2018, Council endorsed a series of recommendations presented within the 2017-2018 Festivals and Events Report, which have been actioned throughout the 2018-2019 event season. The implementation and proposed next steps from these 2018 recommendations are detailed in Attachment 1.

One of the 2018 Council recommendations was to develop a three-year Festivals and Events Action Plan, which is presented in Attachment 2.

Police estimates of crowd participation in the 2018-2019 Events Program indicate that our total audience engagement for the season was approximately 40,000 people, which is consistent with previous years' participation.

Programming for each of Council's events focused on locally relevant, engaging content, building on local partnerships for program delivery. Engagement of local community groups, schools and businesses continues to grow, with a keen focus on increased engagement with diverse cultural groups and young people, as committed within the Community and Council Plan 2017–2021.

The Festivals and Events Program for 2018-2019 was delivered by a small team of event specialists comprising 2.2 EFT. More recently, the appointment of the new Community Events Officer brings the total EFT of the service in 2019-2020 to 3.2EFT. Ongoing support for the Program is offered by the Coordinator Arts and Culture; Youth Leisure and Cultural Services Administration Officers; and a variety of other internal departments including Communications and Marketing, Health and Local Laws, Community Wellbeing, Planning, City Futures, Depot Services, Open Space, Leisure and Youth Services.

The delivery of the Program also relies upon the generous support from local volunteers, community groups and a positive partnership with Holmesglen University through a student placement mentoring program. Further, the engagement of key event management contractors including Operations Manager, Safety Officer, Volunteers Officer, Casual Event Staff, and a variety of program and project facilitators support Program delivery.

Festivals and Events continue to prioritise accessibility, offering accessible pathways and amenities, vision support, "Information and Access Hubs" at events, chill-out spaces designed for crowd respite and a detailed Access Key developed in partnership with Accessibility Australia for prior download to inform a successful event day for those with additional physical, social and emotional needs.

The past year has seen a continued commitment to best practice in Risk and Emergency Management, working closely with Emergency Services and Victoria Police to ensure the adoption of increased compliance with national safety standards for public events.

2. DISCUSSION

2.1 Program Purpose and Objectives

The Festivals and Events Program's purpose is to contribute to a vibrant, connected and healthy community, which is supported by the following key program objectives:

- Increase active participation in community life.
- Contribute to a strong sense of place and vibrant public spaces.

- Support community leadership and capacity building.
- Provide a platform to celebrate and showcase our unique and diverse community.
- Encourage new partnerships and positive stakeholder relations.
- Support arts, cultural and economic development in Knox.
- Utilise placemaking events to activate village precincts.
- Benefiting from the arts as a means for positive community consultation and engagement.
- Supporting placemaking principles and neighbourhood renewal objectives.

Each of these objectives were realised through the 2018-2019 event season, using a strategic approach to event planning, community engagement, partnership building and program focus.

2.2 Council Recommendations 2018

In July 2018, a report was presented to Council reflecting on the 2017-2018 event season, which included a series of recommendations for implementation and testing during the 2018-2019 season.

Please refer to Attachment 1 for a detailed overview of each 2018 recommendation, and the implementation and proposed next steps for each of the 2018 recommendations.

2.3 Festivals and Events 2018/19 Program Highlights

2.3.1 Stringybark Festival 2018

When	21 October 2018, 10.00 am to 4.00 pm
Where	Rowville Community Centre and the adjoining Stud Park Shopping Centre
Attendees	12,000 (was 13,000 as a 2 day event in 2017)
Program Focus	“Make, Play, Do, Connect”
Nett Cost of Event (not including staff)	\$78,795
Number of Volunteers and Event Students	15

Stringybark 2018 program highlights, delivered in partnership with the Knox community included:

- Nature play and sustainability spaces.
- Jurassic Knox – dinosaur in a fun fossil sandpit dig.
- The “Imaginarium” – an immersive project exploring extinction.
- Active amusements – free jump, bounce and climb rides, sporty challenges, dancing and games spaces.
- Stage entertainment featuring local bands, community performances and headliners Nicky Bomba with Melbourne Ska Orchestra, and The Mighty Buzzniks who lead the Knox: Amplified music collaborations funded through Creative Victoria.
- Market and Community Sites - presented by local community groups, services and businesses.
- Kitchen Culture Precinct – showed the art of waste free cooking, taste testing and skill-up on composting.

- Delish Food Trucks – classic festival favourites, cultural cuisines and healthy options.
- Stringybark at Stud Park – community members were able to ride the trackless train to visit Stud Park activities including the “Nature Corridor”, free face painting and nature costumes, CFA Fire trucks and the amazing Geo-Dome Arts Play Space featuring Wildlife Creations with nature artist Chaco Kato.

2.3.2 Carols by Candlelight 2018

When	1 December 2018, 4.00 pm to 10.00 pm
Where	Wally Tew Reserve, Ferntree Gully
Attendees	17,000
Program Focus	Pre-Show: Knox Factor grand-final, dance fusion local dance schools production, local performers; Main Show: Winner Knox Factor, headline artist, quality local acts and orchestra
Nett Cost of Event (not including staff)	\$171,729
Number of Volunteers and Event Students	6

Carols by Candlelight 2018 Program highlights included:

Free Family Activities:

- Kids Inflatable Fun Park.
- Christmas craft workshops.
- Christmas market.

Pre-Show Entertainment:

- The Chime Choir.
- Knox Factor Grand Final competition.
- Bethany Fisher Christmas Spectacular.

Main Carols Concert:

- Mayoral Address – Councillor Jake Keogh.
- Welcome to Country with Wurundjeri Elder.
- Craig Irvine, Master of Ceremony (MC).
- Headline artist, R&B and soul singer sensation, Miss Murphy (The Voice).
- Director of Music, Lieutenant Andrew Stokes leading The Royal Australian Navy Band – Melbourne.
- The Royal Australian Navy Band - Melbourne Detachment.
- Urban Praise Gospel Choir.
- Knox Factor 2018 winners, Taylah Paull and Amy Smith.
- Children's Christmas segment and dancers.
- Fireworks Display.

2.3.3 Knox Festival 2019

When	1 March 2019, 10.00 am – 8.00 pm 2 March 2019, 10.00 am – 5.00 pm
Where	Wally Tew Reserve, Ferntree Gully
Attendees	11,000
Program Focus	Celebrating diversity and community life in Knox
Nett Cost of Event (not including staff)	\$156, 055
Number of Volunteers and Event Students	14

Knox Festival 2019 program highlights, delivered in partnership with the Knox community included:

- Food Truck Hub with popular food trucks and delicious cultural cuisines.
- Kids Fun Hub featuring a wide range of free inflatables and active amusements, games, cooking, family market stalls, fun workshops and vibrant Children’s Stage filled with local interactive performers and entertainment.
- High Energy Hub showcasing the daring skills of Scott’s BMX Trick Bike Show, Urban Art workshops and display, along with Basketball shootout comps hosted by the Melbourne Boomers.
- Global Kitchen demonstrating culinary delights from across the globe, with local cultural cooks sharing their passions, and local chefs sharing their skills - with lots a free tasting.
- Creative Arts Hubs including Ferntree Gully Community Arts Centre – free arts and crafts play; Playground Weaving Web – a remarkable maze of threads to explore; Primary Schools Banner Competition – where community members were the judge; and “Life in a Jar” Secondary Schools Arts Installation, where diversity was explored in miniature.
- The Chill-Out Hub offered a calm, inspiring and accessible quiet space to retreat from the busy crowds and was located at Ferntree Gully Community Arts Centre.
- Massive “Lost Island” Sandpit, in the heart of the site with pirates, treasure and mermaids.
- Sporting Hub with local sporting clubs running fun challenges and the annual Knox Gift sprint race.
- Water Play Hub with water fun on the oval ideal for younger children.
- Circus Arts Hub with the amazing Ruccis Crew showcasing their talent and participation by the community in some circus antics such as hula hooping and acro-balancing.
- Market Stalls with favourite homegrown goodies, arts, crafts, clothing and jewelry.
- Knox Community Sites capturing the spirit of Knox’s many and varied community groups, services and clubs, with loads of interactive activities and giveaways.
- Medieval Village where participants took a step back in time to the 14th century for medieval games, costumes, photo booth and medieval kitchen cook-ups.

- Knox City Council Service Hubs, featuring Youth Services near the High Energy Hub; Ferntree Gully Community Arts Centre offered arts play; Ferntree Gully Library offered story time and kids play; Knox Leisure services hosted the amazing sports zone alongside many local clubs; and Sustainability services hosted the Kids Kitchen.
- Council Engagement Hub introduced a centralised approach to community consultation within a lively space that sought community feedback in fun ways, on key projects of Council. This hub attracted hundreds of residents over the weekend, and the consultation data received through this activity was outstanding. The support of a coordinated approach through the Engagement Officer enabled a well organised space that shared the tasks of activating the site across many officers making this a non-onerous task for team participation.

2.3.4 Millers Easter Family Fun Day

When	14 April 2019, 10.00 am to 3.00 pm
Where	Millers Homestead, The Basin
Attendees	3,000
Program Focus	Council’s first place based Pop-Up Event. Engaged the community in consultation regarding the future use of Millers Homestead, through free family fun at Easter
Net Cost of Event (not including staff)	\$14,096

Millers Easter Family Fun Day 2019 was designed to activate the Homestead, bring local residents into the space to enjoy the beautiful grounds and heritage estate, and to help inform the future use of the facility. The event was delivered in partnership with City Futures and Community Wellbeing and was received with overwhelming positivity from the local community, stakeholders and Councillors.

Program highlights, delivered in partnership with the Knox community include:

- Special visit from the Easter Bunny.
- Easter bonnet making and parade.
- Face Painting, Fairies, bubbles, enchanted garden play (local artists).
- Giant toys and pre-school play space (Knox Toy Library).
- Gentle pony rides and Bouncy Castle.
- Stage entertainment from local musicians and magicians (Knox Factor Winners).
- Creative garden cubby building and Nature Arts Play (local artists).
- Old fashioned backyard games.
- Historical characters to guide you through the estate (SLAMS Theatre Partnership).
- A small selection of delicious food, coffee, sweets and milkshakes for purchase.
- Sharing of ideas about the future use of Millers in the Council Engagement Hub.

2.4 Stakeholder Engagement and Partnerships

A primary focus of the 2018-2019 event season has been to increase engagement and program partnerships with local stakeholders, with a conscious move away from contracting out to non-local artists and production teams, opting for increased engagement of local artists, programmers and services to build program content.

The reasons for this approach are:

- Ensure festivals and events reflect the diversity and demographics of our local community.
- Offer employment and training opportunities to local residents.
- Build on the skills we already have in Knox City Council.
- Build the capacity of local groups to deliver quality programs and projects.
- Ignite longer term, sustained partnerships between local groups, schools and local artists.
- Ensure our Program is highly relevant and reflective of the interests and needs of Knox residents.
- Strengthen networks and positive engagement between local groups and with Council.

2.4.1 Program Partnership Highlights 2018/19:

- Local environmental groups engaged to collaborate, plan and deliver the Sustainability Education Hub at Stringybark Festival, with nine sites activated and a shared education program and workshop space.
- Local multicultural groups engaged as performers and workshop facilitators on all event stages.
- Knox Youth Services partnering with youth service providers and mentoring the Youth Events Crew to collaborate, plan and deliver a youth precinct and Knox Festival.
- Secondary Schools “Life in a Jar” project at Knox Festival, engaging a visual artist to work in residency at 7 secondary schools as they developed a cultural development project reflecting on local life, captured in miniature in a jar.
- Primary School Banner Competition involving 12 local primary schools in creating an artistic banner using the theme “Community Life in Knox”. A review of this program is being undertaken for the 2020 Knox Festival event with some improvements being introduced to expand interest and engagement in this project.
- Local Arts Collective creation of “The Web” – a cultural development project where the Slow Art collective worked alongside local artists and residents to build a striking weaving installation sculpture maze at Knox Festival.
- SLAMS Theatre group taking on the roles of roving entertainment and historical figures at the Millers Easter Family Fun Day Event, learning complex scripts as tour guides of the historic homestead.
- Program partnership with Stud Park Shopping Centre, offering a month long of arts and environmental workshops in their community space and kitchen, creating decorations, planter boxes and cross promotion for Stringybark Festival, in partnership with Council and a program facilitator. Please refer to Attachment 3 for

feedback from this stakeholder as to the economic and community development outcomes realised through this program partnership.

- Program partnership with local Cooking Groups with a local facilitator to assist collaboration for the Kitchen Stage and Home-Grown Hub at Stringybark.
- Partnership with local dance groups and singing groups to co-facilitate Knox Factor and Dance Fusion heats, finals and grand-final at Carols.
- “Global Kitchen” cooking stage at Knox Festival engaged ten local multicultural groups to deliver a global culinary journey, featuring our very own local home chefs. Many of these groups had never participated in Knox Festivals and Events before.
- Half-court basketball court activation at Knox Festival was presented by the Deakin Melbourne Boomers and featured player appearances and games scheduled across the weekend.

2.4.2 Summary of Total Stakeholder Engagement for 2018-2019 Festivals and Events Season

Category	Description	2017-2018	2018-2019
Community Groups	Includes community groups, sporting clubs and special interest groups, not for profit organisations, churches and emergency services	86 groups	94 groups
Cultural Groups	Multicultural groups from a variety of backgrounds including Chinese, Greek, African, Maori, Italian and Polish participated in the program as performers, stallholders, food stalls and market sites.	19 groups	23 groups
Market Stallholders /Makers	This includes commercial stallholders selling or promoting goods and services and hobbyists and craftspeople selling or promoting goods	60 stallholders	91 stallholders
Schools	This includes Primary and Secondary Schools, Kindergarten and Early Learning Centres, Tertiary Institutions and other learning centres	22 schools	28 schools
Food Vendors	This includes stallholders selling food made or prepared at the event, or to be consumed at the event	27 vendors	40 vendors
Internal partners	Various units supporting the planning and delivery of events	9 units	12 units
Sponsors	Commercial Sponsors and in-kind sponsor partners	6 sponsors	3 sponsors
Suppliers	Engaged to provide service on site, equipment hire, materials	59 contractors	61 contractors
Universities	Student mentoring program with Holmesglen students	12 students	21 students
Artists	Performers, visual artists, workshop facilitators and programmers	83 artists	96 artists

2.5 Community Event Support – New Service Development

In 2018, Council supported the business case to resource increased support for community run events using a centralised business model that enables community events to navigate through the various local laws, regulations, safety and engagement practices required for events on Council

land. A new role entitled “Community Events Officer” has now been appointed to deliver this portfolio, and the priorities for this role include:

- Support for new community events in Knox with planning and compliance activities;
- Create partnerships with existing Community and Civic Events; and
- Help build our new Pop-Up Events portfolio

The approach to introducing these new services is detailed within the three year Festivals and Events Action Plan 2019 to 2022, located in Attachment 2.

2.6 Pop-Up Events – New Service Development

In July 2018, Council indicated strong support for the program to diversify events to include smaller scale, place based events such as food trucks, twilight cinema, markets and pop up parks. Consultation with the Knox community was undertaken to inform the principles and framework for introducing pop up events in Knox, which informs our new service model.

2.6.1 Pop-Up Event Principles

(A) Purpose

Placemaking and Neighbourhood Renewal

Pop-up events will act as a tool to support placemaking principles in Knox, including activation of village precincts, transformation of misused or underutilised space, increase local ownership of a site, improve perception of safety in public space, activate and beautify the spaces where people visit in their daily lives. As such, pop-ups will have a prime focus in neighbourhoods selected for renewal.

Partnerships and Engagement

Pop-up events will also act as a tool for Council engagement activities, utilising small scale place-based events to support community consultation at a site, or bring local people into civic spaces to expand awareness and use of that space, such as cultural venues, libraries and open spaces. Programming will be based upon local partnerships with stakeholders within the neighbourhood area co-designing events to reflect local interests and needs.

(B) Timing and Scope

- Spring – Summer, avoid existing event dates in Knox and neighbouring municipalities.
- Consider linking with National calendar events (e.g., Easter, Halloween, Harmony Day, Australia Day, NAIDOC Week etc.).
- Allocated resourced enable delivery of approximately 4-6 small pop up events annually.

(C) Site Selection

- Sites must be safe and event ready, with appropriate amenity, parking, power, gradient, access and visibility.
- Offer equitable rotation between Council Wards.
- Select key sites for annual use, to help build local identity of pop up spaces, increasing brand awareness of these events.

(D) Types of Events

Consultation indicates that the community are in favor of a wide variety of Pop-Up Events are supported, with the results of consultation located in Attachment 4.

Consultation has informed the proposed actions for Pop-Up Events as detailed in the Festivals and Events Action Plan 2019-2022 in Attachment 1.

A further consideration for the types of Pop-Up Events offered by Council, is to ensure that Council does not duplicate activities that are being run by our community. As such, concepts like Pop-Up Cinema, for which there are events currently operating at Marie Wallace Reserve, to be opted as partnership events with Council, such that Council adds value to these activities rather than duplicating them.

2.7 Communications and Marketing

Working in partnership with Council's Communication and Marketing team, each event established a clear brand within the scope of the adopted visual identity.

Expanding the ways in which the digital identity can be utilised to allow for striking digital and roadside signage platforms has been a keen focus of this year's work, and the outcomes have been vibrant and engaging designs.

Community surveys and digital data metrics collected from audience engagement through the 2018/19 season, indicated that the most effective methods for reaching local and regional audiences to promote Knox Festival and Events is through (listed in the priority order):

- (A) Social Media* (Knox Arts and Events Facebook, Instagram and Council's main page).
- (B) Roadside Signage*.
- (C) Paid Advertising (local papers, online media advertising).
- (D) Council Website* and Council publications (e.g., Knox News).
- (E) Electronic Direct Mail* (Arts and Events eNews and Knox eNews).

A large portion of marketing activity is led by Arts and Cultural Services (refer * above) with the support and guidance of the Communications and Marketing Unit, who assist in campaign planning, public relations, Council publications, paid advertising, new media development and new audience development.

Support for promoting community arts and events has been enabled through the Knox Arts and Events Facebook Page, which takes submissions from local groups wishing to promote their activities on this page, monitored alongside a set of Social Media guidelines developed in conjunction with Communications and Marketing. Community arts and events are also able to submit news items to the Knox Arts and Events eNews publication, which is included within a section entitled "Community Arts and Events".

Further development of community listings within Council's website "Things to Do in Knox" calendar of events is an ongoing discussion that will be more possible with the planned introduction of a new website platform in coming years.

3. CONSULTATION

Community Consultation has been undertaken to inform future planning and improvements for Knox Festivals and Events, with a focus during 2018-2019 on seeking further information about the community appetite for smaller scale pop up events in Knox.

In summary consultation activities included the follow cohorts:

- Festival and Event participations (direct surveys).
- Community groups (online surveys).
- Knox Youth Advisory Committee (meeting).
- Knox Arts and Culture Committee (meeting).
- Knox Multicultural Committee/eNews recipients (online survey).

The outcomes of this consultation is located in Attachment 4, which has informed the development of the Action Plan in Attachment 1, and the development of place-based principles for Pop-Up Events detailed in Item 3.6.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL / AMENITY ISSUES

Festivals and Events continue to work towards sustainable waste options, and to minimise impact on the reserves and public spaces that play host to Council events.

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

Festivals and Events are delivered within allocated operational budget annually. The future of sponsorship and longer-term financial partnerships will be informed by the development of the proposed new service model, which was approved as a business case in 2018, with planned implementation within Communications and Marketing in 2019.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Festivals and Events are an important mechanism for community engagement, with the core purpose for this service being to bring people together to enjoy their local community, establish a sense of place within Knox, and develop new connections and partnerships and to help participate in and celebrate community life in Knox.

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

Goal 4 - We are safe and secure

Strategy 4.2 - Enhance community connectedness opportunities to improve perceptions of safety

Goal 6 - We are healthy, happy and well

Strategy 6.2 - Support the community to enable positive physical and mental health

Goal 7 - We are inclusive, feel a sense of belonging and value our identity

Strategy 7.2 - Celebrate our diverse community

Strategy 7.3 - Strengthen community connections

Strategy 7.4 - Promote and celebrate the contribution of our volunteers

Goal 8 - We have confidence in decision making

Strategy 8.2 - Enable the community to participate in a wide range of engagement activities

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author – Coordinator Arts & Cultural Services, Elissa Pachacz - In providing this advice as the Author, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer responsible – Co Manager Youth, Leisure and Cultural Services, Peter Gore - In authorising this advice as the Officer Responsible, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

The 2018/2019 Festivals and Events program delivered numerous positive outcomes for the Community and Council, through providing a platform for active participation in community life, celebration of diversity, strong connection to local spaces and positive neighborhood identity. The program continues to engage large audience numbers and build a strong network of local stakeholders and program partners through co-designed activations, programming and cultural development project delivery alongside local services, clubs, businesses and community groups within Knox.

The 2018 Council recommendations for service improvements were adopted with success, and a strategic model for future program deliver has now been established through the adoption of a three year plan that provides a framework for planned improvements of the major festivals and events, as well as new service developments for the delivery of Pop Up Events, and increased support for community run events.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

There are no items of a confidential nature in this report.

Report Prepared By: Coordinator Arts & Cultural Services, Elissa Pachacz

Report Authorised By: Co-Manager, Youth Leisure & Cultural Services, Nicole Columbine

Attachments

1. Attachment 1 - 2018 Council Recommendations Update [9.2.1 - 4 pages]
2. Attachment 2 - Festivals and Events Plan 2019 - 2022 [9.2.2 - 3 pages]
3. Attachment 3 - Event Stakeholder Feedback [9.2.3 - 1 page]
4. Attachment 4 - Community Consultation Summary - Festivals and Events 2018-19 [9.2.4 - 2 pages]

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Lockwood

SECONDED: Councillor Timmers-Leitch

That Council:

- 1. Acknowledge the positive Community and Council outcomes achieved through the 2018/19 Festivals and Events Season; and**
- 2. Recognise the contribution of local volunteers and community partners within the 2018/19 Festivals and Events Season; and**
- 3. Note the actions delivered within the 2018/19 Festivals and Events Season, in response to Councils July 2018 recommendations (Attachment 1); and**
- 4. Adopt the Festivals and Events Action Plan 2019 – 2022 (Attachment 2).**

CARRIED

Festivals and Events 2018/19 Report Attachment 1: Council 2018 Recommendations and Future Actions		
Council 2018 Recommendation	2018/19 Actions	Future Actions (from 2019/20)
a. Develop a Knox Festivals and Events Plan to guide the future of Council event delivery, pop ups and increased partnership with Community-run Events.	Please refer Attachment 2: Knox Festivals and Events Plan 2019 - 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operate alongside plan for 3 years, review in 2022.
b. Reduce Stringybark in 2018 to a one day event if viable.	Stringybark was delivered as a one day festival in 2018, with almost the same numbers of audience engagement, and larger community group participation than in previous two day festivals. Increased spread of activities and traffic management will be undertaken in 2019 to support large crowds at this one day event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain Stringybark Festival as a one day event. Site layout improved to enable easy flow of traffic Continue the program partnership with Stud Park, spreading activities into the shopping village precinct. Retain program focus “Explore the wonders of our backyard” including everything homegrown, sustainable, local, creative and outdoors.
c. Consider amalgamating Stringybark within Knox Festival as of 2019, bringing the best aspects of this event program into Knox Festival, possibly as a “Sustainability Village” – expanding Knox Festival as the keynote Council event with increased promotional to all of Knox residents.	Given the success of the single day 2018 Stringybark Festival, residents and community groups wish to continue to retain it as a one day event. Considerable support for retaining the one day option was tracked on Social Media during the event period.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After the success of the 2018 single day event, retain Stringybark Festival as a one day event. Retain Knox Festival as Council’s keynote major festival, retaining the program focus of “Celebrating Diversity and Community Life in Knox”.
d. All events to be free entry as of 2018/19 season; and consider alternate options for revenue raising such as VIP Carols Gold Class Tickets as well as working towards more strategic sponsor partnerships in the future.	<p>All events are free entry as of 2018/19.</p> <p>VIP seating has not been supported by local stakeholders, due to perceptions of inaccessibility to many residents.</p> <p>Reduced income through gate fees of \$41,884 was offset by underspend in contractors.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain free entry to all Knox events, new budgets adopted to reflect zero income projection through gate fees. Propose increased fundraising activities for the Knox Welfare Fund at Carols.

Council 2018 Recommendation	2018/19 Actions	Future Actions (from 2019/20)
e. Revise the Festivals and Events portfolio to reflect the finally agreed Events Plan.	Please refer Attachment 2 : Knox Festivals and Events Plan 2019 – 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement Knox Festivals and Events Plan 2019 – 2022
f. Move the “Knox Factor and Dance Fusion” evening program at Knox Festival to the Carols Stage as of 2018; and remove Cinema evening program altogether from Knox Festival – pop up Cinema can be staged at other sites in the municipality as pop up neighbourhood events in future.	<p>Successfully transitioned Knox Factor and Dance fusion to the Carols stage in 2018 with great outcomes – increased engagement (93 applicants in 2018 vs 52 in 2017), large stage experience at Carols, larger audience to perform to.</p> <p>All stakeholders keen to retain this new format. Cinema has been removed, with the option for a pop up cinema series explored in Attachment 2.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retain Knox Factor and Dance Fusion at Carols by Candlelight pre show. • Offer a Summer Series of Pop Up Events, including cinema events as proposed in Attachment 2 and seek local program partnerships with existing cinema events run by private operators in Bayswater.
g. Keep the Knox Festival evening program of rides, food and music open until 7pm annually, and commence the biennial torchlight parade at 7pm	<p>Rides, music and food court remained open until 8pm in 2018, with quality entertainment keeping around 2,300 people engaged.</p> <p>The evening program saw increased engagement with youth at the evening program, without incident.</p> <p>Fireworks moving to a biennial model only on CFA Torchlight parade occurs, was not well received by the community, who want fireworks annually.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retain the food court, stage and big rides open until 9pm followed by fireworks annually. • CFA are uncertain if they will continue with their biennial torchlight parade, which is scheduled for 2020. • If confirmed to go ahead in 2020, the parade will arrive at 9pm, tour the oval and then fireworks released at parade conclusion.
h. Increase engagement with multicultural and youth communities for all events, and in particular, partner with these groups to help inform new pop up events and community-run event partnerships;	<p>Targeted engagement practices were undertaken to increase engagement with local cultural groups with great success, moving from 19 group’s participation in 2017, to 23 in 2018.</p> <p>A partnership has been development with Youth Services Event Crew for young people to design and manage a youth precinct, successfully imported within Knox Festival 2018.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to target multicultural groups and youth services to program partner with all Knox festivals and events.

Council 2018 Recommendation	2018/19 Actions	Future Actions (from 2019/20)
i. Take up the Emergency Services recommendations to meet new measures for crowd safety.	Working in partnership with Emergency Services and Victoria Police, all security and safety recommendations were adopted within Risk and Emergency Management Event Plans, in collaboration with Councils Risk, Wellbeing and Safety Officers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to incorporate best practice in Risk Management of Knox Events, in partnership with Emergency Services and Council's People and Culture Safety officers.
j. Cease mechanical rides at Stringybark in 2018 – only free, active attractions such climbing walls, jumping castles and games to be provided	<p>Successfully removed all mechanical rides and featured only free active attractions, games, challenges and sports activities.</p> <p>Reduced income from rides site fee of \$8,000 was offset by underspend in contractors.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain only non-mechanical rides at Stringybark, including active attractions, inflatables, games and sports activities free of charge, seeking new partnerships with local sporting clubs too activate sports based precincts.
k. Large mechanical rides at Knox Festival are enjoyed by many patrons, however there is a need to reduce the ticket prices through introducing an unlimited rides wrist band (approximately \$40 to \$50 for once day). This will require reduced site fees for ride providers and impact income levels, which will require budget variations during 2018-2019	<p>Introduced a sessional wrist band for \$50 with discount for early purchase at \$45.</p> <p>Over 200 residents used the early bird purchase, and most participants enjoyed the unlimited rides and shorter waiting times in lines as a result of sessional time slots.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain discounted wrist band approach and early bird offer in partnership with ride providers at Knox Festival.
l. Events and Festivals to include free rides and activities for younger children (up to 6years) and a "Free Children's Play Space" precinct;	<p>Introduced a free Kids Hub within each event, in partnership with Knox Toy Library offering games, rides and toys; complimented by a variety of free inflatable amusements, nature play, face painting and arts activities.</p> <p>Increased program partnerships with local sporting clubs and arts groups has also enabled growth in free children's activities.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to offer a Kids Hub with a range of free activities, and continue developing partnerships with Children's service providers to grow this precinct within all Knox events.

Council 2018 Recommendation	2018/19 Actions	Future Actions (from 2019/20)
<p>m. Introduce new pop up events in neighbourhood precincts throughout the municipality alongside neighbourhood renewal, placemaking, community engagement and local activity centre strategies;</p>	<p>Easter Family Fun Day was the first pop up event scheduled, utilised as a means to engage the community in sharing their ideas for the future use of the homestead. The event attracted 3,000 people, and is considered an option as an annual pop up event in Attachment 2, which also recommends a variety of other pop up activations over the next three years.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adopt the Pop Up Events proposals as detailed in Attachment 2.
<p>n. Increase partnerships with community run events to help local groups activate and sustain their own events, supported by the new centralised service model for “Community Event Support Services”. This will also require increased operational funding as noted in item (e), and will form part of the Community Development Fund review discussions on increasing the pool of funding offered through the Community Events stream of funding within this program.</p>	<p>Please refer to Item 3.6 for details on the adoption of this new service model.</p> <p>As part of the annual CDF grants review, the topic of increasing the amount events are eligible to apply for will be considered, as well as improving links between funded events and community event support services.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New Community Events Officer appointed 2-09-19. • Key actions for implementing the new service model is detailed in Attachment 2.
<p>o. Review the current outsourcing of programming, arts project facilitation and production contractor roles, with the option to deliver these tasks in-house in future.</p>	<p>A review has taken place for the Site Manager and Production Manager roles, now combined into an Operations Manager role, retained as a seasonal contractor. This role represents current industry best practices, and includes much improved digitized logistical planning and information sharing.</p> <p>Project and program facilitators are sourced locally where possible.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to engage an Event Operations Manager to oversee all aspects of site, operations and production management. • Engagement of an authorised Safety Officer is also required to meet best practice herein. • Continue to plan approximately 4 cultural development projects annually for outcomes within event settings, engaging local arts facilitators. Resource limitations may impact this delivery.

Festivals and Events 2018/19 Report

Attachment 2: Festivals and Events Action Plan 2019 – 2022

Activity	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Stringybark Festival			
Continue to deliver a free one day event at Rowville Community Centre, adopting the future actions in Attachment 1 of the Festivals and Events Report 2019	20 Oct 2019	Oct	Oct
Carols by Candlelight			
Continue to deliver a free one day event at Wally Tew reserve Ferntree Gully, adopting the future actions in Attachment 1 of the Festivals and Events Report 2019	7 Dec 2019	Dec	Dec
Knox Festival			
Continue to deliver a free two day event at Wally Tew reserve Ferntree Gully, adopting the future actions in Attachment 1 of the Festivals and Events Report 2019	29 Feb & 1 March 2020	March	March
Pets in the Park Program Development & Delivery Model Review			
In partnership with Local Laws, review the service delivery model and program development opportunities for Pets in the Park, an event currently overseen by Local Laws and outsourced to an event contractor. Report to Council the review findings for consideration after the 2020 event delivery and evaluation.			
Community Event Support Services			
A new service model to support safe, compliant, engaging and sustained community led events in Knox.			
a) Implement a centralised Community Event Support Service offering a customer focused methodology for event applications and approvals with Council, coordinated across all units impacting event support, promotion and compliance.			
b) Develop a Community Events Info Hub on Council Website offering event info guide, registration form, site maps and helpful tools.			
c) Introduce a “Community Event Permit” within the Knox Local Law 2020, providing a tool for approving community events that require permits and regulation compliance with Council.			
d) Establish ‘event ready sites’ across all Council Wards, creating optimal locations for community run events and Council pop up events, considering amenity, access and parking improvements as required, offering site maps, traffic plans and calendar schedule for key event sites.			
e) Offer event management training sessions for community groups at least annually, including opportunities for meetings with event staff and community event organisers for more complex event planning support.			

Festival / Event / Activity	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
<p>f) Develop event partnerships with major community run events, offering program planning, safety, compliance and promotion partnership support for key annual events such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Basin Music Festival, Youth Music and Summer Concert Series - Harmony Day Event (f deemed viable by Hungarian Society from 2021) - The Ferntree Gully Village Fair - Bayswater Cinema in the Park Series - Stamford Park / Stocklands Community Development Events 			
<p>g) Strengthen links with the Councils grants programs (CDF and Minor Grants) through partaking in annual reviews of funding levels, conditions and guidelines related to community event applicants; Contribute to grant information sessions and support funded events through compliance and event management guidance.</p>			
<p>h) Continue to promote community run events through the Knox Arts and Events social media channels, and explore options to include community events within Council's "Things to Do" calendar.</p>			
<p>i) Support other Civic Events run by non-event units to encourage safe, compliant and engaging events, and program partnerships.</p>			
<p>j) Introduce a "Busking Permit" within the Knox Local Law 2020 to enable and support busking activity on approved Council sites.</p>			
<p>Council Pop Up Events <small>Small scale neighbourhood events based on Placemaking, Urban Renewal, Partnership and Engagement</small></p>			
<p>Food Truck Festival and Kids Twilight Play Space Street Eatz Program Partnership; Thurs – Sunday over 1 week Lewis Park Reserve. WANTIRNA SOUTH</p>	Nov 2019 x 4 days		
<p>Easter Family Fun Day Similar event to the 2019 Easter Family Fun Day. Millers Homestead or Basin Triangle (depending on Millers future use). THE BASIN</p>	April	April	April
<p>Pop Up Parks Purchase an event trailer and pop up park kit (games, decorations, signage etc) for use at Pop Up Events, and offer this kit to other Council units leading consultation and site activation that would benefit from more active participation and play. ALL WARDS</p>	Various dates	Various dates	Various dates
<p>Harmony Day - Event Review Where an annual Harmony Day event be non-viable as a community led program (refer item f), report to Council alternate options for event delivery as part of the 2020/21 annual festivals and events report.</p>			
<p>Christmas Lights Planner Capture the key Christmas Lights displays in Knox and feature this information on Council's website and Arts and Events Social Media platforms. ALL WARDS</p>	Dec	Dec	Dec

Festival / Event / Activity	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Council Pop Up Events (continued)			
Summer Sunset Event Select a special event such as a twilight movie, live music, multicultural food, food truck festival, reflective of local interests. Tim Neville Arboretum. BORONIA	Feb 2020		
Pop Up Drive In Cinema Drive in movie with food trucks and kids activities. Wantirna Reserve and surrounding parklands. WANTIRNA		Late Jan 2021	
Halloween Party Forget trick or treating – join the spooky party. Knox Community Arts Centre / Bayswater Senior Citizens Gardens. BAYSWATER		Oct 2021	
Summer Sunset Event In partnership with Stocklands and Stamford Park Homestead, co-design a community event such as twilight movie, live music or theatre, reflective of local interests. Stamford Park Gardens ROWVILLE		Feb 2021	
Pop Up Youth Event Youth focused event (e.g. music/comedy/arts/special themed event) in partnership with Youth Events Crew. Knox Community Arts Centre / Bayswater Senior Citizens Gardens. BAYSWATER			
Summer Sunset Event Select a special event such as a twilight movie, live music, multicultural food, food trucks depending on local interests. Knox Skate Park/adjoining reserves. KNOXFIELD			Jan/Feb 2022 X 2 events

Festivals and Events 2018/19 Report

Attachment 3: **Stakeholder Feedback** – Stud Park Shopping Centre

The following is a direct copy of feedback provided by Stud Park Shopping Centre Management who were a Program Partner of Stringybark 2018.

Studpark Shopping Centre Partnership Feedback

It was a pleasure to be part of Stringybark this year as the pre-promotion event partner delivering '**Stringybark at Stud Park**'. What a month delivering a unique event program with 2 amazing spaces '**The Nature Corridor**' and '**Geo-Dome Play Space**'. During the month long event program I can share the following high-level, initial results:

- We delivered a total of **48 interactive and engaging workshops/ sessions** across the 1 month event program.
- Approximately **2,000 people visited the 'Geo-Dome Play Space'** with the Wild Life Creations Workshops (native animal painting) being by far the most popular amongst our customers.
- We grew **Stud Park's VIP customer database** and Kids Club by approx. **100 new members**.
- **Centre foot traffic** on Stringybark Festival Day (Sunday 21 October) was very strong – **total traffic of 20,437 almost a 20% increase** on the Sundays prior and a **40% increase** on the Stringybark Festival weekend the previous year in 2017.
- We enjoyed **free publicity** in the Lysterfield-Rowville Community newspaper.
- **Social media** results were also strong. Stud Park's Facebook Page received **46 new likes** during the event, **Post Engagement of 4,364** (35% increase) and **Post Reach 23,138** (172% increase).

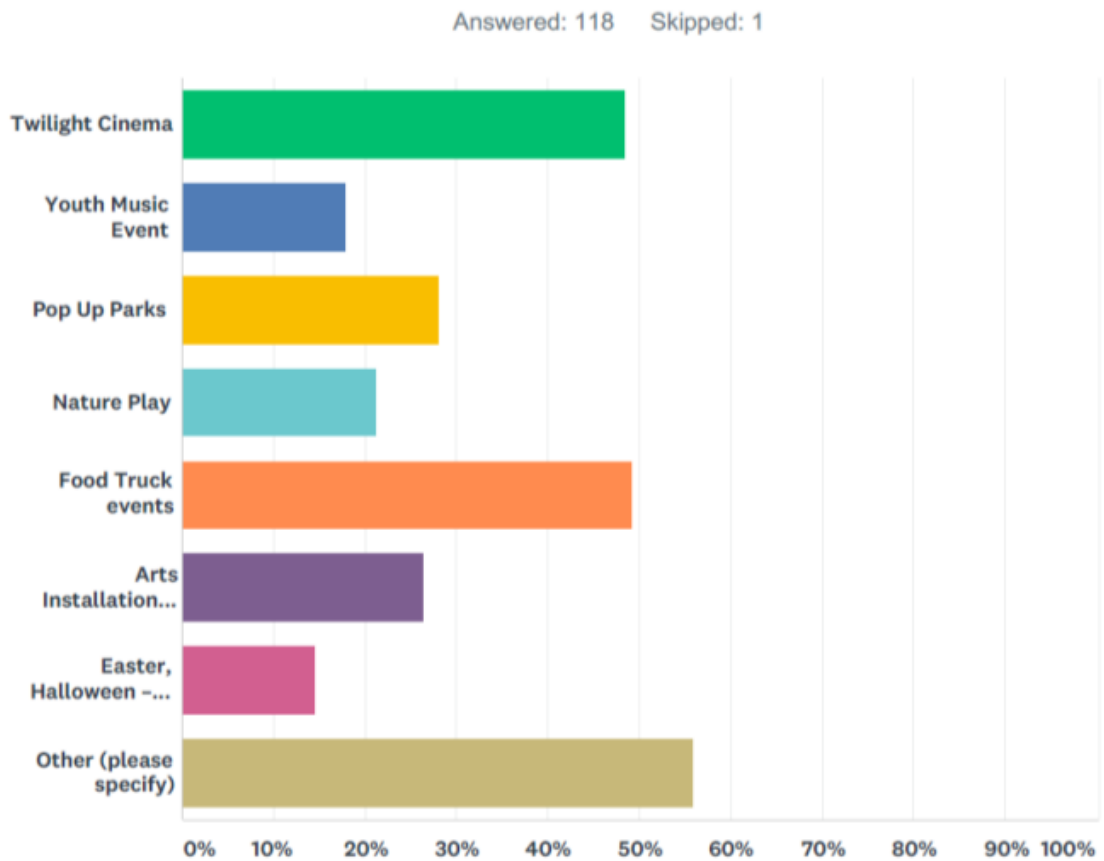
Most importantly we built strong relationships with community stakeholders including 5 local primary schools, Knox Community Gardens and our key partnership with Knox City Council. We have never worked with Knox City Council on this size scale in the marketing and events space so it was a new strategy for our Centre with very compelling results.

Festivals and Events 2018/19 Report

Attachment 4: **Community Consultation Summary – Pop Up Events in Knox**

1) Community Survey Feedback

Pop Up Event Types



‘OTHER’:

- Partner with community events to improve them
- Markets – local artisan markets
- Open Mic/Comedy
- Music in the park
- Environmental events
- Food Events, multicultural food events
- Playground opening events

2) Youth Targeted Feedback – Knox Youth Advisory Committee 2019

100% of participants preferred to activate Council Arts Venues for outdoor Pop Up Events because:

- They are our community arts hubs and need more activation
- Need increased profile within the community, not all know about them
- Have great outdoor spaces surrounding the buildings to host events
- FTGCAC already has Carols and Knox Festival, time to focus on KCAC

Ideas for activating KCAC with Pop UP Events:

- Free family events in the garden
- Halloween event – dress ups, scary movie, children and youth
- Open Mic / Music events
- Drama Games with Teens outdoors
- Arts Markets
- Movie Marathons – student films, short films, green foot flicks
- Battle of the Bands
- Dance/Discos for youth, silent discos
- Outdoor drama / theatre shows – new age and traditional
- Partner with Youth Events Crew to help build new events in the space

9.3 Minor Grants Program Applications - October 2019-20

SUMMARY: Community Partnerships Officer, Deb Robert

This report summarises the grant applications recommended for approval in October for the Minor Grants Program. All applications have been assessed against the criteria set out in the Minor Grants Program Policy.

Applications under the Minor Grants Policy are limited to a maximum of \$3,000, which is the current limit since the commencement of the 2019-20 financial year.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Approve the five recommended Minor Grants Program applications for a total of \$12,147 as detailed below:**

Applicant Name	Project Title	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
Upper Ferntree Gully CFA	Fire Fighting appliance suspension replacement and upgrade (Slip On - Landcruiser Tray)	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Rowville Hawks Football Club	Air Conditioning Units at Eildon Park Clubrooms	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Community of Christ Ltd	Ferntree Gully Community Garden	\$2,997.00	\$2,997.00
Knox Triathlon Club	Knox Tri Club Defibrillator	\$2,650.00	\$2,650.00
Scoresby Wantirna South Tennis Club	Court 4/5 repair and windbreaker reinstall	\$500.00	\$500.00
TOTAL		\$12,147.00	12,147.00

- 2. Note that inclusive of the above grants, a total of \$84,757 has been awarded to date under the 2019-20 Minor Grants Program to support of a variety of community-based organisations and their programs.**

1. INTRODUCTION

At the Strategic Planning Committee meeting held on 10 July 2017, the Committee endorsed the Minor Grants Program Policy (the Policy), effective from 25 July 2017.

Minor Grants applications must be for the purpose of meeting requests for small, incidental funding requests from eligible organisations within Knox and not exceed \$3,000.

Under the Minor Grants Program Policy an eligible organisation must:

- Provide services, projects and programs that directly benefit residents of the City of Knox;
- Be a not-for-profit legal entity that provides services, support or activities to the Knox community. This expressly excludes educational institutions and State and Federal government departments and agencies; but does not exclude related not for profit organisations, including school councils/auxiliaries/parent groups who otherwise qualify under the Policy;
- Be incorporated or be auspiced by an incorporated body;
- Have an Australian Business Number or complete a Statement by Supplier form;
- Have a Committee of Management or similar governing body that accepts responsibility for the administration of the Grant;
- Hold adequate public liability insurance appropriate to the activity outlined in the application;
- Be able to supply permits and plans appropriate to the funded activity where requested by Council; and
- Have provided evidence to Council's satisfaction of the expenditure of any previous grant provided by Council.

2. DISCUSSION

This report presents to Council recommended grant applications in accordance with the Policy.

Council established the Minor Grants Program to ensure that funding could be provided to community groups who request ad hoc, incidental, community based, one-off grants.

The Policy sets out an open and transparent grant program that meets the principles of good governance and is compliant with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1989.

In accordance with the Policy, applications for funding have been assessed by the Chief Executive Officer, or delegate, for Council's approval.

All recipients of Minor Grants must provide proof of expenditure or purchase. In addition, Minor Grants over \$1,000 must meet all funding agreement requirements.

This report outlines the five grant applications received since the 23 September 2019 Ordinary Council meeting. It recommends all five grants for Council's approval.

3. CONSULTATION

Consultation has been undertaken with relevant organisations in relation to their grant applications detailed in this report to seek clarity regarding their applications prior to Council's consideration. The Policy specifies assessment can occur by the Chief Executive Officer, or delegate, and make recommendation for Council's determination.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL/AMENITY ISSUES

There are no environmental or amenity issues associated with this report.

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

The approval of minor grants is managed within Council's adopted budget. The 2019/20 budget provides \$148,500 for the Minor Grants Program. Recommended applications for the October period total \$12,147 (GST to be adjusted on payment). If approved, the remaining Minor Grants budget for 2019/20 will total \$63,278.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The Minor Grants Program allows Council the flexibility to respond to requests from community groups within Knox at a municipal level. These grants provide applicants the opportunity to participate in and support a variety of community-based programs.

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

Goal 4 - We are safe and secure

- Strategy 4.1 - Encourage and support the community to take responsibility for their own safety, and the safety of others
- Strategy 4.5 - Support the provision of emergency services

Goal 6 - We are healthy, happy and well

- Strategy 6.2 - Support the community to enable positive physical and mental health

Goal 7 - We are inclusive, feel a sense of belonging and value our identity

- Strategy 7.3 - Strengthen community connections
- Strategy 7.4 - Promote and celebrate the contribution of our volunteers

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author - Community Partnerships Officer, Deb Robert - In providing this advice as the Author, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer Responsible – Director Community Services, Tanya Scicluna - In providing this advice as the Officer Responsible, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

This report contains the recommendation for funding through the Minor Grants program.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

A confidential attachment has been circulated under a separate cover.

Report Prepared By: Community Partnerships Officer, Deb Robert

Report Authorised By: Director Community Services, Tanya Scicluna

Attachments

A confidential attachment has been circulated under a separate cover.

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Seymour

SECONDED: Councillor Timmers-Leitch

That Council:

- 1. Approve the five recommended Minor Grants Program applications for a total of \$12,147 as detailed below:**

Applicant Name	Project Title	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
Upper Ferntree Gully CFA	Fire Fighting appliance suspension replacement and upgrade (Slip On - Landcruiser Tray)	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Rowville Hawks Football Club	Air Conditioning Units at Eildon Park Clubrooms	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Community of Christ Ltd	Ferntree Gully Community Garden	\$2,997.00	\$2,997.00
Knox Triathlon Club	Knox Tri Club Defibrillator	\$2,650.00	\$2,650.00
Scoresby Wantirna South Tennis Club	Court 4/5 repair and windbreaker reinstall	\$500.00	\$500.00
TOTAL		\$12,147.00	12,147.00

- 2. Note that inclusive of the above grants, a total of \$84,757 has been awarded to date under the 2019-20 Minor Grants Program to support of a variety of community-based organisations and their programs.**

CARRIED

10 Corporate Services Officers' Reports for consideration

10.1 Proposed 2020 Council and Committee Meeting Schedule

SUMMARY: Senior Administration Officer, Joanne Ellis

This report recommends the 2020 meeting schedule for adoption by Council.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Adopt the 2020 Council and Committee meeting schedule as provided in Attachment 1; and**
- 2. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to undertake all statutory notification requirements.**

1. INTRODUCTION

In accordance with Council's Meeting Structures and Cycle Policy, the schedule for meetings in 2020 has been prepared based on the following cycle:

Second Monday of the month	Strategic Planning Committee Meeting (7pm start)
Fourth Monday of the month	Ordinary Meeting of Council (7pm start)

Additional meetings may be scheduled throughout the year as and when required and the proposed meeting dates may be amended by resolution of Council if necessary.

2. DISCUSSION

The draft schedule for 2020 is included at Attachment 1. The schedule differs from the above cycle as follows:

- In January, where it is normal practice to commence the year with a Council meeting;
- Where a public holiday falls on a Monday, the meeting is moved to the Tuesday;
- In March, the Council Meeting will be on the fifth Monday of the month;
- No meetings are held during the Australian Local Government Association National General Assembly (Monday 15 to Wednesday 17 June) due to Councillor attendance at the Assembly; and
- Between Monday 21 September and Monday 30 November due to the General Election scheduled for Saturday 24 October:
 - An early Council meeting is scheduled for Monday 21 September, with the election period commencing on Tuesday 22 September;
 - No meeting on Monday 2 November due to the Melbourne Cup Public Holiday on Tuesday 3 November;
 - The Statutory Meeting is scheduled for Wednesday 4 November allowing time for election results to be confirmed and Councillors sworn in;
 - Two Council meetings in November, schedule for Monday 9 and Monday 23 November; and

- The December Council meeting commencing at 5.00pm on the third Monday 21 December.

3. CONSULTATION

Councillors and the Executive and Senior Management Teams have been consulted in the preparation of the 2020 meeting schedule.

Once adopted by Council, the schedule will be communicated to the community via public notice in the Knox Leader, on Council's website, via social media, and via signage in the Civic Centre.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL/AMENITY ISSUES

Nil.

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Council meetings provide interested people within the community an opportunity to participate in local democracy. Participation provides a greater understanding of Council's decision making process and promotes open, transparent and accountable government.

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

Goal 8 - We have confidence in decision making

Strategy 8.1 - Build, strengthen and promote good governance practices across government and community organisations

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author – Senior Administration Officer, Joanne Ellis - In providing this advice as the Author, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer Responsible – Director Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg - In providing this advice as the Officer Responsible, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

This report recommends the adoption of the 2020 Council and Committee meeting schedule.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

There are no items of a confidential nature in this report.

Report Prepared By: Senior Administration Officer, Joanne Ellis

Report Authorised By: Director Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg

Attachments

1. Attachment 1 - Proposed 2020 Council and Committee Meeting Dates [**10.1.1** - 2 pages]

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Holland

SECONDED: Councillor Cooper

That Council:

1. **Adopt the 2020 Council and Committee meeting schedule as provided in Attachment 1; and**
2. **Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to undertake all statutory notification requirements.**

CARRIED

Proposed Council and Committee Meeting Schedule for 2020

Day	Date	Time	Meeting
JANUARY			
Monday	27 January 2020	Australia Day Public Holiday	
Tuesday	28 January 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
FEBRUARY			
Monday	10 February 2020	7.00pm	Strategic Planning Committee
Monday	24 February 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
MARCH			
Monday	9 March 2020	Labour Day	
Tuesday	10 March 2020	7.00pm	Strategic Planning Committee
Monday	30 March 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
APRIL			
Monday	13 April 2020	Easter Monday	
Tuesday	14 April 2020	7.00pm	Strategic Planning Committee
Monday	27 April 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
MAY			
Monday	11 May 2020	7.00pm	Strategic Planning Committee
Monday	25 May 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
JUNE			
Monday	8 June 2020	Queen's Birthday	
Tuesday	9 June 2020	7.00pm	Strategic Planning Committee
Monday	15 June 2020	No Meeting	
Monday	22 June 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
JULY			
Monday	13 July 2020	7.00pm	Strategic Planning Committee
Monday	27 July 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
AUGUST			
Monday	10 August 2020	7.00pm	Strategic Planning Committee
Monday	24 August 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
SEPTEMBER			
Monday	14 September 2020	7.00pm	Strategic Planning Committee
Monday	21 September 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
Tuesday	22 September 2020	Election Period Commences	

Day	Date	Time	Meeting
OCTOBER			
Monday	12 October 2020	7.00pm	Strategic Planning Committee
Saturday	24 October 2020	Local Government Elections	
Monday	26 October 2020	No Meeting	
NOVEMBER			
Tuesday	3 November 2020	Melbourne Cup Day	
Wednesday	4 November 2020	7.00pm	Statutory Meeting of Council
Monday	9 November 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
Monday	23 November 2020	7.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council
DECEMBER			
Monday	14 December 2020	7.00pm	Strategic Planning Committee
Monday	21 December 2020	5.00pm	Ordinary Meeting of Council

10.2 Audit Committee - Independent Member Reappointment

SUMMARY: Manager Governance, Phil McQue

The Knox City Council Audit Committee Terms of Reference provides that its membership shall comprise three Councillors and three independent members.

Dr John Purcell's term as an independent member on the Audit Committee is due to conclude 31 December 2019, and this report recommends that Dr John Purcell be reappointed as an independent member to the Audit Committee for a further three year term, concluding on 31 December 2022.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council reappoint Dr John Purcell to the Audit Committee as an independent member for a three year term, commencing 1 January 2020 and concluding 31 December 2022.

1. INTRODUCTION

The Audit Committee Terms of Reference provides that its membership shall comprise three Councillors and three independent members. The Terms of Reference provides that independent members shall be appointed for a maximum term of three years, following which the Council may reappoint the independent member for a further term.

2. DISCUSSION

Dr John Purcell was appointed to the Audit Committee as an independent member in June 2017 for a term which concludes 31 December 2019.

Dr John Purcell has had extensive senior management experience in the area of finance, risk, audit and governance and is a member of several metropolitan local government Audit Committees.

Dr John Purcell has a Master of Business Administration, Graduate Certificate in Fraud, Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Economics and is a Certified Practicing Accountant.

Dr John Purcell has discharged and fulfilled his duties on the Audit Committee very well and is highly regarded by his fellow Committee members.

3. CONSULTATION

The three Councillors on the Audit Committee, Councillors Mayor Keogh, Pearce and Holland, were consulted on this proposed reappointment, with all advising they were in support of Dr John Purcell continuing on the Audit Committee.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL/AMENITY ISSUES

Nil

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

Independent Members receive an annual fee of \$7,416 indexed annually by Consumer Price Index.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

Goal 8 - We have confidence in decision making

Strategy 8.1 - Build, strengthen and promote good governance practices across government and community organisations

Strategy 8.2 - Enable the community to participate in a wide range of engagement activities

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author - Manager Governance, Phil McQue - In providing this advice as the Author, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer Responsible – Director Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg - In providing this advice as the Officer Responsible, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

It is recommended that the Council reappoint Dr John Purcell to the Audit Committee as an independent member for a three year term, commencing 1 January 2020 and concluding 31 December 2022.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

There are no items of a confidential nature in this report.

Report Prepared By: Manager Governance, Phil McQue

Report Authorised By: Director Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg

Attachments

Nil

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Pearce

SECONDED: Councillor Holland

That Council reappoint Dr John Purcell to the Audit Committee as an independent member for a three year term, commencing 1 January 2020 and concluding 31 December 2022.

CARRIED

10.3 AMIS Contract 2453 - Asset Management Replacement

SUMMARY: IT / Business Project Managers, Therese Massoud / Robin Cassidy

This report considers and recommends the appointment of a tenderer for:

1. Contract No. 2453 – Supply, Implementation and Maintenance of Asset Management Information System

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Accept the tender submitted by Pitney Bowes Australia Pty Ltd for Contract No. 2453 – Asset Management Information System (AMIS) for an initial contract term of 3 years with 2 possible extension(s) of 2 years at Council’s discretion for a maximum contract term of 7 years at the estimated contract cost for the maximum term of \$1,365,660.00 (including GST);**
- 2. Note expenditure under this contract in 2019/2020 is in accordance with Council’s adopted budget and expenditure in future years will be in accordance with the approved budget allocations;**
- 3. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer (or such person as he/she nominates) to execute the contract documents under delegated authority; and**
- 4. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer (or such person as he/she nominates) to negotiate and execute extensions to Contract No. 2453 – Asset Management Information System (AMIS) with the above contractor(s) to the maximum 7 year contract term.**

1. INTRODUCTION

The Asset Management Information System (AMIS) has been flagged as a key project over the last five years on the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) forward program. The initiative to ‘uplift’ the system was scheduled for 2019/2010 on the ICT Strategy Roadmap, however due to the end of life of the system the project was upgraded to ‘replacement’ and the commencement brought forward in order to mitigate the exposure of the risks associated with the existing unsupported Asset Management system.

Councils historic works supporting the need to upgrade or replace Council’s AMIS include:

1. Internal Audit Review – Asset Management – May 2018
2. Strategic Asset Management Plan 2014
3. Asset Management System Review 2007

The ICT Governance Committee endorsed the Business Case for the Asset Management Information System replacement project on the 1 May 2019.

The Business Case (Confidential Attachment 2) detailed the need for an Asset Management Information System (AMIS) replacement that better enables Council to efficiently manage its portfolio of assets and manage the provision of services. The Business Case also details the overall project scope, timelines and financials, including costs and benefits.

Following Business Case endorsement, Council commenced its procurement process for replacement of an Asset Management Information System (AMIS) solution. The purpose of this procurement activity was to seek submissions through a Public Tender process for the provision of an AMIS replacement to support Council’s business and service delivery needs.

The outcome of this activity is presented in the Procurement Report (Confidential Attachment 1) which is scheduled for endorsement by the ICT Governance Committee on 17 October 2019.

2. DISCUSSION

2.1 Proposed Solution

This report considers and recommends the appointment of one (1) tenderer:

1. Pitney Bowes Australia Pty Ltd for an Asset Management Information System solution (Contract No. 2453)

The contract includes the supply, implementation and ongoing support of the tenderer’s solution.

2.2 Tenderers Called For

Prospective tenderers were invited to tender by placement of a tender notice in the Age newspaper on 8 December 2018.

In December 2018 Council led a two stage tender process commencing with open Request for Proposal (RFP) to firstly understand the solution and pricing, then followed by invited Request for Tender (RFT) in May 2019 to begin shortlisting and selection of the preferred solution provider based on the outcome of the first stage.

2.3 Tenders Received

Knox City Council received nine (9) tenders for the Request for Proposal (RFP) for Contract No. 2453. All 9 vendor responses were evaluated against the Procurement Comparative Criteria and three (3) vendors were shortlisted and invited to respond to the second stage of the tender.

Tenders Received	
Stage 1 - Open Request for Proposal (RFP)	AssetFinda Pty Ltd Hardcat Software Pty Ltd Magia Solutions Pty Ltd Open Office Pty Ltd SynchIT Development Pty Ltd Future Data Sense Technology Pty Ltd Assetic Australia Pty Ltd Infor Global Pty Ltd Pitney Bowes Australia Pty Ltd
Stage 2 – Invited Request for Tender (RFT) – Tenderers Shortlisted	Assetic Australia Pty Ltd Infor Global Pty Ltd Pitney Bowes Australia Pty Ltd

2.4 Evaluation Panel

The Tender Evaluation Panel consisted of members experienced in the evaluation and awarding of major Information Technology Projects.

All members of the Evaluation Panel signed the Tender Evaluation Panel Declaration Form indicating that they had no conflict of interest or association with any tenderers.

2.5 Evaluation Criteria

Mandatory Criteria

Mandatory criteria are the ‘pass / fail’ requirements which the respondents either have or do not have.

Mandatory Compliance Evaluation Criteria
Commercial Compliance
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insurance Level as specified – Minimum \$20M Public Liability Insurance and minimum \$5M Professional Indemnity Insurance 2. Completed Declaration
Other Mandatory Criteria
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Response provided to Technical, Functional and Pricing Schedules 2. Integration to Council’s Core Systems via API – Pathway, IntraMaps, KX, Computron

All three (3) shortlisted tender submissions passed Compliance Mandatory Criteria and Cost Analysis. Finance, Asset Strategy and IT completed the assessment together with the guidance from Procurement.

Comparative Criteria

The comparative criteria for the desktop vendor response evaluation of submission, were assigned the following weight:

Comparative Criteria	Weighting (%)
1. Functionality	30
2. Technology & Integration	20
3. Ongoing Support	20
4. Usability and Presentation	15
5. Experience, Capability and Implementation	15

Following shortlisting, the comparative criteria for the overall evaluation were assigned the following weight;

Comparative Criteria	Weighting (%)
1. Price / Value for Money	35
2. Vendor Response to RFT	55
3. Risk Assessment	10

Following a detailed evaluation, all three (3) vendors were shortlisted for the AMIS Contract No. 2453 replacement of Asset Management Information System.

Outcomes of the evaluation for Contract No. 2453 are presented in Confidential Attachment 1.

2.6 Preferred Vendor

The Evaluation Panel selected Pitney Bowes Australia Pty Ltd as the preferred solution vendor to meet Knox City Council's Asset Management system needs.

3. CONSULTATION

Consultation has occurred with stakeholders from Corporate Services, City Development and Engineering & Infrastructure during the phases of tender preparation, advertising and evaluation to ensure a successful tendering process was achieved.

The ICT Governance Committee endorsed the Business Case on 1 May 2019 and is scheduled to endorse the Procurement Report (Confidential Attachment 1) on 17 October 2019.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL/AMENITY ISSUES

There are no environment / amenity issues arising as a direct consequence of this report.

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

The current funding for the Asset Management Information System replacement project is within the ICT Budget funding. The preferred vendor quotation price is \$1,241,509.25 ex GST for the overall cost of the 7 year contract period. The terms of contract will be for initial 3 years with the option of 2 x 2 years extensions based on Council discretion and satisfactory service delivery. See table below for a summary of costs (Exclusive GST)

Component	Pitney Bowes Pty Ltd
Total Year 1 to 2	\$987,883.25 – License, Implementation, Maintenance and Support costs
Total Year 3	\$ 45,900.00 – License, Maintenance and Support
Total Year 4 to 7	\$207,726.00 – License, Maintenance and Support

Funds available from Council's 2019/2022 Capital Works Program is sufficient to deliver this project.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no social implications arising as a direct consequence of this report.

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

Goal 8 - We have confidence in decision making

Strategy 8.1 - Build, strengthen and promote good governance practices across government and community organisations

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author - IT / Business Project Managers, Therese Massoud / Robin Cassidy – In providing this advice as the Author, have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer Responsible – Director – Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg and Director – Engineering and Infrastructure, Ian Bell - In providing this advice as the Officer Responsible, have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

The Tender representing best value was presented by Pitney Bowes Australia Pty Ltd for the price of \$1,365,560.00 (inclusive of GST).

The company is adequately resourced and available to successfully undertake the contract within the constraints of time, quality and cost as detailed in the tender documentation.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

Confidential information is contained in Attachment 1 and Attachment 2 in the confidential agenda, in accordance with Section 89(2) of the Local Government Act 1989, as the information relates to contractual matters; proposed developments; legal advice; affecting the security of Council property; and premature disclosure of the information could be prejudicial to the interests of Council or other persons.

Report Prepared By: IT / Business Project Managers, Therese Massoud/Robin Cassidy

Report Authorised By: Director Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg,
Director, Engineering and Infrastructure, Ian Bell

Attachments

Confidential Attachments 1 and 2 have been circulated under separate cover.

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Pearce

SECONDED: Councillor Holland

That Council:

- 1. Accept the tender submitted by Pitney Bowes Australia Pty Ltd for Contract No. 2453 – Asset Management Information System (AMIS) for an initial contract term of 3 years with 2 possible extension(s) of 2 years at Council’s discretion for a maximum contract term of 7 years at the estimated contract cost for the maximum term of \$1,365,660.00 (including GST);**
- 2. Note expenditure under this contract in 2019/2020 is in accordance with Council’s adopted budget and expenditure in future years will be in accordance with the approved budget allocations;**
- 3. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer (or such person as he/she nominates) to execute the contract documents under delegated authority; and**
- 4. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer (or such person as he/she nominates) to negotiate and execute extensions to Contract No. 2453 – Asset Management Information System (AMIS) with the above contractor(s) to the maximum 7 year contract term.**

CARRIED

10.4 2018-19 Knox Annual Report

SUMMARY: Strategy & Reporting Lead, Carrie Hudson

The Council's 2018-19 Annual Report is presented to Council for consideration, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1989*.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Consider and adopt the 2018-19 Annual Report in accordance with Sections 131 and 134 of the *Local Government Act 1989*; and**
- 2. Note that the 2018-19 Annual Report has been made available via Council's website, customer service center and libraries.**

1. INTRODUCTION

Section 131 of the *Local Government Act 1989* (the Act) requires the Council to prepare and approve an Annual Report containing:

- a) a report of its operations during the financial year;
- b) audited financial statements for the financial year;
- c) a copy of the audited performance statement prepared under section 132;
- d) a copy of the report on the performance statement prepared under section 133; and
- e) any other matter required by the regulations.

2. DISCUSSION

The Council on 23 September 2019 approved in principle the year-end financial statements and the performance statement in advance of the Auditor-General's consideration.

Final audit reports on the financial statements and performance statement were received from the Auditor General on 25 September 2019 and the Annual Report was submitted to the Minister for Local Government on 27 September 2019, in accordance with the requirements of the Act. Section 134 of the Act requires Council to consider the Annual Report as soon as practicable, after it has been submitted to the Minister for Local Government.

In addition to fulfilling statutory obligations, the report of Council's performance for 2018-19 provides an opportunity to report to the Knox community about Council services and initiatives during the year.

The Annual Report continues to be produced in a primarily electronic format available through the Knox City Council website, with hard copies available by request. The report is structured as follows:

Introduction

This includes summary highlights of 2018-19, Mayoral Message and Chief Executive Officer's message, Council's vision, values, and information about Council, Councillors and the Knox organisation.

Performance Section

This section describes Knox's planning framework, outlines key services, and documents the performance of Knox against the Annual Plan 2018-19 and the Community and Council Plan 2017-21 by Goals.

The service performance indicators of the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework (LGPRF) are also included in this section. The Financial Performance and Sustainability Indicators are included in the Performance Statement. The LGPRF Governance and Management Checklist is included in the governance and statutory information section of the report.

Governance and Statutory Information

This section captures annual statutory reporting requirements, Councillor meeting attendance, documents available for inspection, audit operations and the governance and management checklist.

Performance Statement

This is the statement prepared under sections 132 and 133 of the Act and reports on the LGPRF. The regulations require explanation of any material variations for all relevant indicators. Materiality thresholds have been set at +/- 10%. The performance statement has received an unqualified report from the Auditor-General's office.

Financial Statements

This contains the financial statements as well as a guide to assist readers to understand their nature and content. These statements have received an unqualified report from the Auditor-General's office.

3. CONSULTATION

Under sections 131 and 134 of the *Local Government Act 1989*, Council is required to advertise that the 2018-19 Annual Report will be considered at an open meeting of Council after the report has been submitted to the Minister for Local Government.

A notice was placed in the *Knox Leader* on Tuesday, 8 October 2019 advising that this would be considered by Council at the 28 October 2019 Council Meeting. The Annual Report is also available from Council's customer service centre, libraries and website.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL/AMENITY ISSUES

Information about Council's achievements and aspirations for the environment are contained in the 2018-19 Annual Report.

Producing the report in a primarily electronic format saves paper resources and printing costs.

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

An overview of Council's financial performance is presented in the 2018-19 Annual Report. The Annual Report contains a guide on how to understand the detailed financial report which includes audited financial and standard statements.

The financial position of Council is considered healthy, and the audit has been passed without qualification by the Victorian Auditor General's office.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Information about Council's achievements and aspirations for the community and social impacts are contained in the Annual Report 2018-19.

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

Goal 8 - We have confidence in decision making

Strategy 8.1 - Build, strengthen and promote good governance practices across government and community organisations

Strategy 8.2 - Enable the community to participate in a wide range of engagement activities

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author – Strategy and Reporting Lead, Carrie Hudson - In providing this advice as the Author, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer Responsible – Director, Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg - In providing this advice as the Officer Responsible, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

The 2018-19 Annual Report is Council's performance report to the Knox community on its services, initiatives, strategies and projects during the year. It provides information about Council's achievements and progress, as well as detailed information about the financial performance of Council.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

Nil.

Report Prepared By: Strategy and Reporting Lead, Carrie Hudson

Report Authorised By: Director Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg

Attachments

1. 2018-19 Annual Report [**10.4.1** - 174 pages]

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Seymour

SECONDED: Councillor Pearce

That Council:

1. Consider and adopt the 2018-19 Annual Report in accordance with Sections 131 and 134 of the *Local Government Act 1989*; and
2. Note that the 2018-19 Annual Report has been made available via Council's website, customer service centre and libraries.

CARRIED

knox your city

Annual Report 2018—19



Welcome to Knox City Council's Annual Report for 2018-19.

The Annual Report provides a thorough account of Council's achievements, challenges and performance from 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019. It also provides audited financial statements and a performance statement.

If you would like a printed copy or wish to provide feedback, please contact Council on 9298 8000 or email knoxcc@knox.vic.gov.au

Knox City Council acknowledges the traditional custodians of the City of Knox, the Wunrundjeri and Bunurong people of the Kulin Nation.

Contents

2 Welcome	16 Description of Operations
5 Report of Operations	22 Our City
6 Purpose	24 Our People
6 Vision 2035	34 Our Performance
7 Our Values	86 Governance and Statutory Information
8 Facts about Knox City Council's Services	100 Performance Statement
10 Mayor's Message	115 Financial Report
11 CEO's Message	173 How to Access Knox's Annual Report
12 Financial Summary	174 Contact Us
14 Capital Works Program	

“

Imagine it's a quarter to nine on a balmy summer's evening, and the sun is setting. The clouds are coloured in hues of burnt pink and orange. There are several kites flying high in the sky and, a child runs with eagerness to have his kite lifted by the gentle breeze. Soccer balls are being kicked around the oval; children run their scooters and bikes in circuits around the exterior of the oval on the path; and children somersault across the grass. Can you hear the squeals of childhood laughter? A mother frolics and rolls with a child on the grass; teenagers are in serious robust discussions with their parents walking around the oval; there are families with their dogs; and children have dropped their pushbikes, which lie on the side of the footpath waiting for the return of their owners at the end of a playful evening. There are also families and middle-aged people walking and jogging around the oval. I hear a buzzing sound; it is a drone flying high above, controlled by four teenagers minding their own business, just having fun. A grandmother sits watching with gentle bliss on the park bench, watching her family play. There is a quiet harmony happening at the Templeton oval.

These are Wantirna people—Aussies, Polish, Chinese, Greeks, Irish and Vietnamese—enjoying the refurbishment of the Templeton oval.

I am a local who has lived by this oval for 39 years.

I often walk around and through it. I have never seen so many families using this facility at one time. There were no cricketers and no tennis players, just the locals enjoying their parkland. The recent works have clearly been a great success in bringing our broader community together. If there are any further plans, I would like to see more 'ornamental' flora and shady deciduous trees, with some additional seating, for me to sit on to ponder life. A water pond with a fountain would immensely beautify this space, too.

Again, I would like to thank everyone who has put time, effort and funding into the recent upgrade. It was wonderful seeing such a large space utilised by so many. I would love to hear of your future plans.

Deborah, Knox resident.

There is a
quiet harmony
happening at the
Templeton oval.

Report of Operations

Knox City Council is committed to transparent reporting and accountability to the community. The Report of Operations 2018-19 is the primary means of advising the community about Council's operations and performance during the financial year.

Who we are

Knox City Council covers 114 km² and consists of the suburbs of Knoxfield, Upper Ferntree Gully, Wantirna South, Bayswater, Boronia, Ferntree Gully, Lysterfield, Rowville, Scoresby, The Basin and Wantirna.



163,203
people call
Knox home

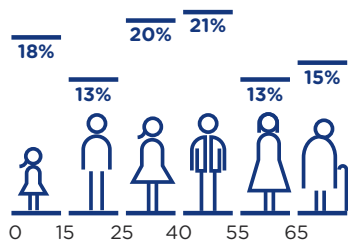


35%
of residents
were born overseas

China:	3.9%
England:	3.7%
India:	2.6%
Malaysia:	2.1%
Sri Lanka:	2.1%



30%
of working
residents are
employed in Knox



39
is the average
age of residents



49% male
51% female



Family composition

- 51% Couple family with children
- 33% Couple family
- 15% One-parent family
- 1% Other family configurations

Source: 2016 Census & id. Estimated Residential population

Purpose

The role of Knox City Council is to guide and lead the community through action, decision-making and advocacy.

During 2018-19, we undertook a co-design process, which involved 100 staff, to develop ideas for exploration that would shape the future of work at Knox. This process enabled staff to express their connection to Knox's purpose, which the group described as 'we enable our diverse community to thrive and prosper'. Work will continue in 2019-20 to strengthen our staff's connection to purpose, recognising within our diverse organisation that there are many paths to purpose.

Vision 2035

We will work with our community to achieve our vision for the future.

Nestled between the foothills of the Dandenong Ranges and the wetlands of the Dandenong Valley, Knox has a rich natural environment and picturesque landscape, highly valued by residents and visitors alike. Knox encompasses the best of city and suburban living. From the thriving modern city vibe of Knox Central at its heart, plentiful public open spaces, outstanding civic facilities and diverse residential offerings to its leafy suburban centres with abundant space, clean air, excellent schools and good transport links, Knox is the preferred place to live, work and play today and for generations to come.

**We will work with
our community to
achieve our vision
for the future.**

Our Values

Teamwork

Working and acting together in the interests of a common cause

- Working collaboratively with team members, other work areas and stakeholders.
- Actively contributing to and supporting the team.
- Working with others in a way that displays an attitude of being part of the Knox team.
- Dealing with any conflict in an open, constructive manner.
- Being inclusive and treating others with respect at all times.

Integrity

Adhering to moral and ethical principles, being honest and trustworthy, and being authentic

- Displaying trust, respect, honesty and accountability.
- Making realistic commitments and keeping promises.
- Communicating in an honest, open manner without breaching confidentiality.
- Taking responsibility for our own actions.
- Being respectful when speaking about others.
- Operating within organisational parameters and values, even in the face of opposition, or when a decision is unpopular.

Innovation

Change that adds value

- Learning from our own and others' experiences.
- Being creative and trying new ideas.
- Sharing ideas.
- Willingly taking on new challenges and supporting organisational initiatives.
- Being prepared to challenge the current situation and taking considered risks, if necessary, to improve outcomes.
- Seeking ways to improve processes or perform tasks.

Service Excellence

Quality work performed for, or on behalf of, others

- Keeping our customers/community in mind in what we do.
- Demonstrating a desire to meet agreed organisational performance and service standards.
- Demonstrating understanding and respect for diversity and inclusion.
- Aspiring to achieve high standards of personal performance.
- Communicating clearly and showing understanding for the views of others.
- Showing energy and commitment to the goals of the organisation.

Enjoying Work

Achieving satisfaction and a sense of wellbeing from work

- Having a positive attitude about your own work.
- Contributing to the development of good team spirit and morale.
- Supporting systems and agreed procedures to ensure a safe and healthy workplace.
- Taking responsibility for the impact of our own actions.
- Joining others in appropriately celebrating team and organisational success

Fast facts about our services

In 2018-19, there were...



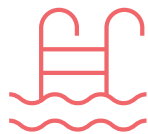
57
sportsgrounds
and major reserves
maintained



29,752
hard waste
bookings lodged



5,668
children provided
with MCH services
1,766
MCH first home visits



404,189
visits to aquatic
facilities



32,226
online service
requests received



235
council owned
buildings maintained



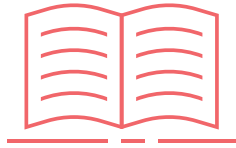
6,281
infants
immunised



1,819
animal management
requests received



23,607
visits to Council's
Customer Service
Centre



1,404,366
library collection
item loans



17,679
community
transport trips



946
planning
applications
received

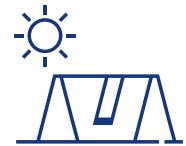


38,136
drainage pits
maintained

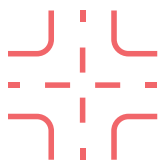


5,208
threatened species
planted in 25 distinct site

3,121
trees planted, 76% of which
were native to the Knox area



210
playgrounds
maintained



724km
local roads
maintained



1,163km
of footpaths maintained
1.65km
of new footpaths built



112,018
incoming calls, with
95% resolved at the
first point of contact

The Year in Review

Mayor's Message

We have seen significant and pleasing progress on a number of key capital works projects, as well as advocacy and community engagement initiatives, across Knox over the last twelve months.

My fellow Councillors and I have been pleased to help support the delivery of many of these initiatives over the past year, including, among others, the following highlights:

- Completion and delivery of the landmark new Wantirna South and Bayswater Children and Family Centres.
- Successful advocacy to the State and Federal Government in securing funding contributions towards the Knox Regional Sports Park, Knox Regional Netball Centre as well as the duplication of Dorset and Napoleon Roads, among other projects.
- Announcement of a strategic partnership between Knox City Council and the Deakin Melbourne Boomers to support a host of Council community engagement activities and initiatives, as well as deliver unprecedented local access to elite female sport.
- A \$94.699 million Capital Works program in the 2019-20 Annual Budget, of which \$32.713 million will go towards maintaining and renewing community assets, and \$61.986 million on new and upgraded community assets.

In particular, I am proud of the work of all the Council staff involved in delivering the new state-of-the-art early Children and Family Centres in Wantirna South and Bayswater. These facilities will transform the face of early childhood education in Knox for the better.

Other initiatives include the delivery of new modular (female-friendly) sporting facilities at Batterham Reserve in The Basin and Colchester Reserve in Boronia.

With surging female participation in sport at both amateur and professional levels, these new amenities will ensure we can continue to support this growth in future.

While work continues on constructing the new \$6.5 million Henderson Road Bridge, providing a much needed link between Rowville and Knoxfield. The project will, once completed, link Henderson Road North and Henderson Road South across Corhanwarrabul Creek. The Federal Government has contributed \$6 million towards the project, with Council contributing the balance.

Of no less importance and significance is the ongoing contribution of the many volunteers across our community. Whether this is in support of local events, activities and initiatives such as Meals on Wheels, we salute their efforts and thank them sincerely all that they do on ours and our community's behalf.



A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jake P. Keogh". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the right.

Cr Jake Keogh

Mayor, Knox City Council

CEO's Message

I am pleased to inform readers that, since our last Annual Report, Knox City Council has continued to make significant progress in delivering upon key goals and priorities outlined in the *Knox Community and Council Plan 2017-2021*.

This includes working on, and delivering, a wide range of Council programs and initiatives, as well as projects, designed to enhance the social and economic well-being of the Knox community.

This work has been complemented by efforts within the organisation to streamline and make more efficient, a number of core Council services regularly used by our community.

A number of our major ICT projects have moved from the planning to the delivery phases and our Lean Continuous Improvement programs continue to add value to the organisation and ensure our services will continue to meet the needs of our residents now and into the future. In particular, I would like to make mention of the 'Planning Goes Digital' initiative, whereby members of the public wishing to submit a planning application or permit can now do so online, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. This, together with initiatives like online pet registration, are helping to make Council services even more accessible and user-friendly, and providing the best possible customer experience for all who need and use them.

Other initiatives delivered in the second year of the *Knox Community and Council Plan 2017-21* include:

- Implementation of the Municipal Strategic Disability Leadership Plan to support people with a disability, their families and carers with the implementation of the NDIS.
- Phasing of hybrid and electric vehicles into Council's fleet with the introduction of the first of three electronic vehicles and the commissioning of two double-charging stations at Council's Civic Centre.
- Implementation of the strategic review of land for business and employment, which seeks to steer Knox's need for future business land.
- Implementation of Council's Advocacy Framework to extend the reach and impact of advocacy work through targeted campaigns in line with Council's objectives.

Council continues to perform strongly across all areas of service delivery to our community, including Customer Service, Active Ageing, Community Laws and Planning. In particular, I would like to highlight the work of Council's Immunisation staff who have helped meet considerable local community demand for flu vaccinations in the lead up to, and during, the winter months.

A more streamlined and efficient approach to the delivery of services has delivered significant savings to Council. As a result, the budget is on track to achieve an operational surplus, while ensuring rate increases are kept to a minimum in line with the State Government's Fair Go Rates System.

All of the above outcomes would not have been possible without the active support and leadership of our Councillors. I also pay tribute to the professionalism, dedication and hard work of all Council staff over the past year.



Tony Doyle

CEO, Knox City Council



Financial Summary

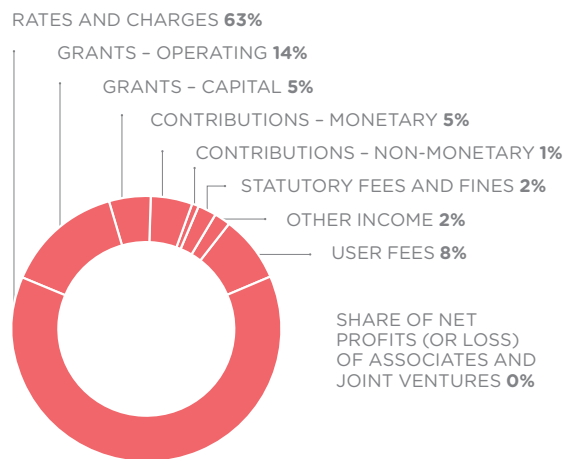
Financial Performance

For the year ended 30 June 2019, Council recorded a surplus of \$25.559 million. This net surplus compares favourably with an operating budget surplus of \$15.218 million.

The variance is primarily due to lower than budgeted materials and services (\$8.963 million) and depreciation and amortisation (\$1.809 million). Higher than budgeted operational grants (\$4.334 million) as a result of the partial prepayment of the 2019-20 Victoria Grants Commission Financial Assistance Grant (\$3.267 million) has also contributed to the surplus. Developer monetary contributions (\$1.644 million) were greater than budgeted with a higher than anticipated number of developments. This was offset by a delay in the finalisation of sales of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment (\$6.116 million).

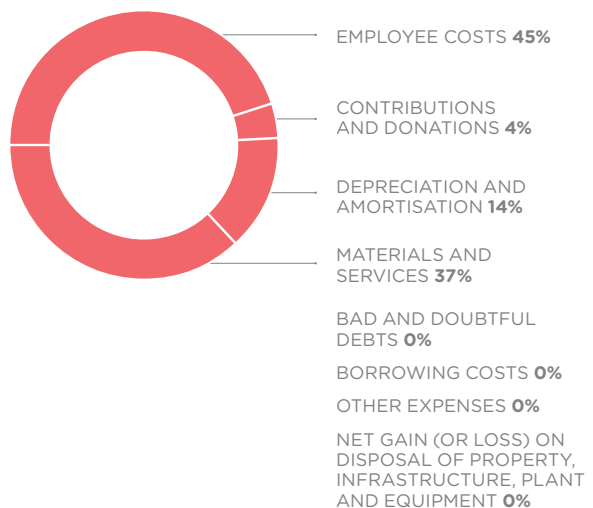
Income

Total income for the year was \$180.228 million. Overall income increased in 2018-19 by \$3.570 million, a 2.02% increase from the previous year. The majority of this income is derived from rates and charges of \$114.214 million. This represents 63.37% of the total income generated. Other major sources of income included grants of \$33.228 million, user fees of \$14.741 million and monetary contributions of \$9.835 million. A breakdown of Council's income sources is shown in the following chart, which highlights Council's reliance on rate income to fund community services and the renewal of community assets.



Expenses

Total expenses for 2018-19 were \$154.669 million, an increase of \$9.205 million. A breakdown of Council's expenditure categories is shown in the following chart. It highlights that the majority of total expenses consisted of employee costs of \$69.335 million and materials and services of \$56.477 million. Materials and services includes an increase in waste management contract costs of \$4.161 million on the previous year.



Overall Financial Position

The Balance Sheet indicates that Council continues to be in a strong financial position, with a satisfactory level of cash assets and a positive working capital ratio. The working capital ratio assesses Council's ability to meet current commitments and is calculated by measuring Council's current assets against current liabilities.

Council's ratio of 2.37:1 is an indicator of Council's strong financial position, and is consistent with the working capital ratio in the previous year. This means that Council has \$2.37 of current assets for each \$1.00 of current liabilities. Council's total net assets increased to \$2.087 billion as at 30 June 2019, which reflects the comprehensive result for the financial year.

Cash Flow

Council's cash position as at 30 June 2019 was \$56.245 million, which is represented by cash and cash equivalents of \$33.145 million and other current financial assets (term deposits) of \$23.100 million. Of this amount, \$2.035 million is restricted cash that is to be applied to trust funds and \$18.875 million to other reserves. This result represents a decrease in cash holdings from the previous year of \$8.006 million.



Financial Summary

Capital Works Program

The City of Knox was largely developed between the 1960s and 1980s, with most of the roads, footpaths, drains and community buildings constructed during that time. Detailed condition assessments of many of Knox’s major assets indicate that we need to allocate more funding to infrastructure renewal now to avoid increased costs in the future. To achieve long-term financial sustainability, effective asset management is essential.

Capital Expenditure

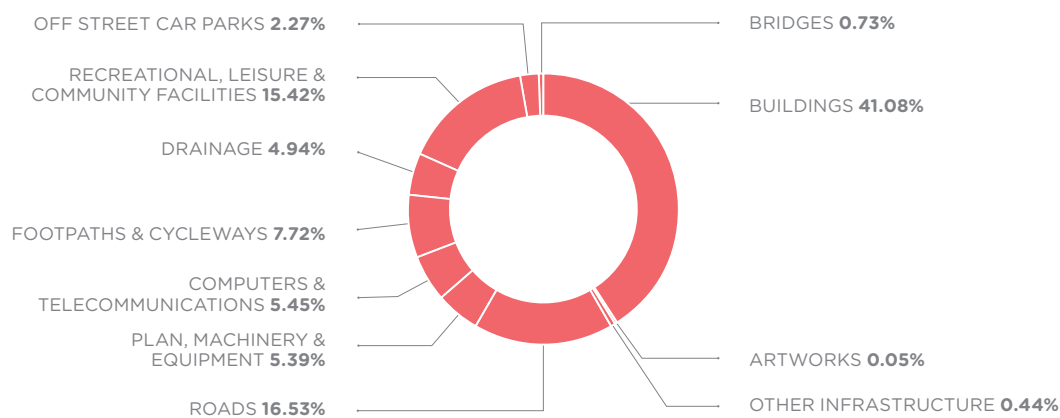
Council allocates funding on an annual basis for the renewal of the community’s assets, which are valued at over \$1.6 billion. Funding is also allocated for the new, upgrade, asset expansion and legal requirement programs, to deliver a range of works that enhance the city and its infrastructure. In 2018-19, Council delivered capital works to the value of \$57.36 million of which \$50.12 million met the accounting requirements for capitalisation. The following chart details the allocation of the Capital Works expenditure for 2018-19.

Asset Management

Council continued its journey towards providing a sustainable level of asset renewal funding to ensure financial sustainability into the future. Council’s capital works adjusted budget for 2018-19 was \$98.93 million. This included \$29.62 million for asset renewal, which incorporated funding to support the renewal of existing assets such as roads, bridges, buildings, drainage, footpaths, shared paths, street trees, open space and recreation facilities.

Having implemented its initial suite of Asset Management Plans, Council is now developing the second generation of plans, which will bring a stronger service lens to the planning and management of Council’s assets. These plans will ensure that key management directions have been defined and costed across all asset infrastructure categories.

To support Council’s knowledge of asset performance, a program of condition audits was completed across all asset categories to better inform planning and decision-making.



Asset Renewals in 2018-19

Road pavement, kerb and channel, and footpath/shared-path reconstruction programs were completed, including the following:

- Road reconstructions of Ashton Road, Selman Avenue, Forest Road, and Underwood Road, Ferntree Gully; Parkhurst Drive, Knoxfield; Eastgate Court, Wantirna South; Cherrington Square, Wantirna; and Albert Avenue, Boronia.
- \$5.12 million in road resurfacing works throughout Knox.
- \$2.37 million in footpath improvements and \$0.56 million in shared-path improvements.

The Active Open Space program included the following works:

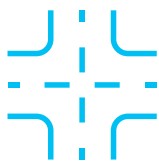
- Finalisation of oval renewal at Millers Reserve, Boronia and works at Guy Turner Reserve, Bayswater; Knox Gardens Reserve, Wantirna South and Wally Tew Reserve, Ferntree Gully.
- Tennis court renewals at Scoresby (Exner) Reserve and Carrington Park Reserve.

Buildings and facilities renewal works included the following:

- Carrington Park Leisure Centre—accessible toilet.
- Cooyinda Preschool—veranda roof replacement.
- Civic Centre—ramp/airlock renewal works at northern entrance.
- Rowville Community Centre—external lighting.
- Murrindal—structural rectification works.
- Internal and external painting at multiple community facilities.

New Assets Built or Upgraded in 2018-19

- Completion of major project works for the Wantirna South and Bayswater Early Years Hubs.
- Completion of Stamford Park Homestead works—restaurant and gardens.
- Energy performance contract endorsed by Council following a detailed facility study; now ready for implementation.
- Henderson Road Bridge works progressing well with Valleyview Drive LATM.
- Completion of changing facilities at Egan Lee Reserve and Batterham Reserve, The Basin.
- Solar panel installation at Kings Park.
- New footpaths at Batterham Reserve, The Basin; Burwood Hwy, Upper Ferntree Gully; London Drive, Bayswater; Maryborough Road, Boronia; and an all-ability footpath network at Stud Road, Scoresby.
- New shared path along Mountain Highway, Wantirna (Pedestrian Crossing to Eastlink) and Napoleon Road, Lysterfield.
- Open-space upgrades at Stud Park Reserve, Talaskia Reserve, the Tim Neville Arboretum, Rumann and Benedikt Reserves, Scoresby (Exner) Reserve, Arcadia Reserve, Rowville; and Lewis Park, Wantirna South as well as several other significant ongoing projects including Fairpark Reserve, Ferntree Gully; Tormore Reserve, Boronia; and Marie Wallace Reserve and Templeton Reserve, Wantirna.
- Drainage works at Dobson Creek Catchment—streetscape water-sensitive urban design installation.
- New floodlighting at Kings Park, Upper Ferntree Gully—Oval 2, and Liberty Avenue Reserve, Rowville; and an upgrade to the floodlighting at Eildon Park Tennis Club.



Council allocates funding on an annual basis for the renewal of the community's assets, which are valued at over \$1.6 billion

Description of Operations

Description of Operations

Knox City Council provides a broad range of services from family and children's services, traffic regulation, open space, youth services and waste management to business development, planning for appropriate development and ensuring accountability to Council's budget.

This broad range of services and infrastructure for residents supports the wellbeing and prosperity of the community. Council's Vision, Goals and Strategies to further improve services and facilities are described in our Community and Council Plan 2017-21. Further information regarding Council's services can be found in the section Our Performance on page 41.

The delivery of services, facilities, support and advocacy to achieve our Goals is measured by a set of targets and measures. Council also has a wide range of responsibilities under the Victorian and Australian legislations.

Economic Factors

The Australian economy continues to experience a period of low inflation and record low interest rates. This has impacted Council's investment returns on cash holdings. Council does not have any borrowings at present, but borrowings are included in Council's Strategic Resource Plan for the upcoming years.

Changes to the market price for recyclable materials, together with breakdowns in the service provision of recycling providers, has resulted in an increase to the overall cost of waste services across the sector and will likely result in a price reset for waste processing costs.

Major Projects

During 2018-19, the major capital works projects included:

Knox Early Years Hubs

Knox City Council opened two Early Years Hubs in 2018-19 in Bayswater and Wantirna South to co-locate and integrate a range of early learning and family support services to better support children and their families.

These specially designed centres are at 81 Argyle Way, Wantirna South (formerly the Knox Gardens Preschool site) and 41 Phyllis St, Bayswater (formerly the Blue Hills Children and Family Centre site).

The centres offer high-quality, integrated services for children and their families and bring together a range of essential services for young children and families, including long day care, four-year-old preschool, Maternal and Child Health services and community and supported playgroups.

The buildings set new benchmarks in terms of being environmentally, socially and economically sustainable facilities. They are thermally sealed buildings that have, among other innovations, measures to boost energy efficiency, cut waste and collect and re-use water.



“

I was a bit hesitant to send my daughter to occasional child care. We had a 'try' at it six months ago without much success. However, after attending the Open Day of the new Knox Children and Family Centre in Wantirna South and speaking to the team leader, who was willing to set up a specialised orientation plan, I thought I'd give it another try.

Fast-forward two months and now my daughter gets cranky when I come to pick her up; she isn't ready to come home. It's amazing to see her so happy and confident. She has come right out of herself and is flourishing. She loves being outside and interacting with the other children.

Although it is a larger centre, the personal care she receives is fantastic from the staff. It has been a great experience as it provides her with much-needed interaction with children and adults whilst giving me a small break to look after my other two children.

Now, I just have to work out how I can pick her up without the tears—a problem I am happy to deal with!

Kelly, Knox Resident



She has come
right out of herself
and is flourishing.

Description of Operations

Major Projects

Stamford Park Homestead and Gardens

The renovations to the Stamford Park Homestead were completed in 2018-19. The homestead is now open and is operating as a restaurant and function space, with the newly renovated homestead gardens open to the public. Major improvements were made to the drainage system, fencing, car parking, the driveway and the retaining walls. There was also significant tree and shrub planting undertaken as well as lawn preparation.

Works to the surrounding 38 hectares of parkland will commence in 2019-20 and will include walking paths and trails, enhanced open space, wetland development and substantial revegetation works.

Knox Regional Sports Park

A bold and ambitious vision of the future of the Knox Regional Sports Park (KRSP) was endorsed by Council in August 2018. As the Knox community grows, the demand for high-quality sporting facilities is exceeding supply. The final KRSP Masterplan is Council's response to this growing demand, offering a state-of-the-art facility that will enhance sporting opportunities and support the community to stay active and healthy.

Masterplan features

The Masterplan includes:

- 10 additional domestic basketball courts
- a new gymnastics facility suitable for regional level competition
- a centre-of-excellence facility and high-performance training centre
- an 8,000-seat capacity sports/entertainment area with overflow parking for 2,500 vehicles within the adjacent Cathies Lane landfill site
- provision for the conversion of the existing five-a-side soccer pitches to one (1) full-sized field, six (6) new 5-1-side pitches and extension to the existing pavilion
- at-grade car parking facilities and intersection upgrade works to facilitate parking demands and traffic flows.

Council's decision to endorse the Masterplan followed extensive community consultation, including an online survey that received over 1,500 responses.

Henderson Road Bridge, Rowville

Construction work began on the long-awaited Henderson Road Bridge, a \$6.5 million project that will provide a much-needed link between Rowville and Knoxfield.

Council appointed a contractor to construct the bridge, a project made possible thanks to the \$6 million grant from the federal government. The bridge will link Henderson Road North and Henderson Road South across the Corhanwarrabul Creek. Council will contribute \$500,000 to the project.

Once complete, the bridge will help to reduce traffic congestion in the area by providing an alternative north-south route, especially for local industry. Construction is expected to be completed by November 2019.

ICT Strategy

In 2016, Council approved a \$16 million Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Strategy to be delivered over a five-year period. This strategy was developed to ensure our digital and information technology assets deliver convenient self-service options for our community and contemporary technologies for our staff. Key focus areas for the project include improving customer experience and community safety as well as reducing operational risk and improving internal efficiencies. A key project within the strategy is the re-development of Council's website to create improved online services for the community.

Boronia Precinct Planning

Council commenced a process to renew the Boronia Activity Centre. The process includes reviewing the 10-year-old Boronia Structure Plan and examining the built form and the social, economic and environmental issues as well as the future options for Council's ageing infrastructure and how community services can be better delivered.

Council is committed to providing a safe and secure space within both a natural and built environment, with a strong regional economy, local employment and learning opportunities.

The project aims to produce a number of new guiding documents, including:

- Key Directions Report
- Boronia Strategic Community Plan
- Boronia Park Civic Concept Plan

The draft renewal strategy was presented to Council at the October 2018 Council meeting and was available for community review and feedback in late 2018.

This new strategy builds on continuing themes from the original 2006 structure plan and looks to develop the nine key directions through new goals and strategies to be implemented over the next 10 to 20 years. Feedback received from this consultation will be used to inform and develop the final renewal strategy.

Modular Building Program

Council's Modular Buildings Program is a three-year pilot program initiated to address the gap in availability of female-friendly changing facilities, and the need for changing facilities at secondary ovals at Council's sporting reserves.

Modular design is a fast and cost-effective approach, with 90 per cent of the build taking place in a factory off-site before the buildings are transported, joined and erected at the reserves. The pre-fabricated nature of this process not only delivers high-quality facilities but it also means there is minimal disruption to the community. The buildings have a solid environmental record and are constructed from sustainably sourced, engineered timber products, and include low-energy LED lighting and solar hot-water units.

As part of this program, Council has completed the installation of new, modern change rooms at Knox Gardens Reserve in Wantirna South and at Batterham Reserve in The Basin. Moving forward, Council will also be building modular change rooms at Colchester Reserve in Boronia and Walley Tew Reserve in Ferntree Gully.



Deception of Operations

Major Organisational Changes

In 2018-19, Council appointed two new directors—Matt Kelleher as Director City Development and Tanya Clark as Director Community Services.

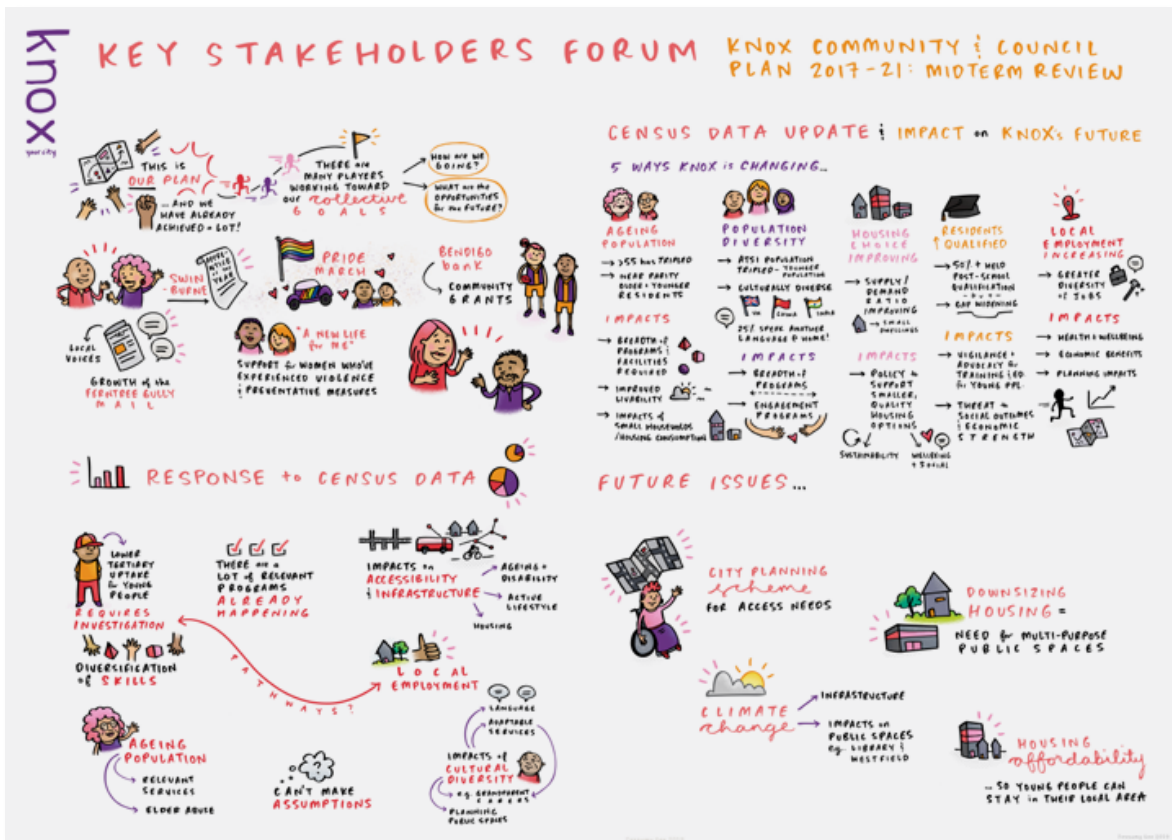
Council also welcomed a new Councillor in 2018-19—Marcia Timmers-Leitch representing the Collier Ward.

Major Achievements

Mid-Term Review of Community and Council Plan 2017-21

The 2018-19 financial year marked the halfway point of the ambitious Community and Council Plan 2017-21. During the year, Council undertook a mid-term review, which included updating census data and consulting with stakeholders and the community to create a picture of how Council is progressing towards the achievement of its Goals. The overall findings were encouraging, with both key stakeholders and Council delivering in identified areas.

There was also positive engagement with the community regarding the Goals for the future of Knox.



Lean

The implementation of Lean Thinking and Practice progressed well throughout 2018-19. Most of Council's senior management team (90 per cent) have undertaken Lean Basics training. This training has provided the tools to improve the processes and services that Council delivers to the community.

The group of 23 Lean Champions participated in a comprehensive nine-month program to provide them with a deeper understanding of Lean Thinking and Practice, which will enable them to lead continuous improvement work at Knox Council. This group presented their recommendations to the Executive Management Team in June 2019 and are now implementing the identified improvements.

The focus of 2018-19 was on building the capability of the organisation to implement improvements using the Lean tools and techniques. Council has experienced a significant increase in the level of improvement activity, facilitated by the provision of dedicated time for staff to focus on "making things better for the community", no matter how small or large that change may be. Some examples of key improvements are the introduction of an online planning application process; improved response times for tree requests; and improvements to the hard waste booking process.

Council will continue its focus on Lean in 2019-20 to ensure that it is delivering the best services to the community.

Dorset Road extension

The federal government announced that \$80 million has been provided to extend Dorset Road to Lysterfield Road in Ferntree Gully. Council had been advocating for the construction of the road for the past 20 years.

The north-south road connections through Knox are at capacity and as a result, vehicles are using local streets as an alternative, which is negatively impacting on local residents and compromising community safety.

The extension of Dorset Road will provide much relief to the traffic congestion in the area and represents a great win for the community.

A vision for world-class facilities

Plans for the expansion of the Knox Regional Netball Centre (KRNC) in Ferntree Gully became a reality. As the KRNC is both a sporting and recreational asset to everyone, these improvements, including the development of two new indoor netball courts, will reinforce KRNC's position as a hub for netball in the region and for the thousands of players who participate each week.

The City of Knox Design and Development Excellence Awards

As urban density increases to cater for a growing and changing population, Knox City Council is committed to working with the community and industry on improving design and development outcomes in the municipality. The inaugural Knox Design and Development Excellence Awards 2019 celebrated excellence in the design and development of the built environment in the City of Knox.

New partnership between Council and Women's National Basketball League (WNBL) Club, the Deakin Melbourne Boomers

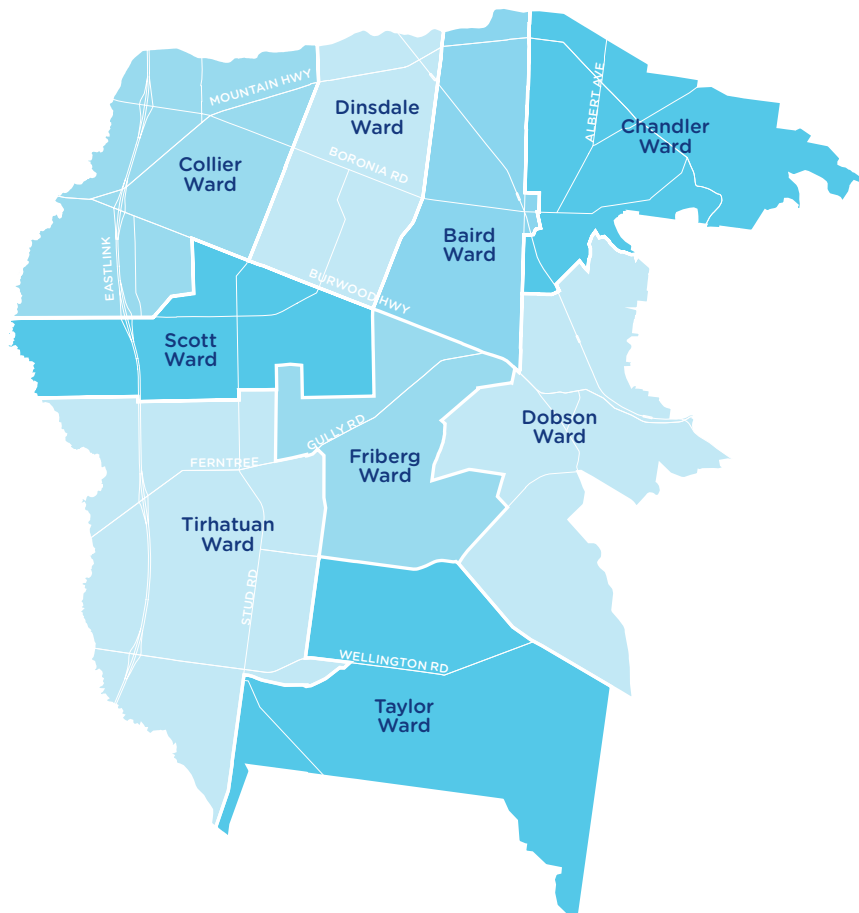
This partnership will deliver unprecedented access to elite female sport over the next five years, while also supporting a host of Council community engagement activities and initiatives across Knox. Through its partnership with the Boomers, Council aims to strengthen the ongoing elite basketball program at the KRSP to further reinforce its position as Victoria's premier basketball facility. While boosting participation in local sport is a key objective of the partnership, of equal importance will be the availability of Boomers' players to encourage and inspire budding athletes of the future, in particular girls and women.

Our City

The municipality of Knox is named after Sir George Hodges Knox (1885–1960), who was a local and state politician. Sir George was elected in 1923 to the Ferntree Gully Shire Council. In 1927, he won the Legislative Assembly seat of Upper Yarra for the Nationalists. Sir George was a diligent local member and remained unopposed between 1929 and 1940. From 1945 until his passing in 1960, he represented Scoresby and is now commemorated with a municipality named after him.

Approximately 25 kilometres from Melbourne's central business district, Knox is a major hub of cultural, commercial, business and innovative activity in the eastern suburbs of Melbourne. It is a diverse municipality, with residents from 130 different countries speaking 54 languages. The City of Knox has an estimated residential population of 163,203 (30 June 2019) and covers an area of 114 square kilometres. The area boasts a green, leafy environment that extends to the foothills of the picturesque Dandenong Ranges. Knox comprises the following suburbs: The Basin, Bayswater, Boronia, Ferntree Gully, Knoxfield, Lysterfield, Rowville, Scoresby, Upper Ferntree Gully, Wantirna and Wantirna South.

Map of Knox



Council Offices

Address:

511 Burwood Highway,
Wantirna South VIC 3152.

Opening Hours:

8:30am to 5pm
Monday to Friday

How to Contact Knox City Council

Phone:

03 9298 8000

Fax:

03 9800 3096

Email:

knoxcc@knox.vic.gov.au

Our Councillors



Cr Jake Keogh, Mayor
 Dobson Ward
 Current term: 2016—current
 Mayoral term: October 2018—current
 Deputy mayoral term:
 November 2017—October 2018



Cr Adam Gill
 Dinsdale Ward
 Current term: 2003—current
 Mayoral term: 2011-2012



Cr Peter Lockwood, Deputy Mayor
 Baird Ward
 Current term: 2012—current
 Mayoral term: 2014-2015
 Deputy mayoral term:
 December 2018—current



Cr Tony Holland
 Friberg Ward
 Current term: 2012—current
 Mayoral term: 2015-2016



Cr John Mortimore
 Chandler Ward
 Current term: 2008—current
 Mayoral term: November
 2017—October 2018
 Deputy mayoral term:
 February 2017—November 2017



Cr Lisa Cooper
 Scott Ward
 Current term: 2015—current



Cr Jackson Taylor
 Collier Ward
 Current term: 2016—December 2018
 Deputy mayoral term:
 October 2018—December 2018



Cr Darren Pearce
 Taylor Ward
 Current term: 2008—current
 Mayoral term: 2013-2014, 2016-2017



Cr Marcia Timmers-Leitch
 Collier Ward
 Current term: April 2019- current



Cr Nicole Seymour
 Tirhatuan Ward
 Current term: 2012—current

Our People

Executive Management Team



Tony Doyle
Chief Executive Officer

Tony Doyle joined Knox Council as its Chief Executive Officer in July 2016. Tony's previous position was as Chief Executive Officer at Hindmarsh Shire Council in western Victoria, a position he held for three years. He has brought strong leadership and financial skills to the role as well as having a passion for working with communities and creating formative community partnerships.

Before joining the local government sector, Tony had a successful career in the financial services sector, holding senior leadership positions with one of Australia's largest banks. He has worked in Australia and the United Kingdom and has led large and diverse teams across a number of environments.



Michael Fromberg
Director Corporate Services

Michael is an experienced executive who has a proven track record of navigating complex environments and engaging and enabling teams to re-shape businesses to deliver exceptional employee, customer and business value.

Michael's background includes the leadership of large teams providing a wide range of internal and external services and the leadership of programs aimed at transformational change and experience across multiple industries including finance, logistics, manufacturing and local government.

This diversity of experience, coupled with a deep understanding of Lean and Agile business improvement techniques and a passion for community and customer service, has enabled Michael to build high-performing teams that are capable of delivering exceptional results across a broad range of customer and organisational needs.

Michael's directorate consists of:

- Business and Financial Services
- Communications
- Governance and Strategy
- Information Technology
- Transformation



Matt Kelleher
Director City Development

Matt Kelleher joined Knox in May 2019 as Director City Development.

Before joining Knox, Matt was Director Community and Planning at Nillumbik Shire Council.

Matt has had extensive experience in senior leadership and executive roles in the local government sector, leading teams across a diverse range of functional areas, including planning, city strategy, community services, customer experience, regulatory services, organisation development and human resources. He has a strong track record of delivering on a range of complex strategic projects, with strong community and stakeholder engagement supporting his ability to make a positive difference for communities.

Experience in service reviews and leading change has enabled Matt to build high-performing teams who have a clear shared vision in delivering improved services and results for customers and stakeholders. Matt's experience across a range of urban planning, community liveability, service performance and organisational capability projects and initiatives has been focused on supporting teams and organisations to effectively position for strategic challenges in the external environment.

Matt's formal qualifications include an MBA along with a Bachelor of Applied Science in Planning and a Graduate Diploma of Management, and he is a certified change management practitioner (ProSci). Matt is a fellow of Local Government Professionals (LGPro) and is currently a participant in its Executive Leadership Program, XLP.

Matt's directorate consists of:

- City Futures
- City Planning and Building
- City Safety and Health



Tanya Clark
Director Community Services

Tanya Clark commenced as Director Community Services in October 2018.

Tanya has extensive experience working at a senior level in a wide range of community service programs in local government, state government and the community sector. She is a highly regarded industry leader, renowned for her innovative and collaborative regional and sector leadership and has led teams and organisations through significant change.

Tanya's background includes the leadership of large teams providing a wide range of community services and experience across multiple sectors, including aged and disability, family and children's services, leisure and recreation, community development, public health, economic development and strategic planning.

Tanya's formal qualifications include a Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies) and a Postgraduate Diploma of Health and Human Services Management (Deakin), and she is currently completing a Master of Management (Monash).

Tanya's directorate consists of:

- Active Ageing and Disability Services
- Community Wellbeing
- Family and Children's Services
- Youth, Leisure and Cultural Services

Our People

Executive Management Team continued

Ian Bell
Director Engineering and Infrastructure

Ian Bell is the Director of Engineering and Infrastructure at Knox City Council and has responsibility for Sustainable and Community Infrastructure, Operations and the Major Initiatives Unit.

Over the past 30 years, Ian has held senior roles in the areas of strategy formulation and implementation, project and infrastructure management - including the position of project director for the \$33 million Eastern Recreation Precinct Project.

He has also performed roles in the initiation and implementation of capital and operational works programs that have incorporating natural resource management, community arts, and urban and landscape architectural design.

Ian has a Diploma of Applied Science, a Master's Degree in Landscape Architecture, an MBA and in 2012, completed a PhD at La Trobe University that focused on sustainability and business strategy. He is also a member of the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (AILA), the Institute of Public Works Engineering Australia (IPWEA), the Australian Institute of Company Directors (AICD) and is a fellow of Local Government Professionals (LGPro).

Ian's directorate consists of:

- Community Infrastructure
- Major Initiatives Unit
- Operations
- Sustainable Infrastructure



Samantha Mazer
Director Knox Central

As Director Knox Central, Samantha leads a 220ha urban regeneration program that brings together public and private sector stakeholders to deliver on an integrated vision for the municipality's largest activity centre.

Samantha has spent many years blending her advocacy, leadership and commercial expertise to lead teams and organisations through periods of significant change. She has held senior and executive positions in banking and professional services as well as consulting across a broad range of sectors, including government, property, technology, retail, manufacturing and not-for-profit.

Samantha's diversity of experience, combined with her passion for contemporary leadership, has helped take Knox Central from aspiration into strategy and delivery whilst also adding a valuable perspective to the Knox Executive Management Team.

Organisation Chart

Chief Executive Officer

Knox Central Project	Manager People & Culture	Community Services	City Development	Corporate Services	Engineering & Infrastructure
		Director Community Services	Director City Development	Director Corporate Services	Director Engineering & Infrastructure
		Manager Family & Children's Services	Manager City Futures	Manager Governance & Strategy	Manager Sustainable Infrastructure
		Manager Community Wellbeing	Manager City Planning & Building	Manager Business & Financial Services	Manager Operations
		Manager Youth, Leisure & Cultural Services	Manager City Safety & Health	Manager Transformation	Manager Community Infrastructure
		Manager Active Ageing & Disability Services		Manager Communications	Manager Major Initiatives
				Manager Information Technology	



Our People

Workplace Report

As at 30 June 2019, Council employed 1,030 staff, which consisted of full-time, part-time, temporary and casual positions.

Overall, 164 permanent, temporary or casual staff joined Council during the year to fill vacant positions and meet increased legislative, project and operational requirements.

Staff by Functional Area 2018-19

Headcount as at 30 June 2019

Directorate	Full-time		Part-time		Casual		Gender Total		Grand Total
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Chief Executive's Office	9	4	16	1	2	0	27	5	32
City Development	31	45	78	47	26	12	135	104	239
Community Services	129	13	268	22	71	9	468	44	512
Corporate Services	36	22	29	6	1	2	66	30	96
Engineering & Infrastructure	29	104	14	2	0	1	43	107	150
Knox Central	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Total	235	188	405	78	100	24	740	290	1030

Full-time Equivalent as at 30 June 2019

Directorate	Full-time		Part-time		Casual		Gender Total		Grand Total FTE
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	
Chief Executive's Office	9.0	4.0	10.5	0.9	0.1	0.0	19.6	4.9	24.5
City Development	31.0	45.0	24.3	10.6	0.7	0.5	55.9	56.1	112.0
Community Services	126.5	13.0	142.9	9.4	2.8	0.2	272.2	22.6	294.8
Corporate Services	36.0	22.0	18.5	3.7	0.0	0.1	54.5	25.8	80.3
Engineering & Infrastructure	29.0	104.0	8.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	37.8	104.7	142.5
Knox Central	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Total	232.5	188.0	205.0	25.3	3.6	0.8	441.1	214.1	655.2

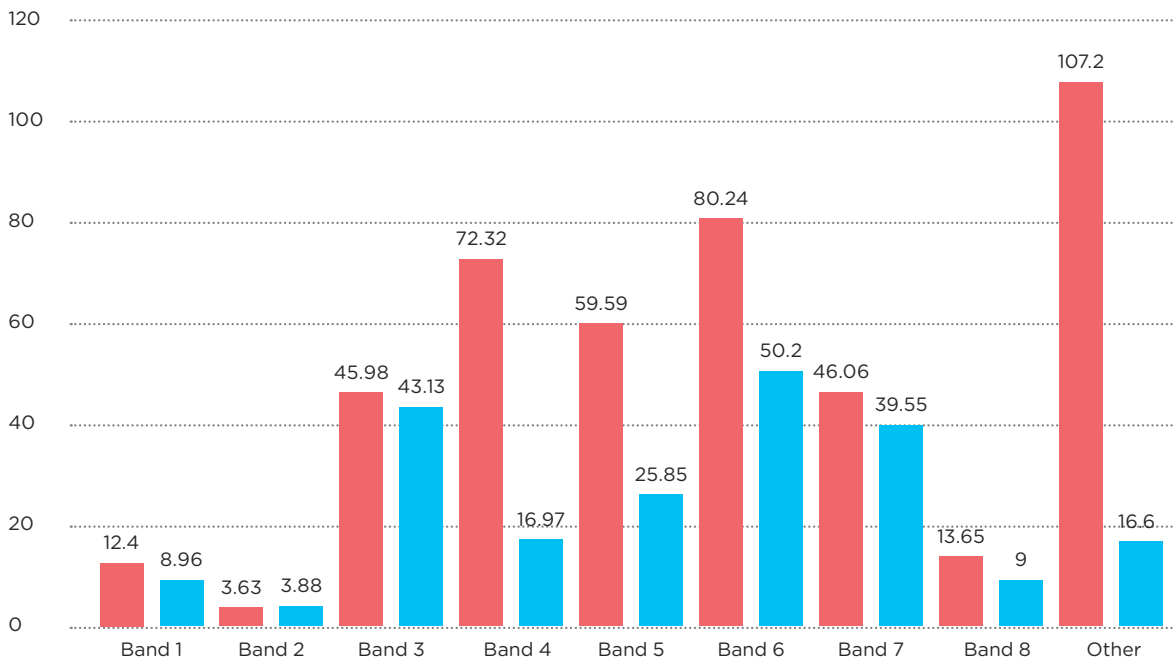
Council Staff

A summary of the number of FTE staff categorised by employment classification and gender is detailed in the following table.

Employee Classification	Female	Male	Total FTE
Band 1	12.40	8.96	21.36
Band 2	3.63	3.88	7.51
Band 3	45.98	43.13	89.11
Band 4	72.32	16.97	89.29
Band 5	59.59	25.85	85.44
Band 6	80.24	50.20	130.44
Band 7	46.06	39.55	85.61
Band 8	13.65	9.00	22.65
Other*	107.20	16.60	123.80
Grand Total	441.07	214.14	655.21

Notes: * "Other" includes non-banded workforce members, including health professionals and nurses, teachers, assistants and senior officers.

Employee FTE by Classification ■ Female ■ Male



Our People

People and Culture

This year the organisation introduced a People and Culture (P&C) business partnering model to enhance internal support, advice and insight. The new model has resulted in a deeper appreciation for the diverse workforce Council has across the broad range of services and programs it offers its community. The various needs and aspirations of directorates and departments are now better able to be supported through dedicated business partners.

Enhancing our People Systems

Knox City Council has embarked on a project to identify and implement a new talent management system that will enhance the overall employee experience by improving the interface between Council's systems and our people. The scope includes enhancements to Council's recruitment, performance and learning systems together with new solutions that will provide easier onboarding for new employees, support talent management across Council, and minimise the manual data processing of staff's salaries. In 2018-19, Council conducted a competitive open tender process and selected two suitable vendors. Council will work with these vendors over the next 12 to 18 months to implement and realise the benefits of a streamlined, user-friendly and integrated solution.

Equal Opportunity

Council takes its equal opportunity responsibilities seriously and is committed to upholding the principles of the *Equal Opportunity Act 2010*, which are affirmed in Council's Enterprise Agreement.

The objectives of the equal opportunity program are to:

- achieve and maintain an environment that is free from discrimination, vilification, bullying and sexual harassment
- establish an internal contact officer program to provide a support and referral service to other staff who may have queries/concerns regarding equal opportunity in the workplace
- offer equity of access to training opportunities and career paths, particularly to those from disadvantaged groups in the workforce
- consistently apply the relevant policies and procedures throughout the organisation.

Equal opportunity, inclusion awareness, and the prevention of workplace bullying and sexual harassment are the areas of compulsory training programs for all staff. These training programs draw on the education of staff, staff feedback and opportunities for positive initiatives and implementation of any changes in legislation.



Listen, Learn and Lead Gender Equity (LLLGE) Program

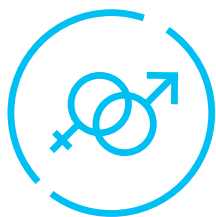
Council appointed an inaugural Diversity Lead in 2019 to implement the Listen, Learn and Lead Gender Equity (LLLGE) program.

The program is modelled on the successful Champions of Change program. It includes the themes of stepping up as leaders, creating accountability, disrupting the status quo, and dismantling barriers to greater gender equity. The 13-week program supports Victorian councils in advancing gender equity and diversity in their organisation by facilitating productive discussions between chief executive officers and council staff on the subject of gender equity.

The aim of the program is to identify and implement strategies and actions to improve outcomes for women in leadership positions in Victorian councils by:

- encouraging a deeper level of insight into the barriers to gender equality that need to be tackled within council organisations
- informing the development or enhancement of council's gender equity actions
- sharing insights and identifying opportunities for sector-wide action where combining efforts will lead to greater impact.

The program report formed the basis of Council's new 10-point Gender Equity Plan for its own workforce.



**...stepping up as leaders,
creating accountability,
disrupting the status quo,
and dismantling barriers to
greater gender equity.**

Health and Wellbeing

Council's health and wellbeing focus continued in 2018-19 with the aim of encouraging self-engagement and motivating and supporting staff to adopt healthy habits that would be beneficial for both work and home life.

Work continued in the mental health area, with work being undertaken on the Psychologically Healthy Workplace Action Plan. This plan will be used as a guide to drive the integration of psychological health into Council's overall health and safety framework and more generally throughout its policies, practices and procedures.

Council received the 2018 Wellness@Work Index results which provide a baseline reading of the current wellbeing status of Council employees. This has provided Council with a sound knowledge base for areas of focus and improvement that will have a positive impact on staff wellbeing, namely sleep, diet, activity and workplace factors. More positive results were achieved relating to purpose and mindsets/psychological health.

Council continued to deliver mental health first-aid training with the intent of retaining its gold status. Initial and refresher training continues to be provided to staff and management to better enable support to be provided to staff in need.

The Wellness@Knox committee flourished in 2018-19, with the Healthy Workplace Charter being finalised. The committee has facilitated a number of health and wellness initiatives, including the provision of exercise bikes for casual use, the popular Food4Life program, a healthy-cooking demonstration, a soccer team, table tennis tournaments, walking groups, bicycle maintenance classes, Pilates and yoga.

Our People

People and Culture continued

Safety Activities

Occupational health and safety (OHS) has continued to be a major focus for Council. The organisation continues to adapt its health and safety system to be responsive to both compliance requirements and best practice as well as the integration of wellbeing into the Health & Safety Management System and consultative structure.

During 2018-19, Council continued to develop the safety-focused initiatives commenced in 2017-18. Continuing initiatives included:

- promotion of the Take 5 risk awareness program
- quarterly CEO safety walks
- safety promotions in CEO staff briefings
- increased focus and promotion of hazard and near-miss reporting
- identifying further improvements to Council's online reporting tool
- reporting via health and safety dashboards and detailed reports.

Hazard and near-miss reporting increased once again, following the expanded focus on reporting. Its aim is to help prevent incidents from occurring, which reduces injury rates, and there was a reduction in injury rates in 2018-19.

Proactive safety reports (hazards and near misses) increased from 161 in 2017-18 to 233 in 2018-19, an increase of 44 per cent, while injury reports and overall safety reporting decreased.

Safety reports decreased from an overall total of 466 in 2017-18 to 453 in 2018-19, a decrease of 2.9 per cent. A more significant reduction was seen in injury reports, with 215 reports in 2017-18 and 178 reports in 2018-19. This reduction in injuries is attributed to a decrease in major (medical treatment and lost-time) injuries from 52 in 2017-18 to 50 in 2018-19.

WorkSafe incident notifications, required under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004*, remained low with four in 2017-18 and five in 2018-19. These incidents were related to staff trips and falls, accidental injuries to children in the Early Years services, asthma attacks, and a laceration due to impact with an object.

The redesign of the OHS consultation structure was finalised, with the election of health and safety representatives (HSRs) for vacancies continuing to ensure employee representation across Council. Key changes were to simplify the structure of designated work groups and the integration of wellbeing into the health and safety consultation structure and committee, resulting in improved opportunities for staff and HSRs to consult on health, safety and wellbeing matters.

Other initiatives that were progressed or commenced during 2018-19 included:

- a review of lone-worker risks across all Council's operational areas to provide risk management and control options for lone-worker situations, including trials of some mobile phone apps
- further improvement of emergency management procedures and associated documentation
- the implementation of occupational violence prevention training, and the development of an occupational violence prevention strategy has commenced to improve management of these risks
- initial work to create a motor vehicle incident prevention strategy to address the root causes of these incidents
- the revitalisation of health, safety and wellbeing in Council's corporate induction session.

An internal OHS audit was conducted by Crowe Howarth in early 2019, with the report to be finalised in July 2019. Early feedback is that Council's OHS practices (including contractors) are of a high standard, are well established and are maintained with continual improvements taking place.

Injury Management

Council continued to achieve and maintain positive return-to-work results and reduced claims costs. This was reflected in Council's WorkCover employer performance rating, which remained significantly lower than industry standards.

Council's injury management program continued to assist staff to successfully return to work after experiencing both work-related and personal injuries. In 2018-19, the on-site physiotherapy provider was well utilised and contributed to the successful management of injuries and return to work.

Risk Management

Council's Risk Management Framework, which includes the risk policy, plan and procedure, forms the basis of risk management activities applicable to all Council services. The framework is reviewed every three years. A review of the framework was finalised in 2018-19 with improvements made to the risk assessment matrices and the risk appetite to better reflect Council's context.

Business Continuity Planning

The Business Continuity Framework was further developed in 2018-19, with planning underway for a physical exercise that will incorporate activation of the Crisis Management Team to ensure plans and guidance are effective and key stakeholders have practised their roles prior to a disruption event occurring.

Risk Review

The Executive Management Team continued to conduct quarterly reviews of Council's Risk Register, with regular reports for both operational and strategic risks provided to Council's Audit Committee. This process ensures that risks are effectively reported and monitored. Following the holistic risk review completed in the previous financial year, in 2018-19 continuous improvement of the risk register was implemented with improvements made to the register, and support was provided to risk owners to ensure that risks were being well managed.

Vehicle Insurance Claims

Council's fleet of registered vehicles, which includes cars, trucks, tractors and trailers, has decreased from 229 in 2017-18 to 197 in 2018-19. The number of over-excess vehicle insurance claims also decreased from 49 in 2017-18 to 19 in 2018-19. This decrease was explained by the absence of a major event such as the hailstorm that occurred in December 2017, which saw a spike in claims in 2017-18. The number of vehicle under-excess claims decreased from 58 in 2017-18 to 29 in 2018-19, with these 2017-18 claims also being inflated by the hailstorm that year.

Insurance Claims against Council

The number of non-vehicle under-excess insurance claims increased from 82 in 2017-18 to 115 in 2018-19. Claims most commonly related to tree falls, tree-root damage, trips and falls due to uneven surfaces and damage to motor vehicles, with the increase attributed to storm activity that resulted in tree limbs falling and damaging property. Over-excess claims—typically as a result of tree damage and personal injury—increased in 2018-19, with insurers reporting an increase in overall claims costs of 19.5 per cent. This increase was due to a rise in claim numbers, as well as higher actual costs being paid on older claims, than was previously estimated.



...the on-site physiotherapy provider was well utilised and contributed to the successful management of injuries and return to work.

Our Performance

Community and Council Plan 2017-21

On 26 June 2017, Council endorsed the new Community and Council Plan 2017-21, which replaced the Knox Vision: Our City, Our Future, the City Plan (incorporating the Council Plan) 2013-17 and Council's Integrated City Strategy.

The following planning framework illustrates how the new plan guides other Council planning documents and is informed by research and community engagement (as the previous Vision and City Plan did as well).

All of these planning documents guide Council's ongoing work and service delivery, which also contribute to achievement of the vision.



Goals

Together with the community, Council has identified eight key goals, with associated strategies, as the framework for progressing towards achievement of the vision:



Goal 1 We value our natural and built environment



Goal 2 We have housing to meet our changing needs



Goal 3 We can move around easily



Goal 4 We are safe and secure



Goal 5 We have a strong regional economy, local employment and learning opportunities



Goal 6 We are happy, healthy and well



Goal 7 We are inclusive, feel a sense of belonging and value our identity



Goal 8 We have confidence in decision-making

Annual Plan 2018-19

Each year, Council develops an annual action plan based on the strategies and initiatives outlined in the Community and Council Plan 2017-21. The Annual Plan 2018-19 was adopted by Council on 25 June 2018 as part of the annual Budget.

The Annual Plan is made up of a number of major initiatives and initiatives that will be achieved during the financial year.

Local Government Performance Reporting Framework

The Local Government Performance Reporting Framework (LGPRF), established by the Victorian Government in 2014, is a mandated reporting requirement for all Victorian councils. The LGPRF is a comparative reporting framework that aims to ensure measuring and reporting on performance is undertaken in a consistent way across local governments in Victoria.

Four indicator sets have been developed across three thematic areas—service performance, financial performance and sustainability—in order to provide a comprehensive picture of Council's performance. These indicators and measures are reported on throughout the following sections of this report.

Service Delivery

Service delivery accounts for a significant part of Council's annual investment in the community and is one way to support and maintain Knox's areas of strength.

It also addresses some key challenges for our community. Service delivery is equally as important as our priority strategies and actions.

Details of Our Performance

The following information is contained under each Community and Council Plan goal:

Four-year Community and Council Plan Targets and Measures

Progress against the targets and measures identified in the Community and Council Plan 2017-21 that will inform our success in achieving our goals and strategies.

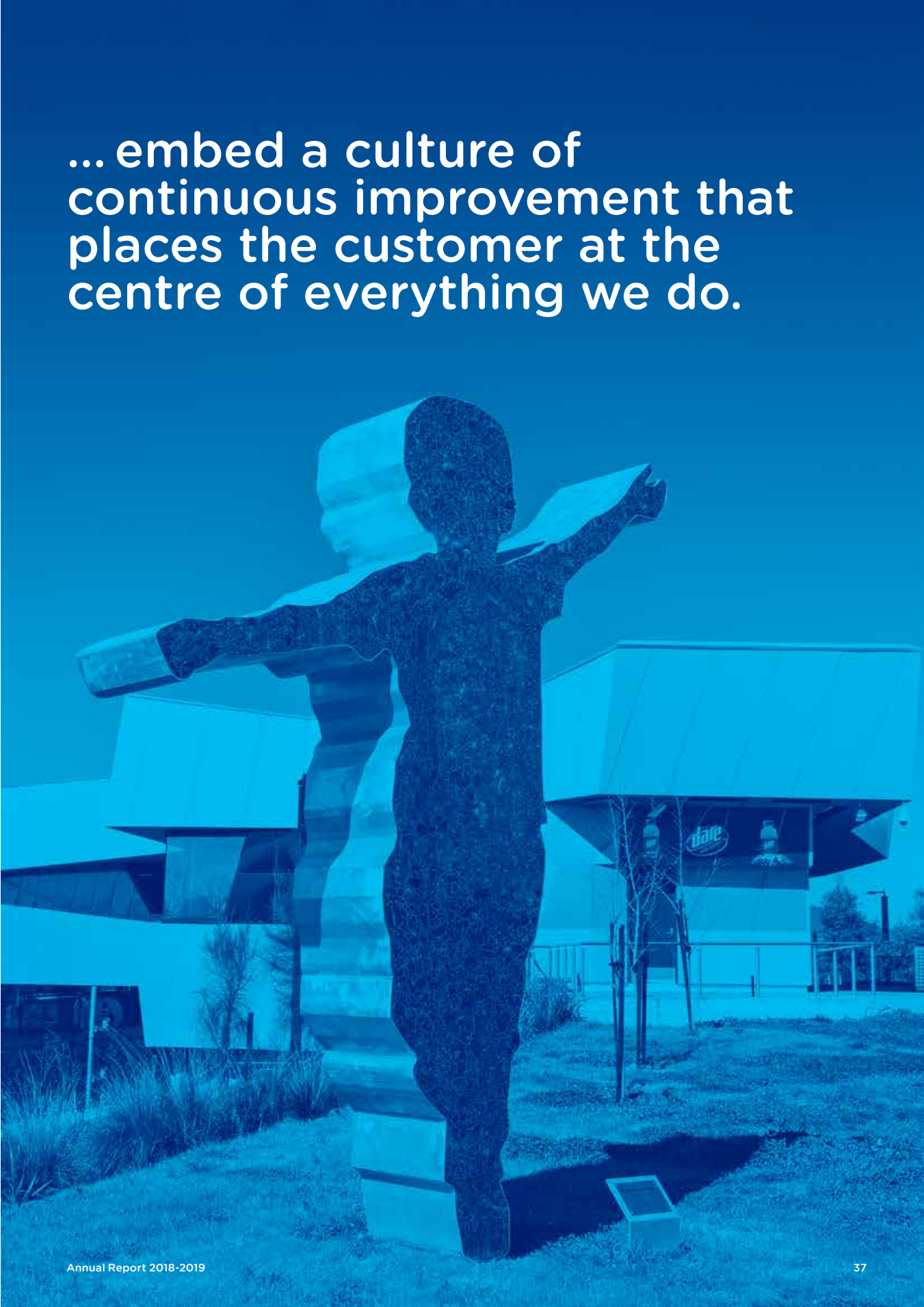
Annual Plan Initiatives

Details of the progress of major initiatives and initiatives identified in the 2018-19 Annual Plan.

Services

Details of the services, funded in the 2018-19 Budget, that most closely align to the particular Community and Council Plan goal and, where relevant, the associated LGPRF measures and results.

... embed a culture of continuous improvement that places the customer at the centre of everything we do.




Goal 1

We value our natural and built environment

HIGHLIGHTS



Progressed the development of the Strategic Asset & Investment Strategy




Added the first of three electronic vehicles into Council's fleet




Added two double charging stations at Council's Civic Centre



Planted 5,208 threatened species in 24 distinct site



Undertook a Review of the Masterplan for the Boronia Park Precinct



Planted 3,121 trees

RESULTS

Council Targets

Council has progressed work towards achieving the 12 Community and Council Plan targets identified under the Strategies of Goal 1.

Annual Plan Progress

Council has completed 3 of the 6 initiatives identified under Goal 1 in the 2018-19 Annual Plan. Work continues to progress on the remaining three.

Looking Ahead...

2019-20 Annual Plan Major Initiative

Expand the range of items to be recycled through the kerbside domestic and commercial waste service.

What we achieved in 2018-19

Progress against the targets and measures identified in the Community and Council Plan 2017-21.

Strategy 1.1: Protect and enhance our natural environment

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
A reduction in environmental impact	Council's corporate greenhouse gas emissions	—	5,257 tonnes per annum (CO₂-Equivalent)	This is an estimated figure as data for the final quarter will not be available until September 2019.
An increase in the usage of renewable energy	Council's corporate renewable energy usage	108.18 kW	306.00 kW	In 2018-19, Council's corporate renewable energy usage was 306 kW (Total Installed Capacity - Solar PV), an increase from 108kW in 2017-18.
A reduction in waste generated in our homes	Annual non-recyclable garbage generation per household (waste to landfill)	9.99 kg	9.25 kg/hh/wk	In 2018-19, the non-recyclable garbage generation was 9.25 kg per household per week, an 8% reduction from 2017-18.
	Annual diversion rate per household (recyclable green waste)	19.9%	16.36%	In 2018-19, the recycling contamination rate was 16.36%, representing a 3.54% decrease from 2017-18. The garden waste contamination rate was 1.95%.
A reduction in water use of new buildings	Percentage of applicable buildings assessed in planning as meeting the best-practice target of a 25% reduction in potable water consumption	94.00%	97.39%	112 of the 115 applications assessed were found to achieve the 25% reduction in potable water consumption target. This result was 3.4% higher than 2017-18.
A reduction in Greenhouse Gas emissions of new buildings	Percentage of applicable buildings assessed in planning as meeting the best-practice target of a 50% reduction in Greenhouse Gas emissions	69.00%	74.78%	86 of the 115 applications were found to achieve the best-practice target of a 50% reduction in greenhouse gas emissions, a 5.78% increase from 2017-18.
Sustainable design of Council's new buildings	Percentage of applicable Council capital works buildings assessed as meeting the best-practice environmental targets in water savings, stormwater quality, sustainable materials, local biodiversity, sustainable transport user facilities, energy savings and greenhouse gas emissions reductions.	100%	0%	No Council projects assessed in 2018-19 were found to meet best-practice environmental targets. The early-learning hubs and the new Council depot were, however, found to have incorporated strong environmentally sustainable design principles with involvement from internal and external consultants.

Goal 1 We value our natural and built environment**Strategy 1.2:** Create a greener city with more large trees, indigenous flora and fauna

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in canopy tree cover along streets	Percentage of street corridors covered by canopy trees	494	1,249	Reporting against this measure focused on net gain (difference between trees removed and planted) as it can take many years for a new tree to grow large enough to provide canopy coverage. In 2018-19, a net gain of 1,249 street trees was achieved, a significant increase from 2017-18.
An increase in canopy tree cover on private land	Under development	—	—	
An increase in the number of indigenous plant species in Knox	The total number of indigenous plant species in Knox	3,662	5,208	The total number of threatened species planted in Knox in 2017-18 was 5,208, 1,546 more than in 2017-18. The threatened species were planted at 24 distinct sites.
An increase in local Knox residents' biodiversity awareness	The total number of Gardens for Wildlife participants	779	849	849 individuals participated in Gardens for Wildlife in 2018-19, 72 more than 2017-18.

Strategy 1.3: Ensure the Knox local character is protected and enhanced through the design and location of urban development and infrastructure

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
A decrease in the number of 'at-risk buildings' in Knox	The number of at-risk buildings in Knox	6	6	In 2018-19, there were six buildings on the At-Risk Register.
Increase Council's urban design management and assessment capacity to facilitate best practice urban design outcomes	Increase in the number of workshops, forums, and recognition programs to build Council's urban design management and assessment capacity	5	4	The inaugural Knox Design and Development Excellence Awards 2019 were successfully staged, attracting 15 entries, which resulted in a commendation for four entries, Awards of Excellence to two entries and The Knox Award to one entry. The Knox Urban Design advisor, an independent, external built design professional, has been engaged and is utilised in the assessment of key projects and development applications. Councillors and the Executive Management Team attended two professional development forums on urban design covering the subject of activity centre urban design and consolidation of the suburbs. City Development staff also attended a professional development forum on urban design covering the subject of activity centre urban design.

2018-19 Annual Plan

Key activities undertaken in 2018-19 to work towards the achievement of Goal 1

Major Initiative	Progress	Comment
Incorporate in the development of the Strategic Asset and Investment Strategy, Community Infrastructure Plans in key locations with models for alternative funding to enable the development of multi-use community facilities and infrastructure.	49%	Stage Three of the Strategic Asset and Investment Strategy is underway. Desktop analysis was completed for 18 sites for their suitability to convert, invest, divest or acquire. Further in-depth analysis is now underway for three sites, including 257 Boronia Road, Boronia (former Youth Hall site), the Pine Road car park in Bayswater, and the Taylors Lane Family and Children's Centre in Rowville. Preparation of the draft Boronia Renewal Strategy is underway, and one of the three sites for further in-depth analysis is within the Boronia Activity Centre. This site wasn't confirmed until April 2019, and has resulted in a slight delay with undertaking the in-depth analysis. Development of the Strategy and the models will be completed once the further in-depth analysis for the three sites is undertaken. Work will continue in 2019-20 to further progress and complete this project.
Initiatives	Progress	Comment
Complete the Flood Mapping and Modelling Study of stormwater sub-catchments across the municipality.	80%	<p>The final stage of flood modelling the city is well underway. Overall, the five-year program will be delayed by approximately 12 months due to the finding of approximately 5,000 new pit assets that had not been identified in Council's asset register.</p> <p>Year Four asset condition audits and surveys were completed. Year Five condition audits and survey deliverables are due by September 2019.</p> <p>The contract for the modelling and mapping work for both years Four and Five was awarded to a modelling consultant, with final deliverables due by April 2020.</p> <p>Climate change scenario modelling was completed for all flood-mapped catchments from years One to Three. Climate change scenario modelling for years Four and Five is underway with final deliverables due by April 2020. These models will better inform the forward challenges of the city through changing climate patterns and urban consolidation.</p>
Develop and implement a strategic pest animal plan.	80%	The Eastern Regional Pest Animal Group has been formed, which consists of 12 councils, three state government agencies and the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning. In 2108-19, a consultant was appointed and works commenced. Further work on the strategic pest animal plan and its implementation will continue in 2019-20.
Phase hybrid and electric vehicles into the Council vehicle fleet where appropriate and investigate the installation of charging points in new community infrastructure where appropriate.	100%	<p>The first of three electronic vehicles were received and introduced into Council's fleet, with two more ordered and to be delivered early in 2019-20.</p> <p>Two double-charging stations were commissioned, with two to be available for public use at the Civic Centre.</p>
Revegetate priority sites as per the recommendations from the Knox Revegetation Plan 2012.	100%	<p>Revegetation scoping and design, site preparation and delivery was undertaken along Scoresby Linear Reserve and Dandenong Creek in Bayswater and The Basin.</p> <p>Approximately 60,000 plants were planted across the sites. Several tree-planting events were held, including National Tree Day, World Environment Day, Wattle Day and the One Tree per Child program.</p>
Develop and undertake a review of the Masterplan for the Boronia Park precinct.	100%	<p>A report was presented to the Executive Management Team (EMT) which will become the basis for a high-level options paper identified as a key challenge and opportunity within the Boronia Renewal Project Strategy.</p> <p>In conjunction with the results of the Masterplan review and the strategy, a business case was approved for 2019-20 to consider high-level options for the future use of Boronia Park following the removal of the basketball stadium.</p>

Goal 1 We value our natural and built environment

Services

The services funded in the 2018-19 Budget

Net cost of providing this service in 2018-19

Budget
Actual
Variance
\$'000

Service	Description	
Asset Management	The Asset Management service provides strategic direction for asset management incorporating the development of processes and systems to maintain and regularly update Council's asset register and management system, collection of asset condition data, and the development and implementation of strategic asset management plans for all asset categories. The service also provides asset preservation and protection functions in areas associated with subdivision and private developments; Council capital infrastructure projects and works undertaken by service authorities; and contractors and government agencies. The service also manages the coordination, planning, development and monitoring of the delivery of Council's Capital Works Program.	1,223 <u>1,421</u> (198)
Biodiversity	Council's Biodiversity service provides for the conservation, enhancement and celebration of local biodiversity within the City of Knox. The service provides bushland management to protect and enhance over 40 Council bushland reserves, over 120 sites of biological significance as well as conducting education/awareness programs to increase the appreciation and understanding of the values of biodiversity within the broader community. This includes encouraging and supporting active participation by members of the community in the conservation and enhancement of remnant vegetation on public and private land.	1,149 <u>1,107</u> 42
Building	Council's Building service provides for building assessment and regulatory services in accordance with the <i>Building Act 1993</i> and other relevant legislation. The service issues building permits; performs building inspections; responds to complaints with inspections; and performs swimming-pool inspections.	1,025 <u>1,078</u> (53)
Facilities	Facilities provides building services, including capital construction, programmed and reactive maintenance, and ancillary services (for example, graffiti control, security, essential safety measures), for all Council buildings; and internal architectural advice and building management services on land where Council has an interest.	2,455 <u>2,701</u> (246)
Integrated Water Management	The Integrated Water Management service provides technical and strategic advice and drainage advice/services that relate to developer and resident enquiries as well as the provision of integrated water management. The service aims to safeguard the community against flooding, provide a municipal drainage system that is safe and fit for purpose, ensure that stormwater is a valued and well-used resource, and maintain clean waterways.	2,676 <u>3,370</u> (694)
Major Initiatives	The Major Initiatives Unit provides for the delivery of major projects that supplement the full program of capital projects being delivered by the various delivery teams within Council. The unit utilises a combination of internal and specialist skills, which include architectural, quantity surveying, project management, construction management, specialist engineering and site supervision services.	256 <u>331</u> (75)
Open Space Management	The Open Space Management service provides planning, design, consultation and implementation of enhanced passive open space. The service also includes the development of policy and provision of planning and landscape architectural design expertise for other areas of Council.	9,939 <u>9,535</u> 404
Operations	The Operations service is responsible for the management and delivery of maintenance services and delivery of new, renewed and upgraded Council infrastructure assets. This includes parks services, works services, construction, and fleet management. The service provides well-maintained infrastructure assets that meet present-day and future needs of the community, in compliance with various government acts and regulations and Council policies.	3,572 <u>3,245</u> 327
Sustainable Futures	The Sustainable Futures service provides environmental planning and facilitates community engagement in sustainability, policy development and project implementation. The service provides a range of learning and engagement programs that focus on supporting Council and the community to move towards environmental, social and economic sustainability.	488 <u>586</u> (98)
Waste Management	The Waste Management service aims to minimise waste and provides waste collection and disposal services for the Knox community.	17,429 <u>17,789</u> (360)

Local Government Performance Reporting Framework

This section contains the results of prescribed service performance indicators and measures of the LGPRF. Comments are provided to assist in understanding the results where there may be a discrepancy between this year's results and the previous year's (material variation). Knox Council has set its material variation threshold at +/-10% of the previous year's results.

Waste Collection

Service/Indicator/Measure	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Material Variation Comment
Satisfaction Kerbside bin collection requests (Number of kerbside garbage and recycling bin collection requests/Number of kerbside bin collection households) x 1,000	75.10	70.38	63.86	76.56	109.58	Council experienced an increase in the number of requests related to the garbage and recycling service over the past 12 months. Changes also occurred in how data is recorded on Council's CRS system as well as transitioning to different types of dwellings provided by Council's waste services such as multi-unit developments and higher-density living. These types of dwellings generated more enquiries from residents. Repair and replacement of bins also remained high, which may be linked to the age of the bins, with most having been in use for over 10 years.
Service Standard Kerbside collection bins missed (Number of kerbside garbage and recycling bins missed/ Number of scheduled kerbside garbage and recycling collection bin lifts) x 10,000	4.38	4.10	3.33	3.68	5.62	Changes occurred in terms of how data is recorded on Council's CRS system as well as transitioning to different types of dwellings provided by Council's waste services such as multi-unit developments and higher-density living. This created an increase in the number of recorded kerbside collection bins missed.
Service Cost Cost of kerbside garbage bin collection service (Direct cost of the kerbside garbage bin collection service/Number of kerbside garbage collection bins)	\$101.06	\$106.78	\$108.62	\$106.87	\$108.96	
Cost of kerbside recyclables bin collection service (Direct cost of kerbside recyclables bin collection service/Number of kerbside recyclables collection bins)	\$3.66	\$11.71	\$11.65	\$19.89	\$45.00	Recycling industry issues, including changes to policies internationally, resulted in increased pricing for recycling processing. This resulted in price increases through contract variations, including clauses related to contamination levels. Council's recycling processor was also unable to receive material for a number of months. Contingency arrangements were put in place, which were more expensive.
Waste Diversion Kerbside Collection waste diverted from landfill (Weight of recyclables and green organics collected from kerbside bins/Weight of garbage, recyclables and green organics collected from kerbside bins) x 100	53.30%	52.01%	53.41%	51.97%	55.89%	

Goal 2

We have housing to meet our changing needs




HIGHLIGHTS



Held the inaugural City of Knox Design and Development Excellence Awards that celebrated excellence in the design and development of the built environment in the City of Knox



Supported the development of the Stamford Park residential estate



Reduced the time taken to decide planning applications by five days

RESULTS

Council Targets

Council has progressed work towards achieving the four Community and Council Plan targets identified under the strategies of Goal 2.

Annual Plan Progress

Council has completed one of the two initiatives identified under Goal 2 in the 2018-19 Annual Plan. Work continues to progress on the remaining initiative.

Looking Ahead...

2019-20 Annual Plan Major Initiative
Continue implementation of Council's Housing Strategy, including facilitation of strategic redevelopment sites.

What we achieved in 2018-19

Progress against the targets and measures identified in the Community and Council Plan 2017-21.

Strategy 2.1: Plan for a diversity of housing in appropriate locations

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in the number of smaller dwellings available	The number of one- and two-bedroom dwellings approved for construction in Knox	623	227	Council received fewer planning applications overall in 2018-19, which has attributed to the decrease in the number of smaller dwellings approved for construction.
An increase in the number of new housing developments in well-located areas	The number of approved dwellings in activity centres	510	210	Council received fewer planning applications overall in 2018-19 which has attributed to the decrease in the number of approved dwellings in activity centres.

Strategy 2.2: Encourage high quality sustainable design

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
Improve high-quality sustainable design for all new, large developments	The number of sustainable design assessments for new residential developments with two or more dwellings and for non-residential developments with gross floor area of 550m ² or more	159	115	115 applications were assessed for sustainable design as part of the planning process in 2018-19.

Strategy 2.3: Support the delivery of a range of housing that addresses housing and living affordability needs

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in social and affordable housing in Knox	The amount of social housing that is affordable to low-income households in Knox	2%	2%	In 2018-19, social housing accounted for 2% of total housing stock in Knox. This figure remained stable from 2017-18.
	The amount of rental housing that is affordable to low-income households in Knox	2.9%	3.1%	3.1% of rental stock in Knox was considered affordable to low-income households in 2018-19, a slight increase from 2017-18.

Goal 2 We have housing to meet our changing needs

2018-19 Annual Plan

Key activities undertaken in 2018-19 to work towards the achievement of Goal 2.

Major Initiative	Progress	Comment
Explore and, where appropriate leverage Council's own land to pilot and partner the development of a range of housing models.	80%	<p>Stages One and Two of the Strategic Asset and Investment Strategy (SAIS) were completed, with Stage Three in its final stages.</p> <p>Stage Three includes desktop analysis of 18 properties to determine their suitability for conversion, investment, divestment or acquisition. Further investigation is currently underway in relation to three of these sites.</p> <p>Council officers are using the work and emerging insights generated by the SAIS project to inform 'laying a social housing pipeline' initiative.</p> <p>Completion of the SAIS has been slightly delayed, as one of the sites chosen for further in-depth analysis is affected by the draft Boronia Renewal Strategy that is currently underway, this site wasn't confirmed until April 2019.</p>
Initiatives	Progress	Comment
Continue to support the development of Stamford Park residential estate.	100%	<p>During 2018-19, Stockland liaised with Melbourne Water to confirm its support for the revised levels associated with the land subject to inundation. The Planning Scheme amendment was lodged on 20 June 2018.</p> <p>The planning scheme amendment (C172) received authorisation from the Minister for Planning on 12 October 2018 and was exhibited between 15 November 2018 and 17 December 2018 with no submissions received. The amendment was adopted by Council on 29 January 2019, and approved and gazetted by the Minister for Planning on 21 March 2019.</p>

Services

The services funded in the 2018-19 Budget.

Service	Description	Net cost of providing this service in 2018-19
		Budget Actual Variance \$'000
Planning Approvals	The Planning Approvals service provides for statutory planning assessment and enforcement and regulatory services under the Planning and Environment Act and related Acts and regulations.	3,240 <u>3,423</u> (183)
Strategic Land Use Planning	The Strategic Land Use Planning service undertakes research to inform planning policies and decisions. It also proactively updates the Knox Planning Scheme to reflect the Community and Council Plan. This includes the preparation and assessment of planning scheme amendments, internal referral responses to planning applications, provision of general strategic land use planning advice to internal and external customers, and a statutory requirement to review the Knox Planning Scheme every four years. Community engagement and consultation is a core part of this service.	2,409 <u>1,889</u> 520

Local Government Performance Reporting Framework

This section contains the results of prescribed service performance indicators and measures of the LGPRF. Comments are provided to assist in understanding the results where there may be a discrepancy between this year's results and the previous year's (material variation). Knox Council has set its material variation threshold at +/-10% of the previous year's results.

Statutory Planning

Service/Indicator/ Measure	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Material Variation Comment
Timeliness Time taken to decide planning applications (The median number of days between receipt of a planning application and a decision on the application)	65	67	63	70	65	Council reduced the time taken to decide planning applications by five days in 2018-19. Whilst some of this change can be attributed to a 12% reduction in applications lodged, there were also a number of process improvements implemented during the year. Further process improvements implemented in March 2019 are expected to deliver further improvements in 2019-20.
Service Standard Planning applications decided within required timeframes (Number of planning applications decisions made within required days/Number of planning application decisions made) x100	69.68%	75.53%	80.19%	76.60%	73.66%	
Service Cost Cost of statutory planning service (direct cost of statutory planning service/ Number of planning applications received)	\$1,970.88	\$1,561.78	\$1,762.98	\$2,031.59	\$1,951.76	
Decision-making Council planning decisions upheld at the Victorian Civil and Administrative Tribunal (VCAT) (Number of VCAT decisions that did not set aside Council's decisions in relation to a planning applications/Number of VCAT decisions in relation to planning applications) x100	41.67%	44.83%	52.00%	54.05%	33.33%	The increase in the percentage of VCAT decisions that did set aside the Council decision can be attributed to high number of refusal appeals that were ultimately approved by VCAT. Many of the decisions involved interpretation of the new Knox Housing Strategy (2015).

Goal 3

We can move around easily


HIGHLIGHTS



Transported 17,679 clients through the Community Transport Service



Constructed 1.65 km of new footpath in Knox



Advocated to the state and federal governments for improved transport services, including the Rowville rail and Knox tram and bus services



Increased community satisfaction with sealed local roads in the municipality by four points to a high of 73/100



RESULTS

Council Targets

Council has progressed work towards achieving the seven Community and Council Plan targets identified under the strategies of Goal 3.

Annual Plan Progress

Council has completed the two initiatives identified under Goal 3 in the 2018-19 Annual Plan.

Looking Ahead...

2019-20 Annual Plan Major Initiative

Advocate to the state and federal governments for improved sustainable transport infrastructure and services.

What we achieved in 2018-19

Progress against the targets and measures identified in the Community and Council Plan 2017-21.

Strategy 3.1: Enable improved transport choices supported by integrated and sustainable transport systems and infrastructure

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in the number of vulnerable community members accessing Knox Council's Community Transport service	The number of people using Council's Community Transport service	16,945	17,679	17,679 clients were transported by Council's Community Transport service in 2018-19, 734 more than in the 2017-18 period.
An increase in Council's advocacy efforts to improve transport in Knox	Media coverage relating to improving transport options in Knox	13	11	Council's transport advocacy priorities received significant media coverage in the lead-up to the 2019 federal election, with commitments received for the Dorset Road Extension, Napoleon Road and railway station parking.
Maximising grant funding secured for transport improvements in Knox	The percentage of successful grant applications for transport improvements in Knox	71%	64%	Council was successful in nine of 14 grant applications submitted, which included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bike maintenance course • Bike Ed Challenge • VicHealth Walk to School • TAC Local Government Grant – Lupton Way • TAC Community Safety Grant – Knox Principal Cycling Network • Safe Travel in Local Streets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Macauley Place • Knoxfield (Anne Road and Kathryn Road)
An increase in the number of schools participating in the Walk2School program	The number of schools participating in the Walk2School program	28	25	In 2018-19, there was a minor decrease in the number of schools participating in the Walk2School program.

Strategy 3.2: Improve bike and footpath connectivity, including identifying gaps between existing bike routes, footpaths and key places

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
A decrease in the number of school crossing incidents	The number of school crossing incidents reported to Council	425	43	The number of school crossing incidents decreased significantly in 2018-19, mainly due to the relocation of the Brenock Park Drive school crossing at St Joseph's College, and also due to improved staff training and communication within the Crossing Team.
Improved footpath connectivity in Knox	Kilometres of new footpaths constructed	1.8 km	1.65 km	In 2018-19, Council constructed 1.65 km of new footpath/shared paths in the municipality.
An increase in cyclists using Knox's shared path networks	The number of cyclists recorded on a typical day at a typical site on Knox's shared path networks	423	882	882 cyclists used the Dandenong Creek Trail, west of Abbey Walk on Tuesday 2 March 2019.

Goal 3 We can move around easily

2018-19 Annual Plan

Key activities undertaken in 2018-19 to work towards the achievement of Goal 3.

Major Initiative	Progress	Comment
Continue to progress implementation of the Mobility Implementation Plan	100%	Funds from the Mobility Implementation Plan improved footpath infrastructure at a number of discrete locations across the municipality that include footpath, seating, kerb ramp and Tactile Ground Surface Indicators (TGSIs). Key projects included the installation of handrails at steep steps and footpaths within The Basin and Upper Ferntree Gully and the installation of new accessible parking bays near selected primary schools. Key path projects were delivered in Bayswater, Wantirna, Knoxfield, Scoresby and Rowville.
Initiatives	Progress	Comment
Continue to advocate for all priority transport projects, including the Knox Tram, Rowville Rail, improved bus services, and the Dorset Road extension	100%	<p>Council adopted its public transport advocacy document in July 2018 and used it as a basis for advocacy for the state and federal elections that were held in 2018-19. Through representation as part of the Eastern Transport Coalition, Council met with elected state members prior to the election, including Shaun Leane MP, David Davis MP, Samantha Dunn MP and newly elected state MPs post-election including Nick Wakeling MP, David Davis MP, Shaun Leane MP, Matt Fregan MP, Dustin Halse MP, Will Fowles MP, Melissa Horne MP and Paul Hamer MP. Discussions focused on priority issues including Rowville rail, the Knox tram extension, better bus servicing and bus servicing to support economic growth. In addition, the Mayor of Knox, along with senior officers, met with Rodney Barton MP separately to discuss Council's public transport priorities. Prior to the federal election, Council also liaised with Alan Tudge MP to discuss priorities, including public transport and road initiatives.</p> <p>Discussions in relation to the Dorset Road project led to election commitments from the Federal Liberal party representative for both the duplication of Napoleon Road and the delivery of the Dorset Road extension. Since the election, initial meetings have been held with Alan Tudge MP to discuss the implementation of the projects, some of which will be delivered by the Victorian Government through VicRoads.</p>

Services

The services funded in the 2018-19 Budget.

Service	Description	Net cost of providing this service in 2018-19	
		Budget	Actual
		Variance	
		(\$'000)	
Community Transport	Council's Community Transport service offers residents who are older, who have a disability and/or are in other ways disadvantaged to be engaged in community life through the provision of transport. The buses in operation enable people to participate in activities such as shopping, attend senior citizen clubs or visit the library. The service is also used to transport residents to Council events, for the Council induction program and other Council activities.	294	
		<u>278</u>	
		16	
Traffic and Transport	The Traffic and Transport service provides local traffic management (for example, on roads, footpaths, shared paths) advice and advocacy for broad transport choices for a range of traffic and transport services provided by Council and others.	3,525	
		<u>3,596</u>	
		(71)	

“

The Knox Community Transport service has made a massive difference to my life. Being disabled, you normally have to take what you can get, but this is special.

A few years ago I had a stroke and could no longer drive. It took away my independence and freedom. I am a social person and love being with people. The stroke left me at home and not confident to take a bus with my walker.

I found out about the Knox Community Bus, which provides a door-to-door service for those who can't get out. It means everything to me now. Not only do I get out once a fortnight to do my shopping but I have also made new friends. I love the little tour around Ferntree Gully as we pick up the next passenger. We have quite a bit of fun with each other and the driver. I feel very comfortable and safe.

This gives me some independence and freedom for a few hours each fortnight. The camaraderie and friendship is special. I know it is such a small thing, but when you can't drive and don't have family, this service is the best thing Knox has done!

Diana, Knox Resident

It means
everything
to me now.



Local Government Performance Reporting Framework

This section contains the results of prescribed service performance indicators and measures of the LGPRF. Comments are provided to assist in understanding the results where there may be a discrepancy between this year's results and the previous year's (material variation). Knox Council has set its material variation threshold at +/-10% of the previous year's results.

Roads

Service/Indicator /Measure	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Material Variation Comment
Satisfaction of use Sealed local road requests	31.67	32.10	39.60	36.61	37.22	
(Number of sealed local road requests/Kilometres of sealed local roads) x 100						
Condition Sealed local roads below intervention level	95.25%	95.64%	95.56%	95.31%	96.70%	
(Number of kilometres of sealed local roads below the renewal intervention level set by Council/Kilometres of sealed locals roads) x100						
Service Cost Cost of sealed local road reconstruction	\$99.26	\$136.33	\$0	\$103.51	\$115.76	The cost of sealed local road reconstruction varies from year to year based on the extent of construction required.
(Direct cost of sealed local road reconstruction/ Square metres of sealed local roads reconstructed)						
Cost of sealed local road resealing	\$22.34	\$26.59	\$21.56	\$24.01	\$25.13	
(Direct cost of sealed local road resealing/ Square metres of sealed local roads resealed)						
Satisfaction Satisfaction with sealed local roads	70	67	68	69	73	
(Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with how council has performed on the condition of sealed local roads)						

Goal 4 We are safe and secure

HIGHLIGHTS



Developed the Family Violence and Gender Equity Implementation Plan



Immunised 6,281 infants at Council-run immunisation sessions



Implemented gender equity actions to support prevention of violence against women within the Community Access and Equity Implementation Plan



Implemented the Framed by Gender project, which focused on engaging communication through arts to have conversations around gender and the impact of family violence

RESULTS

Council Targets

Council has progressed work towards achieving the nine Community and Council Plan targets identified under the strategies of Goal 4.

> Annual Plan Progress

Council has completed the three initiatives identified under Goal 4 in the 2018-19 Annual Plan.

> Looking Ahead...

2019-20 Annual Plan Major Initiative

Engage with emergency services through the Municipal Emergency Management Planning Committee to assist with the adequate provision of emergency services across the municipality.

What we achieved in 2018-19

Progress against the targets and measures identified in the Community and Council Plan 2017-21.

Strategy 4.1: Encourage and support the community to take responsibility for their own safety, and the safety of others

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in participation in community safety programs	The number of individuals participating in community safety activities	450	200	In 2018-19, 200 individuals attended a variety of community safety and development coordinated activities.
An increase in the number of community safety programs delivered by Knox	The number of community safety activities delivered by Knox	3	8	In 2018-19, the Community Safety and Development Team facilitated the following community safety activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knox Night Owls Hoops for youth basketball program • Provision of monitoring program of all Knox EFL football clubs and bottle shops and participated in a national trial. • Communities that Care • 16 Days of Activism activities • Cultural Diversity Week event • Sorry Day • Launched revised Women's Safety card • Human Rights Day activity

Strategy 4.2: Enhance community connectedness opportunities to improve perceptions of safety

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in the number community activities on the prevention of family violence	The number of awareness-raising activities which incorporate family violence prevention	2	3	In 2018-19, Council ran three awareness raising activities incorporating preventing family violence, which was one more activity than in 2017-18. Activities during 2018-19 were: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Launch of revised Women's Safety Card - family violence • 16 Days of activism - social media and production of survivor advocate films in November/December. • Banners installed at key sites during October - Community Safety month.
Improvement in knowledge and understanding of emergency management by non-emergency groups	Participation rates by non-emergency groups in emergency management education and programs	524	251	Council's emergency management staff, in conjunction with the Country Fire Authority, commenced the trial of the Fire Home Emergency Letter Project. Four structure fires that met the program's criteria occurred and mail-outs were sent to surrounding areas. The pilot for the Ready2Go program commenced with the Emergency Management team, joining the Local Lead Group and being assigned the role of Emergency and Partner Relationships.

Goal 4 We are safe and secure

Strategy 4.3: Maintain and manage the safety of the natural and built environment

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
A decrease in the amount of reported graffiti on Knox Council's assets	The square metre amount of graffiti reported on Knox Council's assets	3,500 m ²	13,800 m²	In 2018-19 graffiti removal included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Corrections program of reserve fence lines and underpasses. A number of these cleaning incidents were proactive and not reported through Council systems. • Council contractors removed graffiti from a number of Council buildings and facilities.
	The total number of graffiti incidents reported to Council	404	903	903 graffiti incidents were reported to Council in 2018-19, more than double the number reported in 2017-18.
	Uptake and utilisation of the VandalTrak reporting app	447	351	351 reports were received through VandalTrak in 2018-19. The majority of the reports occurred in Bayswater, Boronia, Ferntree Gully and Knoxfield.



Strategy 4.4: Protect and promote public health, safety and amenity

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
Improved bushfire safety throughout the bushlands interface areas of the municipality	The number of properties that comply with the requirements during the annual inspections at the start of the Fire Danger Period	2,490	2,456	The Fire Danger Period was declared on 19 November 2018. Municipal fire prevention officers inspected 2,456 properties within the Bushfire Management Overlay. These properties have historically had fire hazard issues and been the source of complaints from the public. Of these, 73 fire prevention notices were issued; 50 passed and seven properties failed to comply and were compulsorily cleared. 20 properties required a second inspection, which was completed in February 2019. The final round of inspections was completed for vacant land (approximately 600) in February 2019.
An increase in infant and child immunisation rates in Knox	The number of infants and children in the Knox region who are immunised at Council-run immunisation sessions	8,818	6,281	In 2018-19, 6,281 infants and children from the Knox region were immunised at Council-run immunisation sessions.
Improvement in the quality of food services in Knox	The time taken to action food complaints	1.16 days	1.88 days	In 2018, Council had a number of complaints, which had been initially notified to other councils and consequently took up to 10 days to forward to Knox for follow-up. This was in addition to complaints lodged just prior to long weekends, such as Easter, which resulted in a four- to five-day response time. These anomalies impacted on the overall result, where the norm is for same- or next-day turnaround.

Strategy 4.5: Support the provision of emergency services

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
Improved knowledge of the Municipal Emergency Management Plan throughout Knox	The number of individuals participating in Council-run emergency management events	95	83	Exercise East, the annual emergency management exercise, was hosted by Maroondah City Council on 19 October 2018. This exercise is jointly run by the Eastern Metropolitan Councils Emergency Management Partnership (EMCEMP) and was attended by 83 representatives from local government and emergency service agencies. The theme of the exercise was to develop the capability of Council emergency management liaison officers and the Local Government Australia Regional Emergency Management Team (LGA REMT) representatives as well as the capacity of the EMCEMP.

Goal 4 We are safe and secure**2018-19 Annual Plan****Key activities undertaken in 2018-19 to work towards the achievement of Goal 4.**

Major Initiative	Progress	Comment
Implement gender equity actions to support prevention of violence against women within the Community Access Equity Implementation Plan.	100%	<p>Actions completed in 2018-19 to implement gender equity actions to support prevention of family violence included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The development of a family violence and gender equity plan. • The preparation of two grant submissions for funding to support a family violence and gender equity audit, a family violence and gender equity training calendar, a campaign to address everyday sexism and the development of an accredited gender equity training package. • Council participated in the 16 Days of Activism against Gender Based Violence program (25 November to 10 December 2018), which is an international campaign to challenge violence against women. • PLEDGE programs: The group participated in strategic planning sessions and are preparing an application for the Community Development Fund focused on women in leadership roles. This initiative is ongoing and will be continued in line with the Community Access and Equity Implementation Plan in 2021. • Recruitment of a Diversity Officer to support gender equity initiative implementation.
Initiatives	Progress	Comment
Develop a communications approach to improve perceptions of community safety.	100%	<p>A communications plan was developed that incorporated a social-messaging calendar scheduled over 12 months. The focus of the messaging was to improve perceptions of safety, which included graffiti prevention, community awareness and discussion, and positive messages regarding Knox as a safe community.</p> <p>A community survey was conducted with traders and residents in relation to perceptions of safety and crime in Boronia. Feedback will be incorporated into the Boronia Renewal project. Preliminary findings from the survey indicate that the public transport interchange and shopping precinct areas are where the community feels unsafe, in particular during the evening hours. A community safety audit was also conducted in the Boronia precinct.</p>
Inform residents and conduct inspections of all properties within the Bushfire Management Overlay areas to ensure compliance with relevant legislation.	100%	<p>The Fire Danger Period was declared on 19 November 2018. Municipal fire prevention officers inspected 2,456 properties within the Bushfire Management Overlay. These properties have historically had fire hazard issues and been the source of complaints from the public. Of these, 73 fire prevention notices were issued; 50 passed and seven properties failed to comply and were compulsorily cleared. 20 properties required a second inspection, which was completed in February 2019. The final round of inspections was completed for vacant land (approximately 600) in February 2019.</p>

Services**The services funded in the 2018-19 Budget.**

Net cost of providing this service in 2018-19

Service	Description	Budget Actual Variance \$'000
Community Safety	This service provides advice, support and programs to strengthen community safety in order that neighbourhood amenity is protected, people feel safe and enjoy public spaces, and individual rights are preserved.	351 <u>331</u> (20)
Emergency Management	The Emergency Management service coordinates and delivers Council's legislative and community-focused responsibilities for emergency and fire management. It includes services to mitigate risk to people and property as well as preparedness/ planning from the initial response to an emergency through to the final recovery.	523 <u>440</u> 83
Local Laws	This service provides local law and parking enforcement, school crossing supervision and animal management programs to the community.	4,207 <u>4,099</u> 108

Local Government Performance Reporting Framework

This section contains the results of prescribed service performance indicators and measures of the LGPRF. Comments are provided to assist in understanding the results where there may be a discrepancy between this year's results and the previous year's (material variation). Knox Council has set its material variation threshold at +/-10% of the previous year's results.

Animal Management

Service/Indicator/Measure	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Material Variation Comment
Timeliness Time taken to action animal requests (Number of days between receipt and first response action for all animal management requests/ Number of animal management requests)	0.00	1.95	2.01	2.19	2.43	The time taken to action animal management requests in 2018-19 was impacted by the prioritisation of officers responding to a 28% increase in dog attacks and dogs wandering at large during the year. The 2018-19 result was also impacted by a 27% increase in barking dog requests from the previous year.
Service Standard Animals reclaimed (Number of animals reclaimed/Number animals collected)	43.10%	45.47%	49.70%	51.51%	38.62%	A 24% increase in the number of cats impounded by Council in 2018-19, with no change in the number of cats reclaimed year on year is driving the lower results for 2018-19.
Service Cost Cost of animal management service (Direct cost of animal management service/ Number registered animals)	\$35.45	\$37.82	\$37.02	\$34.09	\$33.40	
Health and safety Animal management prosecutions (Number of successful animal management prosecutions)	15	5	12	12	9	Knox City Council will investigate and prosecute all dog attacks and non-infringeable breaches of the Domestic Animals Act, to which there is willingness of the victim and/or sufficient evidence to support the charges laid. The timing of when a matter is heard by the Magistrates' Court is dependent upon several factors including: the complexity and time taken to investigate, ahead of a charge and summons being prepared and filed by Council on a matter; the Magistrates' Court schedule/availability to hear matters brought by Council; and whether matters proceed on a first mention, or are contested or adjourned to a later Court date - based on the election of either Council or the Defendant's legal representative.

Goal 5

We have a strong regional economy, local employment and learning opportunities


HIGHLIGHTS



Opened the Early Years Hubs in Bayswater and Wantirna South



Implemented the strategic review of land for business and employment in the municipality



Investigated the use of environmental upgrade agreements for businesses to improve infrastructure, reduce energy consumption and create savings



Finalised the Social Enterprise report to create greater employment and community development opportunities

RESULTS

Council Targets

Council has progressed work towards achieving the seven Community and Council Plan targets identified under the strategies of Goal 5.

> Annual Plan Progress

Council has completed five of the seven initiatives identified under Goal 5 in the 2018-19 Annual Plan. Work continues to progress on the remaining two.

> Looking Ahead...

2019-20 Annual Plan Major Initiative

Continue to implement the Knox Central program to progress the development of a new Civic and Arts precinct for Knox.

What we achieved in 2018-19

Progress against the targets and measures identified in the Community and Council Plan 2017-21.

Strategy 5.1 Attract new investment to Knox and support the development of existing local businesses, with a particular focus on the Advanced Manufacturing, Health, Ageing and Business Services sectors.

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in access to and participation in Knox's Business Education Program	Participation numbers in Knox's Business Education Program	669	539	In 2018-19, 539 individuals attended a total of 36 events as part of Knox's Business Education program. Regional events, such as the Melbourne East Regional Business Breakfast, that Knox endorses and co-funds are not included in these figures.
Knox businesses have a better understanding of business support services offered by Council	The number of Knox businesses registered in the Knox Biz database	5,475	5,142	In 2018-19, there were 5,142 on the Knox Biz database. The minor reduction in numbers is attributed to a process of data cleaning to remove duplicate records.

Strategy 5.2: Plan for a range of key strategic centres that provide a diversity of employment, services and amenities to support the changing needs of our community

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
Community infrastructure that fits changing community needs	The number of Council facilities developed in activity centres in Knox	1	1	In 2018-19, one facility was developed within proximity of an activity centre.
Initiate investment in Wantirna Health Precinct	Completion and initial implementation of an investment strategy and planning framework for the Wantirna Health Precinct	—	30%	Scoping for the enterprise strategy was commenced for the Wantirna Health Precinct. In relation to the planning framework for the Wantirna Health Precinct, this is now being led by the Victorian Planning Authority. Council officers are providing advice in relation to the draft masterplan.

Strategy 5.3: Promote and improve infrastructure and technology within the municipality and enhance strategic employment places for business

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in contributions collected from new development towards essential community infrastructure in line with the Development Contributions Plan	Contributions collected from new development towards essential community infrastructure in line with the Development Contributions Plan	—	—	The draft Development Contributions Plan is currently being finalised.

Goal 5 We have a strong regional economy, local employment and learning opportunities

Strategy 5.4: Increase and strengthen local opportunities for lifelong learning, formal education pathways and skills development to improve economic capacity of the community

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in the participation rates for Knox skills development programs for community groups	The number of individuals participating in skills development programs run for community groups	84	206	In 2018-19, 206 individuals attended 11 workshops, which is an average of just over 18 people per workshop.
An increase in skills development programs run for community groups	The number of Skills development programs run annually	9	11	In 2018-19, Council ran 11 skills development programs.



2018-19 Annual Plan

Key activities undertaken in 2018-19 to work towards the achievement of Goal 5.

Major Initiative	Progress	Comment
Construct and open two Early Years Hubs in Wantirna South and Bayswater to support early education, lifelong learning and improved physical and mental health.	100%	The Early Years Centre at Wantirna South opened for children and families in January 2019 and the Bayswater Centre in April 2019.
Initiatives	Progress	Comment
Develop and implement a Strategic Asset and Investment Strategy to best achieve community and Council outcomes through the implementation of targeted investment strategies.	100%	Stages One and Two of the Strategic Asset and Investment Strategy (SAIS) were completed, with Stage Three in its final stages. Stage Three includes desktop analysis of 18 properties to determine their suitability for conversion, investment, divestment or acquisition. Further investigation is currently underway in relation to three of these sites. Work will continue in 2019-20 to finalise this information and present it to Council by September 2019.
Initiate a Precinct Investment Plan for Wantirna Health Precinct and the enabling planning and implementation frameworks.	55%	The Wantirna Health Precinct Enterprise Strategy is unlikely to be completed until early 2020 due to its dependency on background research reports being produced for the Victorian Planning Authority. These reports are not expected to be finalised until the end of 2019. Scoping of the Wantirna Health Precinct Enterprise Strategy (previously known as the Precinct Investment Plan) has commenced.
Implement the strategic review of land for business and employment in the municipality.	100%	Amendment C164 was approved and gazetted by the Minister for Planning on 21 March 2019 and came into effect on that date.
Investigate the use of Environmental Upgrade Agreements for businesses to improve infrastructure, reduce energy consumption and create savings.	100%	Investigation into the feasibility of environmental upgrade agreements was completed.
Progress the development, implementation and evaluation of Development Contributions Plan (DCP) planning including addressing infrastructure information gaps and mapping necessary to inform these plans.	72%	Stage Two of the Development Contributions Plan (DCP) project continued in 2018-19. The project's data and spatial catchments were collected, and DCP modelling was undertaken. Delays were encountered as it took longer than expected to gather information relating to Council's projected infrastructure. The recommended modelling and charge areas will be presented to the Executive Management Team in August 2019. Following this, the DCP modelling and the associated planning scheme amendment can be prepared. Stage Two of the DCP is expected to be completed by September 2019 and Stage Three by November 2019.
Promote and support the establishment of social enterprises to create greater employment and community development opportunities for all.	100%	The Social Enterprise Report was finalised and submitted to Council for review.

Goal 5 We have a strong regional economy, local employment and learning opportunities

Services

The services funded in the 2018-19 Budget.

Service	Description	Net cost of providing this service in 2018-19
		Budget Actual Variance \$'000
Economic Development	The Economic Development service aims to realise Knox’s potential as a prosperous, sustainable economy. It provides an integrated approach to information, advice and action to generate local employment opportunities, encourage and attract new investment, and position the municipality as a leading vibrant and diverse place of business.	690
	The service focuses on initiatives and projects relating to business support, partnerships and alliances, investment facilitation and research. The service contributes to the overall health and wellbeing of the Knox Community.	<u>585</u>
		105
Place Program	This service provides an integrated approach to build partnerships and ensure better social, environmental and economic outcomes are delivered in community hubs. It sets out to improve the amenity and neighbourhood character of the municipality, increase prosperity and increase the capacity for the community to be resilient to change and work together to determine what is important in their Place.	442 <u>410</u> 32

Local Government Performance Reporting Framework

There are no prescribed LGPRF service performance indicators and measure relevant to Goal 5.



The Economic Development service aims to realise Knox’s potential as a prosperous, sustainable economy.



...create greater
employment
and community
development
opportunities for all.

Goal 6 We are happy, healthy and well

HIGHLIGHTS



Implemented the Municipal Strategic Disability Leadership Plan to support people with a disability, their families and carers with the implementation of the NDIS



Increased participation rates in sport for females, juniors, people with a disability and indigenous people



5,469 people attended the Knox Senior Zest 4 Life activities

RESULTS

Council Targets

Council has progressed work towards achieving the seven Community and Council Plan targets identified under the strategies of Goal 6.

Annual Plan Progress

Council has completed two of the three initiatives identified under Goal 6 in the 2018-19 Annual Plan. Work continues to progress on the remaining initiative.

Looking Ahead...

2019-20 Annual Plan Major Initiative
Finalise and implement the Key Life Stages Implementation Plan focusing on Early Years, Youth and Older People.

What we achieved in 2018-19

Progress against the targets and measures identified in the Community and Council Plan 2017-21.

Strategy 6.1: Mitigate lifestyle risks such as smoking, risky alcohol consumption and drug use, obesity, lack of physical activity and poor nutrition

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in health promotion, harm minimisation education and capacity building within Knox sporting clubs	The number of health promotion, harm minimisation education and capacity building programs delivered within Knox sporting clubs	4	4	In 2018-19, Council held four programs, which incorporated health promotion, harm minimisation education and capacity building. The annual Sport Awards were the highlight of the calendar. The awards recognise clubs and Individuals in the categories of Club of the Year, Best Club Initiated Program, Clubperson of the Year (adult and junior), Women in Sport Leadership and Years of Service recognition for volunteers.

Strategy 6.2 Support the community to enable positive physical and mental health

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in the number of females participating in sport	The number of females participating in organised sports in Knox	9,406	10,493	From 2017-18 to 2018-19 there was a 12% increase in the number of females participating in organised sports in Knox.
Sustain the number of juniors (under 17) participating in sport	The number of juniors participating in organised sports	14,276	16,035	The number of juniors participating in organised sports in Knox in 2018-19 increased by 12%.
An increase in the number of people with a disability participating in sport	The number of people with a disability actively participating in organised sport	311	317	From 2017-18 to 2018-19 there was a 2% increase in the number of individuals with a disability participating in organised sports in Knox.
An increase in the number of Indigenous people participating in sport	The number of Indigenous people actively participating in organised sports	60	67	From 2017-18 to 2018-19 there was a 12% increase in the number of indigenous people participating in organised sports in Knox.
An increase in the number of Council programs broadened to incorporate mental health messages	The number of Council programs/activities that incorporate and/or promote mental health messages	9	8	A range of community programs that supported mental health messaging have been led by Community Wellbeing including a mental health forum, IDAHOBIT Day, Pride March, Diversity Week event, 16 Days of Activism (supporter advocacy), 'This Is Me' disability campaign, Treaty for Victoria campaign, and a submission to the Mental Health Royal Commission to advocate for increases in resourcing within marginalised groups.
An increase in participation in active ageing activities	The number of participants attending Knox Seniors Festival events and Knox Senior Zest 4 Life events	5,358	5,469	5,469 seniors attended Zest 4 Life events in 2018-19: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2,407 attended the 2018 Knox Seniors Festival. • 3,062 attended Knox Over 55s Zest4 Life from July 18 to June 19

Goal 6 We are happy, healthy and well

2018-19 Annual Plan

Key activities undertaken in 2018-19 to work towards the achievement of Goal 6.

Major Initiative	Progress	Comment
Implement the Municipal Strategic Disability Leadership Plan to support people with a disability, their families and carers with the implementation of the NDIS.	100%	<p>The Municipal Strategic Disability Plan revision was completed and a report of Year One's progress was presented to Council in November 2018. Revision of the plan was conducted prior to the Council meeting to update actions to align with community changes in relation to the NDIS roll-out and disability services.</p> <p>The Municipal Disability Leadership Model working group continued to meet on a monthly basis to guide the implementation of the plan. Individual advocacy occurred on an as-needs basis as individuals transitioned to the NDIS.</p> <p>Planning progressed to prepare for NDIS ILC funding grants and review. Council committed additional funding to support the program until 30 June 2020.</p>
Initiatives	Progress	Comment
Develop a Pavilion Plan.	70%	Due to the delay in recruiting a strategic planning coordinator (Youth, Leisure and Cultural Services), a consultant was appointed in June 2019 to continue the development of the Pavilion Plan. It is anticipated that it will now be completed in the first quarter of 2019-20.
Commence a review into the role of Council to advance mental health within the municipality, i.e. schools, business and community settings.	100%	<p>A mental health working group was established by the Community Safety, Health and Wellbeing Advisory Committee. A regional mental health forum was held in October 2018 with over 60 community stakeholders attending to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide a greater understanding of the Victorian mental health reforms and the journey ahead • provide an overview of the Knox Mental Health Social Profile 2018 • hear from a range of mental health specialists and service providers as part of a workshop • consider the role of local government in identifying key cohorts and place-based community needs • consider Council's current mental health commitments/actions • identify gaps, partnerships, areas of focus and quick wins. <p>A discussion paper that identifies the proposed directions was completed and will be submitted to the <i>Victorian Royal Commission</i> into Mental Health by 4 July 2019. A copy of the submission will then be distributed to Councillors.</p>

Services

Net cost of providing
this service in 2018-19

The services funded in the 2018-19 Budget.

Service	Description	Budget Actual Variance \$'000
Active Communities	The Active Communities service works to encourage Knox residents as they get older to socialise and participate in activities that will enable them to have greater independence and live active and healthy lives in the community. This is achieved by promoting active ageing and by providing events and programs, support to 11 senior citizens clubs and other older persons' support groups within the municipality.	2,082
	Food Services provides meals that are nutritionally balanced and can cater for people with special dietary needs or allergies.	<u>1,928</u> 154
Active Living	The Active Living service provides a range of Commonwealth Home Support Program (CHSP) services that support over 2,500 frail older people, people who have a disability, and their carers. The service helps eligible Knox residents maximise their independence, remain living in their own homes, stay connected to the community and enhance their quality of life.	6,465 <u>5,976</u> 489
Early Years Planning, Innovation and Partnerships	This service supports early years and family support services to provide good quality, well-coordinated and integrated services to meet the needs of families and children. The service undertakes service planning and reviews including research and community consultation, to ensure children and family services are available to meet identified priority needs of the community in Knox. The service also builds and supports partnerships between Council and non-Council services and community managed programs to provide the right support at the right time in children's and families' lives.	15,261 <u>15,190</u> 71
Family Health, Development & Support	This service aims to support the healthy development of young children. It supports, empowers, informs and equips parents and primary carers of children from birth to six (6) years in their role as their child's first teacher. The service also aims to support and empower service providers, professionals, volunteer committees and community leaders to successfully engage and support families with young children. Additional supports are provided to vulnerable families who are not connected with services.	4,102 <u>3,550</u> 552
Health Services	This service aims to mitigate adverse community health outcomes through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring, surveillance and enforcement activities that are aimed at food safety and controlling the spread of infectious disease. Immunisation services which protects the community against vaccine preventable disease. Delivery of health promotion and education services, including tobacco control and emergency management which aims to change community behaviour towards improved health outcomes. Provision of expert advice on preventative health related matters. 	1,720 <u>1,713</u> 7
Leisure Services	Leisure Services provides strategic advice and management for Council's leisure facilities to enable the provision of sport, leisure, recreation and wellbeing to the Knox municipality. Attracting over 1.9 million annual visitations across the major leisure facilities, the strategic management provided by Leisure Services to community organisations contributes to the positive physical and mental health outcomes for the community.	2,955 <u>2,851</u> 104
Youth Services	Youth Services promotes, develops and encourages the physical, social and mental wellbeing of young people by providing, facilitating, planning, funding and advocating for the needs of young people, their families and their community. Youth Services includes delivery of youth counselling and referral, youth leadership development, parenting programs, and partnerships with schools in Knox.	1,127 <u>1,207</u> (80)

Goal 6 We are happy, healthy and well

Local Government Performance Reporting Framework

This section contains the results of prescribed service performance indicators and measures of the LGPRF. Comments are provided to assist in understanding the results where there may be a discrepancy between this year's results and the previous year's (material variation). Knox Council has set its material variation threshold at +/-10% of the previous year's results.

Aquatic Facilities

Service/Indicator/Measure	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Material Variation Comment
Satisfaction	–	–	–	–	–	
User satisfaction with aquatic facilities						
(User satisfaction with how Council has performed on provision of aquatic facilities)						
Service standard	4	4	4	4	4	
Health inspections of aquatic facilities						
(Number of authorised officer inspections of Council aquatic facilities/Number of Council aquatic facilities)						
Reportable safety incidents at aquatic facilities	1	1	2	1	0	Council did not have any reportable safety incidents in 2018-19.
(Total number of WorkSafe reportable aquatic facility safety incidents)						
Service Cost	-\$0.84	-\$0.97	-\$0.06	-\$0.21	\$0.53	The increase in net costs in 2018-19 was due to Council entering a new contract for the management and operation of Knox Leisureworks, which transferred the obligation to pay for utility costs back to Council. There was also an increase in unscheduled repairs. Future years will show an increase in contract income to offset this increase in costs.
Cost of indoor aquatic facilities						
(Direct cost of indoor aquatic facilities less income received/Number of visits to indoor aquatic facilities)						
Utilisation	3.62	3.67	3.60	3.49	2.68	The decrease seen in aquatic visits in 2018-19 is attributed to improved reporting and monitoring which has allowed Council to identify and eliminate spectators from participation rates. Overall when applying this improved methodology to previous year's results participation rates remain relatively stable.
(Number of visits to aquatic facilities/ Municipal population)						

Food Safety

Service/Indicator/Measure	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Material Variation Comment
<p>Timeliness</p> <p>Time taken to action food complaints</p> <p>[Number of days between receipt of first response action for all food complaints/ Number of food complaints]</p>	0.00	1.35	1.62	1.16	1.88	In 2018-19, Council received a number of complaints that had been initially notified to other councils and took up to 10 days to be sent to Knox for follow-up. This was in addition to complaints lodged just prior to long weekends, such as Easter, which resulted in a four- to five-day response time. These anomalies impacted on the overall result where the norm is for same-day or next-day turnaround.
<p>Service standard</p> <p>Food safety assessments</p> <p>[Number of registered class 1 food premises and class 2 food premises that receive an annual food safety assessment in accordance with the <i>Food Act 1984</i>/ Number of registered class 1 food premises and class 2 food premises that require an annual food safety assessment in accordance with the <i>Food Act 1984</i>] x100</p>	97.45%	100.00%	99.55%	100.00%	100.00%	
<p>Service cost</p> <p>Cost of food safety service</p> <p>[Direct cost of the food safety service/ Number of food premises registered or notified in accordance with the <i>Food Act 1984</i>]</p>	\$480.51	\$393.61	\$635.51	\$420.10	\$453.64	
<p>Health and safety</p> <p>Critical and major non-compliance outcome notifications</p> <p>[Number of critical non-compliance outcome notifications and major non-compliance outcome notifications about a food premises followed up/ Number of critical non-compliance outcome notifications and major non-compliance outcome notifications about food premises] x100</p>	94.73%	91.95%	90.50%	90.16%	100.00%	All premises subject to major or critical non-compliances are followed up in accordance with the officers' directions notice. There were 229 Major Non-Compliances and 10 Critical Non Compliances in calendar year 2018, all of which were followed up as required.

Goal 6 We are happy, healthy and well

Maternal and Child Health (MCH)

Service/Indicator/Measure	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Material Variation Comment
Satisfaction	108.15%	104.22%	102.51%	99.94%	101.85%	
Participation in first MCH home visit						
(Number of first MCH home visits/Number of birth notifications received) x100						
Service standard	100.00%	98.74%	101.47%	101.28%	101.10%	
Infant enrolments in the MCH service						
(Number of infants enrolled in the MCH service (from birth notifications received/Number of birth notifications received) x100						
Service Cost	\$0.00	\$73.19	\$71.95		\$78.51	
Cost of MCH service						
(Cost of the MCH service/Hours worked by MCH nurses)						
Participation	82.75%	79.07%	80.88%	81.25%	79.12%	
Participation in MCH service						
(Number of children who attend the MCH service at least once (in the year)/ Number of children enrolled in the MCH service) x100						
Participation in MCH service by Aboriginal children	92.31%	74.24%	87.30%	75.47%	77.97%	
(Number of aboriginal children who attend the MCH service at least once (in the year)/Number of aboriginal children enrolled in the MCH service) x100						

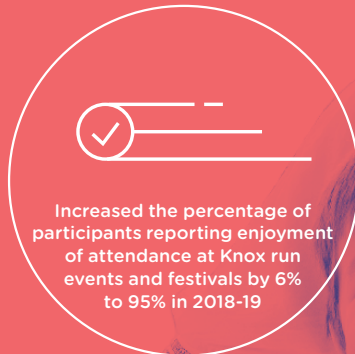
...the right support
at the right time
in children's and
families' lives.



Goal 7

We are inclusive, feel a sense of belonging and value our identity

HIGHLIGHTS



RESULTS

Council Targets

Council has progressed work towards achieving the six Community and Council Plan targets identified under the strategies of Goal 7.

> Annual Plan Progress

Council continues to progress the two initiatives identified under Goal 7 in the 2018-19 Annual Plan.

> Looking Ahead...

2019-20 Annual Plan Major Initiative

Prioritise and promote programs and services which aim to build community connections and reduce social isolation across all life stages and spatially represent this information on Council's mapping system.

What we achieved in 2018-19

Progress against the targets and measures identified in the Community and Council Plan 2017-21.

Strategy 7.1: Protect and preserve our local cultural heritage

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in people attending events aimed at embracing Aboriginal cultural heritage	The number of individuals attending Sorry Day	151	113	A total of 113 people attended Sorry Day on Sunday 26 May 2019.
	The number of individuals attending National Aboriginal and Islander Day Observance Committee (NAIDOC) events	150	160	A total of 160 people attended the NAIDOC event held at the Ferntree Gully library and enjoyed story time, cultural dancing, band and badge making, bush tucker, the Aboriginal women's display and Indigenous books.

Strategy 7.2: Celebrate our diverse community

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in the number of multicultural groups engaging in Council events and festivals	The number of multicultural groups participating in Council-run community festivals and events.	19	36	The targeted engagement of local cultural groups was rewarded with high levels of participation from multicultural clubs, performers and artists across all three keynote events. Many participated as both stallholders and performers, or took part in cooking demonstrations or workshops. The focus was shifted from primarily engaging professional cultural groups to the primary objective of being an exercise in local multicultural engagement.
An increase in the number of new and emerging groups applying for Council grants program	The number of applications for grants	76	76	76 grant applications were received in 2018-19.

Goal 7 We are inclusive, feel a sense of belonging and value our identity

Strategy 7.3: Strengthen community connections

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
Sustain attendance at Knox run community festivals, events and projects	The number of individuals attending the Knox Carols	—	15,000	Knox Carols was supported by a record crowd of over 15,000 people who enjoyed an incredible program of professional acts, local vocalists, dancers and theatrical acts that is set on a sophisticated stage, and it is recognised as one of Melbourne's largest and most successful local government Carols productions. The 2018 Knox Carols introduced a successful precursor event called the Knox Factor to Carols, which attracted approximately 6,000 people earlier in the evening to enjoy the grand final performances during the Carols' pre-show entertainment.
	The number of individuals attending the Knox Festival	25,000	12,500	Knox Festival 2018 was held on the hottest weekend of the year, which had the effect of reducing the patronage level to the event. Despite the heatwave, however, it was remarkable how many local families still braved the heat to attend, and the loyalty of local community groups remained undiminished, with a record number of groups participating in the event.
	The number of individuals attending Stringybark	15,000	12,000	The Stringybark Festival transitioned from a two-day event to a one-day event this year and offered free entry. The change to a one-day event had little impact on the numbers attending the event, and enabled more community groups to participate in the event.
An increase in the percentage of participants reporting their enjoyment of attendance at Knox run events and festivals	The number of surveyed participants who report that they enjoyed the event/festival attended	89%	95%	Approximately 240 people were surveyed during the 2018-19 event season, with 95% of these providing a rating of at least four stars out of five.

Strategy 7.4: Promote and celebrate the contribution of our volunteers

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
An increase in the number of volunteers registered and trained to support Council programs	The number of volunteers registered and trained to support Council programs	112	167	In 2018-19, 167 Council volunteers were registered and trained. The reason for the increase in numbers is a 500% increase in the number of G4W volunteers recruited, the establishment of the Night Owls Youth for Hoops program, and a higher number of advisory committee members recruited.

2018-19 Annual Plan

Key activities undertaken in 2018-19 to work towards the achievement of Goal 7.

Major Initiative	Progress	Comment
Advocate and plan for the development of a Bayswater Multipurpose Community Facility.	56%	<p>Over the past twelve months, the following work has been completed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Demographic information was updated in line with the 2016 Census and social issues information was updated to reflect the current situation in Bayswater. Preliminary site and capacity assessments were conducted for the Pine Road car park, the Bayswater youth hall site and 750 Mountain Highway, Bayswater. Engagement was conducted with VicRoads regarding the purchase of 750 Mountain Highway following Council approval. The process of appointing a consultant to update the social needs and service needs assessment was initiated. An EMT discussion was being prepared to discuss the coordination and status of the Bayswater Multipurpose Community Facility. The Bayswater multipurpose facility review was completed. The Bayswater and Pine Road car park study is underway to identify the highest and best use residential land value of Council owned land within the Bayswater Activity Centre.
Initiatives	Progress	Comment
Design, develop and implement an approach to facility management that integrates service and facility advocacy, is consistent across the organisation, and improves efficiencies in the management of Council's buildings.	72%	The Buildings Asset Management Plan is now progressing to draft status and the current methodology incorporates Levels of Service measures that define aspirations from across a service, asset and place lens.

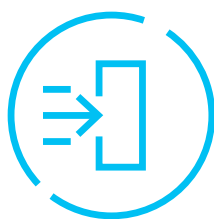


Goal 7 We are inclusive, feel a sense of belonging and value our identity

Services

The services funded in the 2018-19 Budget.

Service	Description	Net cost of providing this service in 2018-19	
		Budget	Actual
		Variance \$'000	
Arts and Cultural Services	Arts and Cultural Services delivers and engages the local community in a range of arts and cultural services and programs that include performing arts, events, festivals, arts courses, performances and public art projects.	1,860	
		<u>1,926</u>	
			(66)
Community Access and Equity	The Community Access and Equity service supports and advocates for the disadvantaged and marginalised communities in Knox and fosters an accessible, inclusive, safe and supportive Council and community.	844	
		<u>711</u>	
			133
Community Strengthening	This service aims to create a stronger Knox community through: building the capacity of our organisation and our community organisations, developing and nurturing partnerships, and creating connections between community groups, individuals and businesses. This is achieved through the delivery of a range of programs which focus on supporting and resourcing Not for Profit (NFP) community groups.	2,007	
		<u>2,049</u>	
			(42)
Libraries	The Libraries service provides resources and programs and a variety of media for education, information, leisure and personal development. There are currently five branch libraries in Knox and one library service bus. The service is managed by the Eastern Regional Library Corporation, which is a formal partnership between Maroondah, Yarra Ranges and Knox councils.	4,968	
		<u>4,836</u>	
			132
Social Policy and Planning	This service researches, informs, analyses, develops and contributes to Council social policy, planning and action. It identifies and recommends evidence-based priorities and strategies for Council and community planning and action. This service provides support and advice on the development of new and improved service and facility proposals.	501	
		<u>660</u>	
			(159)



The Community Access and Equity service ... fosters an accessible, inclusive, safe and supportive Council and community.

Local Government Performance Reporting Framework

This section contains the results of prescribed service performance indicators and measures of the LGPRF. Comments are provided to assist in understanding the results where there may be a discrepancy between this year's results and the previous year's (material variation). Knox Council has set its material variation threshold at +/-10% of the previous year's results.

Libraries

Service/Indicator/ Measure	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Material Variation Comment
Utilisation	8.08	8.51	9.03	10.03	9.83	
Library collection usage (Number of library collection item loans/ Number of library collection items)						
Resource Standard	85.66	78.36%	78.25%	76.07%	73.30%	
Standard of library collection (Number of library collection items purchased in the last 5 years/Number of library collection items) x100						
Service Cost	\$3.71	\$4.14	\$4.75	\$4.65	\$4.83	
Cost of library service (Direct cost of library service/Number of visits)						
Participation	18.14%	14.01%	13.01%	13.39%	13.28%	
Active library members (Number of active library members/Municipal population) x100						

Goal 8

We have confidence in decision-making



HIGHLIGHTS



Updated Council's Community Engagement approach



Implemented Council's Advocacy Framework



Improved Council's customer satisfaction ratings for overall performance from 65 to 68



Implemented a Customer Focused Business Improvement program to improve service delivery

RESULTS

Council Targets

Council has progressed work towards achieving the five Community and Council Plan targets identified under the strategies of Goal 8.

Annual Plan Progress

Council has completed the five initiatives identified under Goal 8 in the 2018-19 Annual Plan.

Looking Ahead...

2019-20 Annual Plan Major Initiative
Review and implement Council's updated Community Engagement approach.

What we achieved in 2018-19

Progress against the targets and measures identified in the Community and Council Plan 2017-21.

Strategy 8.1: Build, strengthen and promote good governance practices across government and community organisations

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
Increased opportunities for community participation in Council's decision making, clarifying the limits of influence.	Community perceptions of Council performance (Index score 0-100) in making community decisions	56	60	Council increased community perceptions of performance in making community decisions by four index points in 2018-19 to a high of 60.
	Community perceptions of Council performance (Index score 0-100) in customer service	77	80	Council received its highest result for community perceptions of customer service performance in 2018-19, an increase of three index points from 2018-19.
	Community perceptions of overall Council direction (Index score 0-100)	52	57	Community perceptions of Council's overall direction increased by five points in 2018-19.
	Community perceptions of overall Council performance (Index score 0-100)	65	68	Council received its highest result to date for overall performance.
	Number of Council decisions made at meetings closed to the public	5.81%	3.77%	Council endeavours to make as few confidential decisions as possible. After some necessarily confidential matters in 2017-18, Council was able to reduce this number to 3.77% in 2018-19.
An increase in the number of Council services with a technology-based self-service option	Council services with a technology-based self-service option	—	84	Council currently has 84 technology-based, self-service options. Significant work is being done to increase this figure and create efficiencies for the community.
A reduction in the funding gap for the renewal of infrastructure	The funding gap for renewal of infrastructure	\$29.7m	\$29.1m	The renewal gap has marginally decreased from 2017-18 and is influenced by results from new condition audit data in 2018-19 year for civil infrastructure assets including roads, bridges and footpaths/ shared paths. The value reflects the quantum of assets managed by Council deemed to be in a Condition 4 - Poor and Condition 5 - Very Poor.
Deliver community grant programs with robust governance structures	The number of funded groups who acquit their 'Community Operational Grants' or 'Community Development Funds' on time for their intended spend	94%	95%	19 of 20 successful Community Development Fund applicants submitted an acquittal on time for their intended spend

Goal 8 We have confidence in decision-making

Strategy 8.2: Enable the community to participate in a wide range of engagement activities

What we are aiming for	How we measure our impact	2017-18 Result	2018-19 Result	Comment
<p>Increased opportunities for community participation in Council’s decision making, clarifying the limits of influence</p>	<p>Community perceptions of Council performance (Index score 0-100) in community consultation and engagement</p>	53	59	<p>Community perceptions of Council’s performance in community engagement and consultation increased by six index points in 2018-19 due to an increased focus in this area by Council.</p>
	<p>Community perceptions of Council performance (Index score 0-100) in advocacy (lobbying on behalf of the community)</p>	55	58	<p>Council continued to undertake significant advocacy work on behalf of the community. This work resulted in a three point increase in community perceptions in this area.</p>



2018-19 Annual Plan

Key activities undertaken in 2018-19 to work towards the achievement of Goal 8.

Major Initiative	Progress	Comment
Implement a Customer Focused Business Improvement program on reviewing and improving the efficiency and effectiveness of services delivered by the organisation.	100%	The Customer Focused Business Improvement initiative was a small-scale, targeted activity that introduced the organisation to process improvement using the Lean principles. This activity has now been absorbed into the organisation-wide implementation of Lean Thinking and Practice, the aim of which is to embed a culture of continuous improvement, using the Lean principles, that places the customer at the centre of everything we do.
Initiatives	Progress	Comment
Respond to and implement any reforms made to the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i> .	100%	Knox City Council submitted a comprehensive submission to the Local Government Act Exposure Draft in February 2018. A further update was provided to Councillors at a confidential Issues Briefing session in August 2018. The state government then advised that the Bill had been discontinued and would not progress.
Implement the requirements of the Victorian Government's Early Years Management Framework—specifically the requirements for Council's role as a Kindergarten Cluster Manager and the need for a different model for parent committees supporting Council-operated preschool services.	100%	<p>This initiative is now complete. All previous committees have transitioned to parent groups and these groups are in the process of signing new memoranda of understanding with Council. Equipment, maintenance, utilities and cleaning arrangements have been established within Council and staff recruited to implement the Early Years Management arrangements are located within the Family and Children's Services Department.</p> <p>Council endorsed the parent group model, with the current committees due to hand over to the newly elected parent groups as part of the 2018 AGM. Staff were appointed to the Family and Children's Services Department to undertake operational processes in readiness for full implementation from February 2019.</p>
Review and implement Council's updated Community Engagement approach.	100%	<p>A comprehensive review of Council's community engagement policy and procedures was undertaken in the six-month period from January to June 2019. In this period, the following work was completed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council's community engagement manual was reviewed and updated. • Research was conducted (including benchmarking with other councils) into contemporary frameworks for community engagement and stakeholder management. • Council's community engagement policy was reviewed and updated. • A community engagement plan was developed that outlines priority engagement projects for 2019-20. • Council's Community of Practice group was reestablished for Council community engagement practitioners. • Advice was provided to internal service areas regarding the planning, delivery, analysis and management of community engagement. • Digital community engagement tools were investigated, with a report prepared outlining recommendations for preferred software moving forward. <p>Additionally, the community engagement advisor was instrumental in planning and delivering the community engagement hub at the Knox Festival as well as community engagement for the Millers Homestead consultation.</p> <p>The review stage of this indicator has now been completed. Implementation of Council's updated Community Engagement approach will proceed in the next reporting period with the commencement of an ongoing community engagement advisor.</p>
Finalise and implement Council's Advocacy Framework through delivering targeted advocacy campaigns in line with Council's objectives.	100%	Incorporating feedback from an Issues Briefing session in May, Council endorsed the advocacy framework at the June Ordinary Council meeting.

Goal 8 We have confidence in decision-making

Services

The services funded in the 2018-19 Budget.

Service	Description	Net cost of providing this service in 2018-19	
		Budget	Actual
		Variance \$'000	
Communications	The Communications unit is responsible for organisational communications and promotions, leadership and advice in communications and marketing, the production and management of corporate publications (including brand development and integrity), media connections, staff communications and the development of community information.	1,611	
		<u>1,542</u>	
		69	
Customer Service	Council's Customer Service is designed to support the delivery of a range of programs and services to the community via telephone and counter contact centres. The service supports the organisation to provide personalised, responsive customer service via all Council's contact channels, including online. The team provides guidance and support for all customer interactions and exists to support information and connection between Council and the community.	2,051	
		<u>1,702</u>	
		349	
Financial Services	Financial Services provides the strategic thinking, leadership, service delivery and management of all matters relating to financial management. The service is responsible for leading the processes for budgeting and forecasting, regular financial reporting, annual financial accounts preparation, rating services and management of the debtors and creditors and provides oversight of Council's property management obligations. The service works closely with the Governance unit to develop and support the organisational financial compliance frameworks and works across the organisation to educate and support stakeholders.	3,347	
		<u>3,495</u>	
		(148)	
Governance	The Governance unit provides key internal and external services to Councillors, staff and the community to facilitate a well-governed organisation. The service has overall responsibility for legislative compliance, Councillor support and development, Council meetings and the maintenance of the Civic Centre meeting rooms. The service is responsible for Council's integrity framework, including the Audit Committee, fraud and corruption prevention, privacy compliance and freedom of information requests.	3,815	
		<u>3,605</u>	
		210	
Human Resources	The Human Resources unit provides strategic and operational leadership, services and programs for all aspects of human resource management. These include industrial and employee relations, recruitment, induction, corporate learning and development, leadership development, organisational culture, performance management workforce planning, remuneration, and employee safety, health and wellbeing. This service works across the organisation, developing and implementing programs, and works with stakeholders to educate and build capability and continuously develop their teams. This service also includes Council's risk management systems, insurances and the frontline support to customers and residents for insurance-related issues.	5,072	
		<u>5,204</u>	
		(132)	
Information Technology	The Information Technology unit provides information technology services and support to the organisation. This encompasses hardware and software support as well as internal and external telecommunications. This service is a key foundation platform for efficient service delivery for the community and the organisation.	6,108	
		<u>5,941</u>	
		167	
Strategy & Innovation	This service provides leadership, guidance and direction for the planned and measurable delivery of Council's Vision. This is achieved through: strategic planning, corporate planning, service planning, performance monitoring, evaluation and reporting, continuous improvement, and various other organisational improvement projects.	701	
		<u>897</u>	
		(196)	

Local Government Performance Reporting Framework

This section contains the results of prescribed service performance indicators and measures of the LGPRF. Comments are provided to assist in understanding the results where there may be a discrepancy between this year's results and the previous year's (material variation). Knox Council has set its material variation threshold at +/-10% of the previous year's results.

Governance

Service/Indicator/Measure	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Material Variation Comment
Transparency Council decisions made at meetings closed to the public (Number of Council resolutions made at ordinary or special meetings of Council, or at meetings of a special committee consisting only of Councillors, closed to the public/Number of Council resolutions made at ordinary or special meetings of a special meeting if Council consisting of a special committee only of Councillors)	3.39%	4.92%	4.05%	5.81%	3.77%	Council endeavours to make as few confidential decisions as possible. After some necessarily confidential matters in 2017-18, Council was able to reduce this number to 3.77% in 2018-19.
Consultation and engagement Satisfaction with community consultation and engagement (Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with how Council has performed on community consultation and engagement)	59	60	55	53	59	Community perceptions of Council's performance in community engagement and consultation increased by 6 index points in 2018-19 due to an increased focus in this area by Council.
Attendance Councillor attendance at Council meetings (The sum of the number of Councillors who attended each ordinary and special Council meeting/(number of ordinary and special Council meeting/ (Number of Councillors elected at the last Council general election)	93.21%	91.67%	99.21%	90.60%	90.48%	
Service Cost Cost of governance (Direct cost of the governance service/Number of councillors elected at the last council general election)	\$51,034.00	\$55,042.56	\$55,473.56	\$53,622.78	\$53,862.89	
Satisfaction Satisfaction with Council decisions (Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with the performance of Council in making decisions in the interest of the community)	59	62	55	56	60	

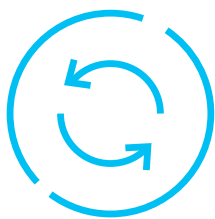
Governance and Statutory Information

Governance

Knox City Council is constituted under the *Local Government Act 1989* to provide leadership for the good governance of the municipality and the Knox community.

Council is committed to effective and sustainable forms of leadership as the key to ensuring the community's priorities are met. The community has many opportunities to provide input into Council's decision-making processes, which include community consultation, public forums and the ability to make submissions to Council on a range of matters.

Council delegates the majority of its decision-making to Council's CEO and other staff. These delegations are exercised in accordance with adopted Council policies and budget. Knox's formal decision-making processes are conducted through Council meetings and special committees of Council.



Council is committed to effective and sustainable forms of leadership as the key to ensuring the community's priorities are met.

Council and Committee Meetings

Ordinary Council Meetings

Council conducts an Ordinary Meeting on the fourth Monday of each month.

Meetings are open to the public and are held at the Knox Civic Centre located at 511 Burwood Highway, Wantirna South. Ordinary Meetings provide the opportunity for community members to submit a question to the Council and to speak to their question.

Special Committee Meetings

Council also conducts a Strategic Planning Committee Meeting on the second Monday of each month, excluding January.

The Strategic Planning Committee is a special committee under section 86 of the *Local Government Act 1989*. The purpose of the Strategic Planning Special Committee is to provide a decision-making forum with less procedural formality than a Council meeting, enabling more extensive discussion and debate, particularly for, but not limited to, strategic- and policy-related matters.

Meetings are open to the public and are held at the Knox Civic Centre located at 511 Burwood Highway, Wantirna South.

Other Committee Meetings

In addition to the regular meetings of Council, Councillors are appointed to various internal and external committees.

The following tables provide a summary of Councillor attendance at Council meetings, Strategic Planning Committee meetings, and various other committees for the 2018-19 financial year.

Meetings of Council 2018-19 Financial Year

Committee	Cr Cooper	Cr Gill	Cr Holland	Cr Keogh	Cr Lockwood	Cr Mortimore	Cr Pearce	Cr Seymour	Cr Taylor	Cr Timmers-Leitch
Specific Purpose Committees										
Audit and Risk Committee			2/5	4/5			5/5			
Australia Day Awards Committee			1/1	1/1	1/1					
CEO's Performance Evaluation Committee				2/3	1/3	3/3	3/3			
ICT Governance Committee				2/3	4/5	2/2	5/5			
Strategic Projects Committees										
Knox Central Advisory Committee	0/1		2/2	2/2	2/2		2/2		1/1	
Working Groups										
Knox Regional Sports Park Working Group	1/1	1/1								
Knox Hockey Working Group				1/1					1/1	1/1
Life Stages Group										
Early Years Advisory Committee	6/6	4/6								
Youth Advisory Committee				8/11					3/4	2/2
Active Ageing Advisory Committee						3/6		5/6		
Sustainable Development Group										
Environment Advisory Committee						3/3				
Community Safety, Health and Wellbeing Committee			1/6			5/6			2/6	
City Futures Committee					2/3		3/3			
Inclusive, Active and Creative Communities Group										
Knox Disability Advisory Committee								6/6		
Knox Multicultural Advisory Committee				2/6	6/6					2/6
Arts and Culture Committee					3/3	1/1			3/3	1/1
Recreation and Leisure Committee			4/4	3/4					2/2	1/1
Grants Evaluation Group										
Community Development Fund Evaluation Panel			6/6	5/6					4/6	1/1
Leisure Minor Capital Works Grant			1/1	0/1						

Governance and Statutory Information

Meetings of Council

1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019

Meetings of Council	Cr Taylor	Cr Mortimore	Cr Keogh	Cr Gill	Cr Pearce	Cr Holland	Cr Lockwood	Cr Seymour	Cr Cooper	Cr Timmers-Leitch
Ordinary Council	4/5	12/12	12/12	8/12	12/12	12/12	12/12	12/12	11/12	3/3
Special Council	1/1	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	1/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	—
Strategic Planning Committee	5/6	10/11	7/11	9/11	11/11	11/11	11/11	10/11	8/11	3/3
Leave of absence granted to Councillors	1 Nov- 25 Nov	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Councillor Allowances

Councillors	Allowance
Cr Peter Lockwood	\$33,535
Cr John Mortimore	\$51,688
Cr Jackson Taylor	\$11,773
Cr Adam Gill	\$33,535
Cr Jake Keogh	\$88,962
Cr Tony Holland	\$33,535
Cr Lisa Cooper	\$33,535
Cr Darren Pearce	\$33,535
Cr Nicole Seymour	\$33,535
Cr Marcia Timmers-Leitch	\$10,595

Councillor Expenses

Councillors are entitled to have paid or reimbursed, any necessary out-of-pocket expenses incurred while performing their duties. Council is also required to make available a 'minimum toolkit' of resources for Councillors including computers, phones and a vehicle for the Mayor.

Expenses for 2018-19

Councillor	Ward	Conference & Training	Information & Communication	Other expenses	Travel	Car Mileage	Childcare	Total
Cr Peter Lockwood	BAIRD WARD	\$1,738	\$2,646	\$1,141	\$947	—	—	\$6,472
Cr John Mortimore	CHANDLER WARD	\$2,264	\$2,086	\$509	\$1,715	—	—	\$6,574
Cr Jackson Taylor	COLLIER WARD		\$1,671	\$47		—	—	\$1,718
Cr Marcia Timmers-Leitch	COLLIER WARD		\$460	\$217		—	—	\$677
Cr Adam Gill	DINSDALE WARD	\$177	\$8,405	\$217	\$336	—	—	\$9,135
Cr Jake Keogh	DOBSON WARD	\$6,862	\$4,460	\$918	\$1,628	—	—	\$13,866
Cr Tony Holland	FRIBERG WARD	\$1,892	\$8,254	\$877	\$613	—	—	\$11,636
Cr Lisa Cooper	SCOTT WARD	\$27	\$2,174	\$758		—	—	\$2,959
Cr Darren Pearce	TAYLOR WARD		\$2,828	\$217		—	—	\$3,045
Cr Nicole Seymour	TIRHATUAN WARD		\$1,739	\$833		—	—	\$2,572
Total		\$12,960	\$34,721	\$5,735	\$5,238	—	—	\$58,655

Car Mileage

Car mileage represents the costs of providing a fully maintained vehicle to the Mayor. Depreciation, maintenance, registration and insurance costs are apportioned to the Mayor of the day on an annualised, pro-rata basis. Fuel costs are allocated to the Mayor of the day as incurred.

Other Expenses

Other Expenses include minor equipment, subscriptions, memberships, and hospitality expenses.

Governance and Statutory Information

Governance and Management Checklist

The following are the results in the prescribed form of Council's assessment against the prescribed governance and management checklist.

Governance and Management Items	Assessment
1 Community Engagement Policy (policy outlining Council's commitment to engaging with the community on matters of public interest)	Policy Date of operation of current policy: 23 February 2016
2 Community Engagement Guidelines (guidelines to assist staff to determine when and how to engage with the community)	Guidelines Date of operation of current guidelines: 23 February 2016
3 Strategic Resource Plan (plan under section 126 of the Act outlining the financial and non-financial resources required for at least the next four financial years)	Adopted in accordance with section 126 of the Act Date of adoption: 24 June 2019
4 Annual Budget (plan under section 130 of the Act setting out the services to be provided and initiatives to be undertaken over the next 12 months and the funding and other resources required)	Adopted in accordance with section 130 of the Act Date of adoption: 24 June 2019
5 Asset Management Plans (plans that set out the asset maintenance and renewal needs for key infrastructure asset classes for at least the next 10 years)	Plans Date of operation of current plans: Knox Council has endorsed the following asset management plans: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Footpath and Shared Path—June 2016 • Road—March 2007 • Building—June 2009 • Drainage—November 2010 • Open Space—December 2011 • Bridge—February 2013 • Car Park—February 2013 • Playground—December 2013 • Street Tree—May 2016 • Strategic—December 2014
6 Rating Strategy (strategy setting out the rating structure of Council to levy rates and charges)	Strategy Date of operation of current strategy: 24 June 2019
7 Risk Policy (policy outlining Council's commitment and approach to minimising the risks to Council's operations)	Policy Date of operation of current policy: 4 January 2019
8 Fraud and Corruption Control Framework (policy outlining Council's commitment and approach to minimising the risk of fraud)	Policy Date of operation of current policy: 25 June 2018
9 Municipal Emergency Management Plan (plan under section 20 of the <i>Emergency Management Act 1986</i> for emergency prevention, response and recovery)	Prepared and maintained in accordance with section 20 of the <i>Emergency Management Act 1986</i> Date of preparation: 29 January 2019
10 Procurement Policy (policy under section 186A of the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i> outlining the matters, practices and procedures that will apply to all purchases of goods, services and works)	Prepared and approved in accordance with section 186A of the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i> Date of approval: 21 June 2018
11 Business Continuity Plan (plan setting out the actions that will be undertaken to ensure that key services continue to operate in the event of a disaster)	Plan Date of operation of current plan: Council's business continuity framework was approved in September 2015 . It has numerous business continuity plans, which are reviewed annually.
12 Disaster Recovery Plan (plan setting out the actions that will be undertaken to recover and restore business capability in the event of a disaster)	Plan Date of operation of current plan: December 2018

Governance and Management Items	Assessment
13 Risk Management Framework (framework outlining Council's approach to managing risks to Council's operations)	Framework Date of operation of current framework: 4 January 2019
14 Audit Committee (advisory committee of Council under section 139 of the Act whose role is to oversee the integrity of Council's financial reporting, processes to manage risks to Council's operations and for compliance with applicable legal, ethical, and regulatory requirements)	Established in accordance with section 139 of the Act Date of establishment: Knox established an audit committee in 2003 and has maintained an audit committee since that date. The most recent terms of reference were endorsed on 27 March 2017
15 Internal Audit (independent accounting professionals engaged by Council to provide analyses and recommendations aimed at improving Council's governance, risk and management controls)	Engaged Date of engagement of current provider: 1 December 2018
16 Performance Reporting Framework (a set of indicators measuring financial and non-financial performance, including the performance indicators referred to in section 131 of the Act)	Framework Date of operation of current framework: Council and community plan endorsed 25 June 2017
17 Council Plan Reporting (report reviewing the performance of Council against the Council Plan, including the results in relation to the strategic indicators, for the first six months of the financial year)	Report Date of report: 24 September 2018, 17 December 2018, 12 March 2019, 27 May 2019
18 Financial Reporting (quarterly statements to Council under section 138 of the Act comparing budgeted revenue and expenditure with actual revenue and expenditure)	Statements presented to Council in accordance with section 138(1) of the Act Dates of reports: 24 August 2018, 26 November 2018, 29 January 2019, 29 April 2019
19 Risk Reporting (six-monthly reports of strategic risks to Council's operations, their likelihood and consequences of occurring and risk minimisation strategies)	Reports Date of reports: 27 September 2018, 14 February 2019
20 Performance Reporting (six-monthly reports of indicators measuring results against financial and non-financial performance, including the performance indicators referred to in section 131 of the Act)	Reports Dates of reports: 24 September 2018, 17 December 2018, 12 March 2019, 27 May 2019
21 Annual Report (annual report under sections 131, 132 and 133 of the Act to the community containing a report of operations and audited financial and performance statements)	Considered at meeting of the Council in accordance with section 134 of the Act Date of consideration: 22 October 2018
22 Councillor Code of Conduct (code under section 76C of the Act setting out the conduct principles and the dispute resolution processes to be followed by Councillors)	Reviewed in accordance with section 76C of the Act Date reviewed: 20 February 2017

Governance and Statutory Information

Governance and Management Checklist continued**Governance and Management Items****Assessment**

23 **Delegations** (a document setting out the powers, duties and functions of Council and the CEO that have been delegated to members of staff)

Reviewed in accordance with section 98(6) of the Act

Date of review:

Council to CEO—**26 June 2017**

Council to SPC—**29 April 2019**

Council to Staff—Cemeteries and Crematory—**29 January 2019**

Council to Staff—Domestic Animals, Environmental Protection and Food—**29 January 2019**

Council to Staff—Road Management Responsibilities—**29 January 2019**

Council to Staff—Planning—**29 January 2019**

VicSmart—**19 September 2014**

CEO Powers—**30 April 2018**

CEO sub-delegation to staff—**30 January 2019**

MBS to Building Department—**27 March 2018**

24 **Meeting Procedures** (a local law governing the conduct of meetings of Council and special committees)

Meeting procedures local law made in accordance with section 91(1) of the Act

Date local law made: **25 June 2018**

I certify that this information presents fairly the status of Council's governance and management arrangements.



Tony Doyle
Chief Executive Officer
26 August 2019
Wantirna South



Cr Jake Keogh
Mayor
26 August 2019
Wantirna South

Audit Operations

Consistent with good governance practice, Knox City Council operated an Audit Committee during 2017-18. The Audit Committee is an advisory committee of Council whose responsibility is to monitor Council's:

- Internal control systems
- Financial management practices
- Risk management
- Good governance practices
- Ethical operations

Council members of the Audit Committee during 2018-19 were:

- Cr Darren Pearce
- Cr Tony Holland
- Cr Jake Keogh

Independent, external members were:

- Mr. Homi Burjorjee (commenced 1 January 2019)
- Ms. Linda MacRae (Chair) (Retired 8 December 2018)
- Dr. John Purcell
- Ms. Lisa Tripodi (Chair)

The Audit Committee's role is to facilitate:

- the enhancement of Council's external financial reporting, providing Council with confidence that the annual financial audit accurately reflects its financial performance
- the effectiveness of the external and internal audit functions
- the effective management and protection of Council assets
- compliance with relevant laws and regulations and consideration of best practice guidelines
- the oversight of Council's risk register and implementation and mitigation of mitigating actions
- the provision of an effective means of communication between the external auditor, internal auditor, management and Council.

The Audit Committee met on five occasions during 2018-19 and oversaw the programmed internal audit work plan. Council appointed Crowe Horwarth as its internal auditor in December 2018 for a three-year period.

The committee received reports on a range of matters relevant to its terms of reference as well as developments in the local government sector.

Statutory Information

As part of its commitment to good governance, Knox City Council is required to report against several relevant acts and regulations.

Privacy and Data Protection

The *Privacy and Data Protection Act 2014* states that Council must not contravene the Information Privacy Principles in respect of personal information it has collected, held, managed, used, disclosed or transferred. Council's Privacy Policy is a public document available from Council's website at www.knox.vic.gov.au or on request. The policy was reviewed in July 2016.

Two complaints were received and investigated by Council during 2018-19 for breaches of the *Privacy and Data Protection Act 2014*.

All questions or complaints regarding Council's obligations under the *Privacy and Data Protection Act 2014* and Council's Privacy and Data Protection Policy can be discussed with Council's Chief Privacy Officer on 03 9298 8000.

Chief Privacy Officer: Manager Governance and Strategy

Health Records

The *Health Records Act 2001* requires Council to responsibly handle the health information it collects and states that Council must not do an act, or engage in a practice that contravenes the Health Privacy Principles.

Council's Health Records Policy is a public document available from Council's website at www.knox.vic.gov.au or on request. The policy was approved in March 2018.

No complaints were received or investigated for breaches of the *Health Records Act 2001*.

All questions or complaints regarding Council's obligations under the Act and Council's Health Records Policy can be discussed with Council's Chief Privacy Officer on 03 9298 8000.

Chief Privacy Officer: Manager Governance and Strategy

Governance and Statutory Information

Freedom of Information (FOI)

The *Freedom of Information Act 1982* gives members of the public a legal right of access to documents held by Council limited only by exemptions. It also provides individuals with the right to access and correct documents containing their own personal information.

Requests for access to Council documents under the Act must be in writing, accompanied by the application fee of two fee units and should provide sufficient information to identify the particular documents being sought.

During 2018-19, Council received 14 valid FOI requests. Determinations were made on 11 of those applications during the period, one request was withdrawn, and two requests were still being processed at year-end. Three requests outstanding from 2017-18 were also determined in the period.

The median time taken to issue a determination on FOI applications determined in 2018-19 was 20 days.

There were no applications for review lodged with the FOI Commissioner or appeals to VCAT regarding requests processed throughout the year.

Requests for access to information under the *Freedom of Information Act 1982* should be lodged with the Freedom of Information Officer, Knox City Council, 511 Burwood Highway, Wantirna South, VIC 3152.

Enquiries regarding the Act can also be made by calling 03 9298 8000.

Freedom of Information Officer: Governance Officer

Improvement Incentive Principles Agreement

While payments under the Improvement Incentive Principles Agreement were terminated in 2005-06, Council was required to recommit to the principles contained in the agreement under the National Competition Policy, regarding Australian Consumer Law, local laws and competitive neutrality.

There were no complaints under the National Competition Policy or Australian Consumer Law received during the 2018-19 financial year. Council continues to comply with these principles under the national policy and in fulfilment of its obligations.

The Australian Consumer Law Compliance Officer: Manager Governance and Strategy

Road Management Act

The *Road Management Act 2004* requires Council to develop a road management plan, which in effect provides an opportunity to establish a policy defence against civil liability claims associated with the management of its road network. Council's road management plan outlines roads under management, inspection regimes and service and maintenance standards against which Council will manage its roads and road-related assets.

No formal guidance was received in 2018-19 in relation to the *Road Management Act 2004*. A copy of the latest version of the Act can be viewed using the following link:

http://www8.austlii.edu.au/cgi-bin/viewdb/au/legis/vic/consol_act/rma2004138/

Council's latest iteration of its published Road Management Plan is available on Council's website.

National Competition Policy

Knox City Council continues to comply with the requirements of the National Competition Policy and the Australian Consumer Law legislation in the operation of its business. Knox's significant businesses operate in accordance with the principles of competitive neutrality to ensure that Council does not unduly influence the private market in the provision of services.

Officer responsible for National Competition Policy: Manager Business and Financial Services

Protected Disclosure Act

The *Protected Disclosure Act 2012* came into effect on 10 February 2013. Knox City Council adopted its Protected Disclosure Policy and procedures in August 2013, and they are available on Council's website and from Council's offices. During 2018-19, no disclosures were made to the Independent Broad-based Anti-corruption Commission (IBAC).

**Protected Disclosure Coordinator:
Director Corporate Services**

Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities

The Victorian *Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities Act 2006* is an Act of Parliament that sets out the rights, freedoms and responsibilities of all Victorians. Government departments and public bodies must observe the rights set out in the Act when creating laws, developing policy and providing services. This means that government, public servants, local councils, Victoria Police and others are required to act in a way that is consistent with the rights protected under the charter.

During 2018-19, no complaints were received by Council or the Victorian Ombudsman in relation to Knox City Council's implementation of the *Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities Act 2006*.

Any questions or complaints regarding the Act can be discussed with Council's Human Rights Officer on 03 9298 8000.

Human Rights Officer: Manager Governance and Strategy

Best Value

In accordance with the *Local Government Act 1989*, Council applies Best Value Principles to its strategic and service planning processes. At Knox this happens through the regular process of future planning and ensuring continuous review and improvement across all Council's service areas. This means the following:

- All services provided by Council must meet quality and cost standards.
- Each service provided by Council must be accessible to those members of the community for whom the service is intended.
- All services provided by Council must be responsive to the needs of the community.
- Council provides for continuous improvement in providing services for its community.
- Council has developed a program of regular consultation with its community about the services it provides.
- Council reports regularly to its community on its achievements against the principles.

These principles are incorporated into the delivery of Knox's Community and Council Plan 2017-21, the Annual Budget and Council's business planning process. This Annual Report illustrates Council's performance against these Best Value Principles.

Documents Available for Inspection

Under section 222 of the *Local Government Act 1989*, the following Council documents are available for public inspection by contacting the Governance Coordinator on 03 9298 8000:

- Details of overseas or interstate travel undertaken in an official capacity by Councillors or any member of Council staff in the previous 12 months. This excludes interstate travel by land for less than three days.
- Agendas for and minutes of Ordinary and Special Meetings of Council held in the previous 12 months, excluding confidential information considered by Council.
- Minutes of meetings of special committees held in the previous 12 months, excluding confidential information considered by Council (special committees are established under section 86 of the *Local Government Act 1989*. Council may, by instrument of delegation, delegate functions, duties or powers to a special committee).
- A register of delegations made pursuant to the *Local Government Act 1989*.
- A document containing details of all leases involving land entered into by Council.
- A register of authorised officers appointed under section 224 of the *Local Government Act 1989* (section 224 allows Council to appoint any person other than a Councillor to be an authorised officer for the purposes of the administration and enforcement of any Act, regulation or local law which relates to Council's functions and powers).
- A list of donations and grants made by Council during the previous 12 months.

Contracts

During the year, Council identified several instances where individual contractors were engaged multiple times and expenditure exceeded a cumulative value of \$150,000 (including GST) or more for services, or \$200,000 (including GST) or more for works, without Council having conducted a competitive tendering process as required under section 186 of the *Local Government Act 1989*.

Council is in the process of reviewing the procurement structure, policy and processes to ensure compliance is achieved for all future contracts

Governance and Statutory Information

Food Act 1984

Knox City Council is responsible for meeting and enforcing the legislative requirements of the *Food Act 1984*.

Council manages its statutory obligations by meeting the necessary inspection targets, relevant follow-ups, food sampling requirements and food-related investigations.

Approximately 70 per cent of the work of Council's environmental health officers relates to food compliance functions at premises including restaurants, takeaway food outlets, hotels, cafes and supermarkets. Officers promptly react to food-related complaints with a same-day or next-day response to commence an investigation.

Council's emphasis is primarily aimed at educating proprietors of their responsibilities; however, escalating enforcement action is applied to those proprietors who continually breach food standards. Food safety programs for relevant premises are monitored by the Environmental Health team, who also oversees the external third-party food audit system.

Disability Act 2006 – Disability Action Plan Implementation

Knox City Council is committed to creating a community that is accessible, welcoming and inclusive of everyone. Of the 163,203 residents in Knox in 2018, it is estimated that approximately 19 per cent (SDAC, 2015) had some form of disability, representing a significant portion of our community. As the Knox population ages, this proportion is likely to increase.

Council acknowledges that initiatives to create a more accessible and inclusive community cannot be achieved without addressing the specific needs and rights of people with disabilities, their families and carers. Council's Access and Equity Implementation Plan 2017-22 (the plan) encapsulates the strategic directions Council will take to promote the rights of people with disabilities while enhancing access and inclusion to benefit the whole community. The plan focuses on building the capacity of people with disabilities and providing opportunities for leadership within the community.

The Knox Municipal Disability Leadership Plan provides greater detail and direction on key focus areas to support and provide specific benefits for people with disabilities and their families that complement those delivered by the NDIS and those who are not eligible for the NDIS through the provision of information, building the capacity of services to be more inclusive of people with a disability, and strengthening the community service system.

Aligned to the *Disability Act 2006*, Council aims to:

- reduce barriers to people with a disability in accessing goods, services and facilities
- reduce barriers to people with a disability in obtaining and maintaining employment
- promote inclusion and participation in the community
- achieve tangible changes in the attitudes and practices that discriminate against people with a disability.

To achieve this, Council provides a wide range of services and programs for the community, many of which are accessible and inclusive for people with disabilities. Council also provides a range of services to more directly meet the needs of people with disabilities, their families and carers. These include the following:

- Professional development training for Knox Early Years Services to build capacity and enhance the successful inclusion of children with a disability or developmental delay across universal early years services.
- Support and capacity building for families and carers including information sessions, carer groups and exercise groups aimed at social connection, health and building capacity.
- Support delivered under the Commonwealth Home Support Program (CHSP) for people aged over 65 years and their carers, domestic assistance, personal care, flexible respite, home maintenance, home modifications, social support group and social support for the individual.
- CHSP Food Services (meals on wheels)—home-delivered meals, distributed by community volunteers.
- Housing Support program—for residents aged over 55, including those with a disability, who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless.
- Parking permits—Council administers the disabled persons parking permit scheme.
- Retrofitting program—allocation of dedicated funds through the capital works program to enhance access to Council-owned buildings and facilities.
- Bi-monthly meetings of the Knox Disability Advisory Committee, which consists of people with a disability, carers and representatives from disability service providers to assist Council in the consultative process and provide feedback to support Council's decision-making.
- Providing a range of communication materials on services and relevant information, which encourages and demonstrates actions to improve access and inclusion through such publications as a Guide to Disability and Aged Services in Knox, the People First Guide and the email newsletter, Accessing Knox.
- Facilitation and development of the Eastern Disability Housing Network, which is designed to engage community members and explore opportunities to improve housing options for people with a disability.
- Celebration of International Day of People with Disability.
- Inclusive features incorporated in all Knox festivals such as providing an access key and chill-out spaces for people with anxiety, designated accessible seating areas, carols songbooks in Braille and sighted guides, Auslan interpreters, proflooring for wheelchair mobility, accessible parking and toilets, and having a changing-places facility on site.
- Training and information sharing for community members and services on topics such as the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS), NDIS self-management, managing challenging behaviours and autism.
- The Eastern Regional Libraries Corporation offers a range of services to people with disabilities, which includes a home delivery service, tactile, audio and large print books, captioned DVDs and assistive devices for computer users.
- Hosting and facilitation of the Knox Disability Partnerships Network meeting for disability service providers.
- Development of access keys for the Knox Civic Centre and a range of community venues in Knox including neighbourhood houses, libraries and sport venues to increase the accessibility of our community for people with anxiety, autism spectrum disorder, intellectual disability, dementia or sensory impairments.

Governance and Statutory Information

Carers Recognition Act 2012

Knox Council acknowledges the *Carers Recognition Act 2012* and has taken steps to deliver the principles of the Act in a practical sense, supported by policy and practice relating to people who require care, those who are carers, and the wider community.

Council's Enterprise Agreement acknowledges that carer responsibilities for employees may extend beyond that of immediate family members. Carer responsibilities are now more broadly acknowledged to include a definition of a 'significant other person', where an employee is responsible for providing direct and immediate care and support to that person.

The Flexible Work Arrangements Policy and Procedure has been prepared, which recognises the role of the carer in accordance with the Carers Recognition Act. The policy provides flexible work options for staff who have carer responsibilities.

Council has taken all practicable measures to ensure staff, Council agents and volunteers working for Council are informed regarding the principles and obligations of the Act by including information on the care relationship through the following:

- Council's induction and training programs for staff working in outward-facing community services, and for staff and volunteers in frontline positions with the general community.
- A number of initiatives have been implemented to ensure that the *Carers Recognition Act 2012* is recognised and delivered to the community. Some of the programs are delivered in partnership with other community support services.
- Approximately 1,100 residents subscribe to *Accessing Knox*, the electronic publication distributed weekly by email. Council has received positive feedback about the information and available services provided in this communication.
- An extensive update to the *Guide to Services for Disability and Aged Services* is currently underway and 3,000 copies will be printed shortly and available on Council's website. This guide includes sections outlining support options for carers. The guide has been widely distributed to individuals and community organisations throughout Knox.
- Carer information sessions such as parent/carer legal information focusing on power of attorney, administration, guardianship, wills and trusts for carers. NDIA self-management, autism and managing challenging behaviours have been well attended by Knox carers and parents.
- Council provides flexible respite services through the CHSP for people over 65 years which are supported by funding from the federal government.

- Council's Active Ageing and Disability Services team provides service coordination, referral and support to carers through the Regional Assessment and Home Support Assessment Services. CHSP and Council-funded services are also provided to carers to support their caring role (for example, domestic assistance, community transport and food services).
- Active Ageing and Disability Services commenced a partnership with U3A Knox to deliver the new Knox U3A Carers group after identifying the need in the Knox community for such a group given the previous limited support networks for carers in the region.
- The Lab program is hosted by two Knox neighbourhood houses that provide programs for young people with Asperger's syndrome and also respite for their parents and carers.
- Support for the Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) Network that helps parents of children with autism.
- The Playconnect Playgroup is part of the federal government's Helping Children with Autism package, which provides support and services for children with ASD.
- NDIS-readiness sessions—three sessions were delivered that provided advice and guidance for carers/parents of people with a disability, with over 200 community members attending.
- The Eastern Disability Housing Network is a network that has been established to support parents/carers, people with a disability and the disability sector to mobilise the community and improve housing options for people with a disability.
- My Time is a support playgroup for parents and carers of young children who have a disability or a chronic medical condition. The playgroup is facilitated by a trained worker employed by Playgroup Victoria and supported by Knox City Council. The program is funded by the federal government.
- Knox City Council is a member of the Carer Card program, which is a state government initiative that offers carers a wide range of discounts and benefits from businesses, local government and community organisations.
- Through the CHSP, the Knox RAS team continued to refer carers to the Carer Gateway website, which provides a range of practical information and resources to help in their caring role.
- Specialised support services are also provided under the CHSP to help carers manage conditions such as dementia or vision impairment in order to maximise client independence and enable them to remain living in their own homes.

Domestic Animal Management Plan 2017-21

In order to improve animal management in Victoria, all councils are required to have a Domestic Animal Management Plan (DAMP).

Knox City Council supports this strategic approach and has developed its DAMP using the guidelines provided by the Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources.

The 2017-2021 DAMP aims to promote responsible pet ownership and the welfare of dogs and cats in the community as well as to protect the community and environment from nuisance dogs and cats.

Council's 2017-2021 DAMP highlights 77 actions that are to be delivered throughout the life of the plan. In addition to some specific projects, there are a number of ongoing actions.

The following actions were delivered in 2018-19:

- Commenced the implementation of a sunset-to-sunrise cat curfew effective 1 January 2020.
- Recruitment of an animal behaviourist to assist in the resolution of more complex nuisance matters.
- Delivery of a program of animal registration compliance that included:
 - an enhanced process to improve the timeliness and compliance of registration
 - issuing annual registration renewal notices earlier than in previous years
 - two renewal reminder text messages sent to owners who had provided Council with a mobile phone number in order to follow up unpaid registration renewals
 - issuing overdue renewal notices
 - follow-up contact with residents to obtain evidence of unregistered animals and issuing owners with fines for non-compliance
 - improving the accuracy of Council's animal registration database

- letters being sent to the owners of animals that have been microchipped but not registered, advising them of registration requirements. Community education that included the promotion of animal registration through media releases, social media posts and Council's newsletter (distributed to all households in the municipality).
- Ongoing identification of properties where more than two dog or two cats are registered in order to determine if they are an animal breeder requiring registration as a domestic animal business.
- Training of officers in situational awareness, conflict management and self-preservation and harm reduction strategy training.
- A detailed list of all actions from the DAMP and progress against those actions can be found at www.knox.vic.gov.au.

Performance Statement

Year ending 30 June 2019

Description of the Municipality

Located approximately 25 kilometres from Melbourne's central business district, the Knox municipality is a major hub of cultural, commercial, business and innovative activity in the eastern suburbs of Melbourne. It is a diverse municipality, with residents from 130 different countries who speak 54 languages. The City of Knox has an estimated resident population of 163,203 (as at 30 June 2019) and covers an area of 113.84 square kilometres. The area boasts a green, leafy image extending to the foothills of the picturesque Dandenong Ranges. Knox consists of the following suburbs: The Basin, Bayswater, Boronia, Ferntree Gully, Knoxfield, Lysterfield, Rowville, Sassafras, Scoresby, Upper Ferntree Gully, Wantirna and Wantirna South.

Understanding the Performance Statement

Council is required to prepare and include a performance statement within its Annual Report. The performance statement includes the results of the prescribed sustainable capacity, service performance and financial performance indicators and measures, together with a description of the municipal district and an explanation of material variations in the results. This statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1989* and Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014 (the regulations).

Where applicable, the results in the Performance Statement have been prepared on accounting bases consistent with those reported in the financial statements. The other results are based on information drawn from Council information systems or from third parties (for example, the Australian Bureau of Statistics).

The Performance Statement presents the actual results for the current year and for the prescribed financial performance indicators and measures and the results forecast by Council's Strategic Resource Plan. The Regulations require explanation of any material variations in the results contained in the Performance Statement. The materiality thresholds have been set as +/-10% of the 2017-18 results.

The forecast figures included in the statement are those adopted by Council in its Strategic Resource Plan on 24 June 2019, which forms part of the Annual Budget. The Strategic Resource Plan includes estimates based on key assumptions about the future that were relevant at the time of adoption and are aimed at achieving sustainability over the long term. Detailed information on the actual financial results is contained in the General Purpose Financial Statements. The Strategic Resource Plan is available on Council's website.

The following statement provides the results of the prescribed service performance indicators and measures, including an explanation of material variations.

Sustainable Capacity Indicators

For the year ended 30 June 2019

Service/Indicator/measure	Result					Material Variations
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	
Population						
Expenses per head of municipal population	\$899.43	\$919.62	\$918.47	\$897.28	\$947.71	
[Total expenses / Municipal population]						
Infrastructure per head of municipal population	\$5,545.93	\$5,663.62	\$5,682.68	\$5,729.82	\$6,012.97	
[Value of infrastructure / Municipal population]						
Population density per length of road	215.68	215.92	217.52	224.54	225.42	
[Municipal population / Kilometres of local roads]						
Own-source revenue						
Own-source revenue per head of municipal population	\$741.84	\$888.59	\$800.05	\$804.21	\$828.59	
[Own-source revenue / Municipal population]						
Recurrent grants						
Recurrent grants per head of municipal population	\$184.31	\$130.59	\$178.36	\$153.57	\$156.50	
[Recurrent grants / Municipal population]						
Disadvantage						
Relative socio-economic disadvantage	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	
[Index of Relative Socio-economic Disadvantage by decile]						

Definitions

'Adjusted underlying revenue' means total income other than:

- (a) Non-recurrent grants used to fund capital expenditure
- (b) Non-monetary asset contributions
- (c) Contributions to fund capital expenditure from sources other than those referred to above.

'Infrastructure' means non-current property, plant and equipment excluding land

'Local road' means a sealed or unsealed road for which the council is the responsible road authority under the *Road Management Act 2004*

'Population' means the resident population estimated by Council

'Own-source revenue' means adjusted underlying revenue other than revenue that is not under the control of Council (including government grants)

'Relative socio-economic disadvantage', in relation to a municipality, means the relative socio-economic disadvantage expressed as a decile for the relevant financial year, of the area in which the municipality is located according to the Index of Relative Socio-Economic Disadvantage (Catalogue Number 2033.0.55.001) of SEIFA

'SEIFA' means the Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas published from time to time by the Australian Bureau of Statistics on its website

'Unrestricted cash' means all cash and cash equivalents other than restricted cash.

Performance Statement

Service Performance Indicators

For the year ended 30 June 2019

Service/Indicator/Measure	Result					Material Variations and Comments
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	
Animal Management Health and Safety Animal management prosecutions [Number of successful animal management prosecutions]	15	5	12	12	9	Knox City Council will investigate and prosecute all dog attacks and non-infringeable breaches of the Domestic Animals Act, to which there is willingness of the victim and/or sufficient evidence to support the charges laid. The timing of when a matter is heard by the Magistrates' Court is dependent upon several factors including: The complexity and time taken to investigate, ahead of a charge and summons being prepared and filed by Council on a matter; The Magistrates' Court schedule/availability to hear matters brought by Council; and whether matters proceeds on a first mention, or is contested or adjourned to a later Court date - based on the election of either Council or the Defendant's legal representative.
Aquatic facilities Utilisation Utilisation of aquatic facilities [Number of visits to aquatic facilities / Municipal population]	3.62	3.67	3.60	3.49	2.68	The decrease seen in aquatic visits in 2018-19 is attributed to improved reporting and monitoring which has allowed Council to identify and eliminate spectators from participation rates. Overall when applying this improved methodology to previous years result participation rates remain relatively stable.

Service/Indicator/Measure	Result					Material Variations and Comments
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	
Food Safety	94.73%	91.95%	90.50%	90.16%	100.00%	All premises subject to major or critical non-compliances are followed up in accordance with the officers' directions notice. There were 229 Major Non-Compliances and 10 Critical Non Compliances in calendar year 2018, all of which were followed up as required.
Health and Safety						
Critical and major non-compliance outcome notifications						
[Number of critical non-compliance outcome notifications and major non-compliance outcome notifications about a food premises followed-up / Number of critical non-compliance outcome notifications and major non-compliance outcome notifications about food premises] x100						
Governance	59	62	55	56	60	
Satisfaction						
Satisfaction with council decisions						
[Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with the performance of Council in making decisions in the interest of the community]						
Libraries	18.14%	14.01%	13.01%	13.39%	13.28%	
Participation						
Active library members						
[Number of active library members / Municipal population] x100						
Maternal and Child Health (MCH)	82.75%	79.07%	80.88%	81.25%	79.12%	
Participation						
Participation in the MCH service						
[Number of children who attend the MCH service at least once (in the year) / Number of children enrolled in the MCH service] x100						
Participation	92.31%	74.24%	87.30%	75.47%	77.97%	
Participation in the MCH service by Aboriginal children						
[Number of Aboriginal children who attend the MCH service at least once (in the year) / Number of Aboriginal children enrolled in the MCH service] x100						

Performance Statement

Service Performance Indicators continued

Service/Indicator/Measure	Result					Material Variations and Comments
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	
Roads	70	67	68	69	73	
Satisfaction						
Satisfaction with sealed local roads						
[Community satisfaction rating out of 100 with how council has performed on the condition of sealed local roads]						
Statutory Planning	41.67%	44.83%	52.00%	54.05%	33.33%	The increase in the percentage of VCAT decisions that did set aside the Council decision can be attributed to high number of refusal appeals that were ultimately approved by VCAT. Many of the decisions involved interpretation of the new Knox Housing Strategy (2015).
Decision-making						
Council planning decisions upheld at VCAT						
[Number of VCAT decisions that did not set aside Council's decision in relation to a planning application / Number of VCAT decisions in relation to planning applications] x100						
Waste Collection	53.30	52.01%	53.41%	51.97%	55.89%	
Waste diversion						
Kerbside collection waste diverted from landfill						
[Weight of recyclables and green organics collected from kerbside bins / Weight of garbage, recyclables and green organics collected from kerbside bins] x100						

Definitions

'Aboriginal child' means a child who is an Aboriginal person.

'Aboriginal person' has the same meaning as in the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006*.

'Active library member' means a member of a library who has borrowed a book from the library.

'Annual report' means an annual report prepared by a council under sections 131, 132 and 133 of the *Local Government Act 1989*.

'CALD' means 'culturally and linguistically diverse' and refers to persons born outside Australia in a country whose national language is not English.

'Class 1 food premises' means food premises, within the meaning of the *Food Act 1984*, that have been declared as class 1 food premises under section 19C of that Act.

'Class 2 food premises' means food premises, within the meaning of the *Food Act 1984*, that have been declared as class 2 food premises under section 19C of that Act.

'Community Care Common Standards' means the Community Care Common Standards for the delivery of HACC services, published from time to time by the Commonwealth.

'Critical non-compliance outcome notification' means a notification received by Council under section 19N (3) or (4) of the *Food Act 1984*, or advice given to Council by an authorised officer under that Act, of a deficiency that poses an immediate serious threat to public health.

'Food premises' has the same meaning as in the *Food Act 1984*.

'Local road' means a sealed or unsealed road for which the council is the responsible road authority under the *Road Management Act 2004*.

'Major non-compliance outcome notification' means a notification received by Council under section 19N(3) or (4) of the *Food Act 1984*, or advice given to Council by an authorised officer under that Act, of a deficiency that does not pose an immediate serious threat to public health but may do so if no remedial action is taken

'MCH' means the Maternal and Child Health Service provided by a council to support the health and development of children within the municipality from birth until school age.

'Population' means the resident population estimated by council

'Target population' has the same meaning as in the Agreement entered into for the purposes of the Home and *Community Care Act 1985* of the Commonwealth.

WorkSafe reportable aquatic facility safety incident' means an incident relating to a Council aquatic facility that is required to be notified to the Victorian WorkCover Authority under Part 5 of the *Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004*.

Financial Performance Indicators

For the year ended 30 June 2019

Efficiency

Revenue level

Average residential rate per residential property assessment

[Residential rate revenue / Number of residential property assessments]

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	\$1,290.92	\$1,267.96	\$1,326.47	\$1,355.23
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	\$1,395.38	\$1,420.53	\$1,469.82	\$1,519.79

Expenditure level

Expenses per property assessment

[Total expenses / Number of property assessments]

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	\$2,232.71	\$2,219.18	\$2,237.89	\$2,308.49
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	\$2,547.09	\$2,501.90	\$2,514.50	\$2,507.09

Workforce turnover

Resignations and terminations compared to average staff

[Number of permanent staff resignations and terminations / Average number of permanent staff for the financial year] x 100

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	11.70%	12.77%	13.17%	12.98%
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	12.51%	12.51%	12.51%	12.51%

Liquidity

Working capital

Current assets compared to current liabilities

[Current assets / Current liabilities] x 100

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	229.86%	235.53%	236.21%	236.52%
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	155.92%	139.91%	118.13%	121.91%

Performance Statement

Unrestricted Cash*Unrestricted cash compared to current liabilities*

[Unrestricted cash / Current liabilities] x 100

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	-11.27%	-4.34%	-11.22%	27.20%
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	79.62%	64.93%	46.92%	54.20%

Comments*

At 30 June 2019, Council had \$37.5 million in term deposits due to mature within 90 days. \$15.0 million of these deposits are not reflected in this measure. Other Financial Assets, being term deposits held with an original maturity term greater than 90 days, have decreased by \$23.5 million at 30 June 2019 compared to 30 June 2018.

Obligations**Asset renewal**

Asset renewal compared to depreciation

[Asset renewal expensed / Asset depreciation] x 100

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	101.74%	112.65%	112.57%	112.45%
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	140.79%	127.68%	133.17%	124.54%

Loans and borrowings*Loans and borrowings compared to rates*

[Interest bearing loans and borrowings / Rate revenue] x 100

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	12.99%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	43.19%	47.77%	51.02%	44.11%

Loans and borrowings*Loans and borrowings repayments compared to rates*

[Interest and principal repayments on interest bearing loans and borrowings / Rate revenue] x 100

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	2.94%	14.34%	0.00%	0.00%
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	3.40%	6.69%	7.73%	7.49%

Indebtedness*Non-current liabilities compared to own source revenue*

[Non-current liabilities / Own source revenue] x 100

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	12.36%	4.62%	3.63%	4.37%
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	35.90%	37.38%	40.09%	33.47%

Comments*

Own source revenue has increased by 3.72%, offsetting the increase in the only non-current liability, being employee provisions. Over the next four year period there is an increase in the percentage as a result of anticipated borrowings to fund several planned major projects in the municipality.

Operating Positions**Adjusted underlying result***Adjusted underlying surplus (or deficit)*

[Adjusted underlying surplus (deficit) / Adjusted underlying revenue] x 100

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	13.59%	10.31%	10.95%	9.37%
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	0.12%	6.55%	8.24%	11.60%

Comments*

The reduction in the adjusted underlying surplus is largely due to the increase in materials and services, in particular the increase in waste management contract costs, and the increase in employee costs. This has been partially offset by the increase in non-recurrent capital grants.

Performance Statement

Stability**Rates concentration**

Rates compared to adjusted underlying revenue

[Rate revenue / Adjusted underlying revenue] x 100

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	61.56%	66.59%	66.74%	66.92%
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	68.61%	66.45%	67.00%	65.81%

Rates effort

Rates compared to property values

[Rate revenue / Capital improved value of rateable properties in the municipality] x 100

Results	2016	2017	2018	2019
	0.30%	0.26%	0.26%	0.22%
Forecasts	2020	2021	2022	2023
	0.24%	0.24%	0.23%	0.22%

Comments*

Annual revaluations are now to be undertaken effective every 1 January. The valuation for 1 January 2019 showed a significant decrease in CIV of 9%.

Definitions

'Adjusted' underlying revenue" means total income other than:

- (a) Non-recurrent grants used to fund capital expenditure
- (b) Non-monetary asset contributions
- (c) Contributions to fund capital expenditure from sources other than those referred to above.

'Adjusted' underlying surplus (or deficit)" means adjusted underlying revenue less total expenditure

'Asset renewal expenditure' means expenditure on an existing asset or on replacing an existing asset that returns the service capability of the asset to its original capability

'Current assets' has the same meaning as in the AAS

'Current liabilities' has the same meaning as in the AAS

'Non-current assets' means all assets other than current assets

'Non-current liabilities' means all liabilities other than current liabilities

'Non-recurrent grant' means a grant obtained on the condition that it be expended in a specified manner and is not expected to be received again during the period

covered by a council's Strategic Resource Plan

'Own-source revenue' means adjusted underlying revenue other than revenue that is not under the control of council (including government grants)

'Population' means the resident population estimated by council

'Rate revenue' means revenue from general rates, municipal charges, service rates and service charges

'Recurrent grant' means a grant other than a non-recurrent grant

'Residential rates' means revenue from general rates, municipal charges, service rates and service charges levied on residential properties

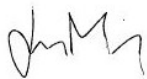
'Restricted cash' means cash and cash equivalents, within the meaning of the AAS, that are not available for use other than for a purpose for which it is restricted, and includes cash to be used to fund capital works expenditure from the previous financial year

'Unrestricted cash' means all cash and cash equivalents other than restricted cash.

Certification of the Performance Statement 2018-19

Statement by Principal Accounting Officer

In my opinion, the accompanying Performance Statement has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1989* and the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014.



James Morris
Principal Accounting Officer
23 September 2019
Wantirna South

Statement by Councillors and Chief Executive Officer

In our opinion, the accompanying Performance Statement of Knox City Council for the year ended 30 June 2018 presents fairly the results of Council's performance in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1989* and the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014. The Performance Statement contains the relevant performance indicators, measures and results in relation to service performance, financial performance and sustainable capacity.

At the date of signing, we are not aware of any circumstances that would render any particulars in the Performance Statement to be misleading or inaccurate. We have been authorised by Council and by the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014 to certify this Performance Statement in its final form.



Cr Jake Keogh
Mayor
23 September 2019
Wantirna South



Cr Peter Lockwood
Deputy Mayor
23 September 2019
Wantirna South



Tony Doyle
Chief Executive Officer
23 September 2019
Wantirna South

Performance Statement

Auditor-General's Certification of Performance Statement

Certification of Performance Statement 2018-19



Independent Auditor's Report

To the Councillors of Knox City Council

Opinion	<p>I have audited the accompanying performance statement of Knox City Council (the council) which comprises the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • description of municipality for the year ended 30 June 2019 (including understanding the performance statement) • sustainable capacity indicators for the year ended 30 June 2019 • service performance indicators for the year ended 30 June 2019 • financial performance indicators for the year ended 30 June 2019 • certification of the performance statement. <p>In my opinion, the performance statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the performance of the council for the year ended 30 June 2019, in accordance with the performance reporting requirements of Part 6 of the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i>.</p>
Basis for Opinion	<p>I have conducted my audit in accordance with the <i>Audit Act 1994</i> which incorporates the Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements. I further describe my responsibilities under that Act and those standards in the <i>Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Performance Statement</i> section of my report.</p> <p>My independence is established by the <i>Constitution Act 1975</i>. My staff and I are independent of the council in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 <i>Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants</i> (the Code) that are relevant to my audit of the performance statement in Victoria. My staff and I have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.</p> <p>I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.</p>
Councillors' responsibilities for the performance statement	<p>The Councillors of the council are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the performance statement in accordance with the performance reporting requirements of the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i>, and for such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the statement of performance that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.</p>
Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the performance statement	<p>As required by the <i>Audit Act 1994</i>, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the performance statement based on the audit. My objectives for the audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the performance statement as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion.</p> <p>Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.</p>

Level 31 / 35 Collins Street, Melbourne Vic 3000
 T 03 8601 7000 enquiries@audit.vic.gov.au www.audit.vic.gov.au

Auditor-General's Certification of Performance Statement

Certification of Performance Statement 2018-19


Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of users taken on the basis of this performance statement.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the performance statement, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the council's internal control
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the performance statement, including the disclosures, and whether the performance statement represents the underlying events and results in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

I communicate with the Councillors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

MELBOURNE
25 September 2019


Jonathan Kyvelidis
as delegate for the Auditor-General of Victoria

Performance Statement

Understanding the Financial Statements

The Financial Report shows how Council performed financially during the 2018-19 year and the overall position at the end of the financial year, 30 June 2019.

What is contained in the Annual Financial Report?

Council's financial report contains a set of financial statements and accompanying notes. These are prepared by Council staff to meet the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1989*, Australian Accounting Standards (AASs) as well as the Victorian Auditor-General's model accounts which are designed to standardise financial reporting for local government bodies throughout Victoria.

The statements are audited by the Victorian Auditor-General's office before being approved in principle by Council's Audit Committee and Council itself. The Financial Statements are then forwarded to the Auditor-General for final approval. Once approval has been received, the statements are made available for public inspection.

The Financial Statements are made up of five key financial reports:

- Comprehensive Income Statement
- Balance Sheet
- Statement of Changes in Equity
- Statement of Cash Flows
- Statement of Capital Works

The notes detail Council's accounting policies and a breakdown of values contained in the statements.

In addition to the Financial Statements, Council is also required to prepare budget comparison notes which are included in this Annual Report. The budget comparison notes provide a comparison between actual results for the year and the annual adopted budget, and provides explanations for major variances.

Comprehensive Income Statement

The Comprehensive Income Statement measures Council's performance over the year and indicates whether a surplus or deficit has resulted from the delivery of Council's services.

The statement presents the following:

- The sources of Council's revenue under various income headings.
- The expenses incurred in the operation of Council during the 2018-19 financial year. This includes depreciation or the writing-down of the value of buildings, roads, footpaths, drains and all other infrastructure assets that are used to provide Council's services. These assets are depreciated over the life of the asset as they are used. Capital costs or new assets purchased or created during the year are excluded from the statement but as indicated above, are depreciated as they are used.
- Other Comprehensive Income that demonstrates the movement in the value of Council's net assets as a result of asset revaluations as at 30 June 2019.

The statement is prepared on an 'accrual' basis. This means that all income and expenses for the year are recognised even though the income may not yet have been received (such as interest on investments) or expenses may not yet have been paid (invoices that have not yet been received for goods and services already used).

The key figure to consider is the surplus or (deficit) for the year. A surplus means that Council is creating sufficient surplus to renew infrastructure assets at the time when they need to be renewed.

Balance Sheet

The Balance Sheet sets out Council's net accumulated financial worth at a point in time. It shows the assets that Council holds as well as liabilities or claims against these assets. The bottom line of this statement is Net Assets which indicates the net worth of Council that has been built up over many years.

The assets and liabilities are separated into current and non-current. Current assets or liabilities are those that will be due within the next 12 months, with non-current ones being due after 12 months.

The Balance Sheet has the following components:

Current and Non-Current Assets

Council's assets are as follows:

- Cash and cash equivalents – cash held in the bank and in petty cash, and the value of Council's investments with a maturity term of no greater than three months.
- Other financial assets – the value of Council's investments with a maturity term of greater than three months.
- Trade and other receivables – monies owed to Council by ratepayers and others.
- Non-current assets classified as held for sale – assets available for immediate sale. For infrastructure assets including property, these relate to a resolution of Council.
- Other assets – includes prepayments which are expenses that Council has paid in advance of service delivery.
- Inventories – comprises various stock items held by Council.
- Investment in Eastern Regional Libraries Corporation – represents Council's investment in the Eastern Regional Libraries Corporation and its share of the Corporation's accumulated surplus.
- Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment – the largest component of Council's worth – representing the value of all the land, buildings, roads, plant and equipment, that has been built up by Council over many years.
- Intangible assets – non-current assets held by Council that are not physical assets, for example computer software.

Current and Non-Current Liabilities

Council's liabilities are as follows:

- Trade and other payables – people and businesses to whom Council owes money.
- Trust funds and deposits – monies held in trust by Council.
- Provisions – the accrued value of annual and long service leave employee entitlements and the net present value of the cost of landfill rehabilitation at two facilities.
- Interest-bearing loans and borrowings – the outstanding balance Council owes on bank loans.

Net assets

This term is used to describe the difference between the value of Total Assets and the value of Total Liabilities. It represents the net worth of Council as at 30 June.

Total equity

This always equals Net Assets and is made up of the following components:

- Accumulated surplus – the value of all net assets, other than those below, accumulated over time.
- Reserves – the reserves are made up of asset revaluation reserve and other reserves. The asset reserve is the difference between the previously recorded value of assets and their current valuation, and other reserves that are funds that have restrictions placed on their use and are not readily available to Council.

Statement of Changes in Equity

The Statement of Changes in Equity summarises the change in Council's net worth. Council's net worth can only change as a result of one of the following:

- A surplus or (deficit) as recorded in the Comprehensive Income Statement.
- The use of monies from Council's reserves.
- An increase/decrease in the value of non-current assets that has resulted from a revaluation of those assets.

Statement of Cash Flows

The Cash Flow Statement summarises Council's cash receipts and payments for the financial year and the net 'cash in hand' position. The values may differ from those shown in the Comprehensive Income Statement because the Comprehensive Income Statement is prepared on an accrual accounting basis. Cash in this statement refers to bank deposits and other forms of highly liquid investments that can readily be converted into cash. Council's cash arises from, and is used in, the following three main areas:

Performance Statement

Understanding the Financial Statements continued

Cash flows from operating activities

Receipts – all cash receipts arising from the general operations of Council, including rates, general trading sales and debtors, grants and interest earnings. Receipts do not include cash from the sale of assets or loan funds.

Payments – all cash paid by Council from its bank account to employees, suppliers and other persons. It does not include the costs associated with the creation of assets.

Cash flows from investing activities

This section indicates the cash invested in the creation or purchase of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment assets, and the cash received from the sale of these assets.

Cash flows from financing activities

This is where the receipt and repayment of borrowed funds are recorded.

The bottom line of the Cash Flow Statement is the cash at the end of the financial year. This shows the capacity of Council to meet its cash debts and other liabilities.

Statement of Capital Works

The Capital Works Statement details Council's capital works expenditure for the financial year. It sets out the expenditure on creating or buying property, plant and equipment, and infrastructure by each category of asset. It also indicates how much has been spent on renewing, upgrading, expanding or creating new assets of this type.

.

Notes to the Accounts

The notes to the accounts are a very important and informative section of the report. While the Australian Accounting Standards are not prescriptive about the provision of details of Council's accounting policies, they are provided here to enable the reader to understand the values shown in the statements.

Apart from describing the main accounting policies, they also provides details on many of the summary items contained in the Annual Financial Report. The note numbers are shown beside the relevant items in each of the statements. The notes also provide an opportunity for Council to disclose additional information that cannot be incorporated into the Annual Financial Report.

The notes should be read at the same time as, and together with, the other parts of the financial statements to get a clear picture of the accounts.

Statements by the Principal Accounting Officer, Councillors and the Chief Executive Officer

The certification of the Principal Accounting Officer is made by the person responsible for the financial management of Council that, in her/his opinion, the financial statements have met all the statutory and professional reporting requirements. The certification of the Chief Executive Officer and Councillors is made by two Councillors and the Chief Executive Officer on behalf of Council that, in their opinion, the financial statements are fair and not misleading.

Auditor-General's Report on the Financial Report

An Independent Audit Report provides the reader with an external and independent opinion on the financial statements. It confirms that the financial report has been prepared in accordance with relevant legislation and professional standards and that it represents a fair picture of the financial affairs of the Council.

Financial Report

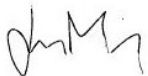
Table of Contents

Certification of the Financial Statements	116	Note 6	Assets we manage	149
Victorian Auditor-General's Office Audit Report	117		6.1 Non current assets classified as held for sale	149
Financial Statements			6.2 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	150
Comprehensive Income Statement	119		6.3 Investment in associates joint arrangements and subsidiaries	158
Balance Sheet	120	Note 7	People and relationships	159
Statement of Changes in Equity	121		7.1 Council and key management remuneration	159
Statement of Cash Flows	122		7.2 Related party disclosure	161
Statement of Capital Works	123	Note 8	Managing uncertainties	162
Notes to Financial Statements			8.1 Contingent assets and liabilities	162
Overview	124		8.2 Change in accounting standards	163
Note 1 Performance against budget	125		8.3 Financial instruments	164
1.1 Income and expenditure	126		8.4 Fair value measurement	165
1.2 Capital works	127		8.5 Events occurring after balance date	166
Note 2	129	Note 9	Other matters	167
2.1 Analysis of Council results by program	129		9.1 Reserves	167
Note 3 Funding for the delivery of our services	132		9.2 Reconciliation of cash flows from operating activities to surplus/(deficit)	171
3.1 Rates and charges	132		9.3 Superannuation	172
3.2 Statutory fees and fines	132			
3.3 User fees	132			
3.4 Funding from other levels of government	133			
3.5 Contributions	135			
3.6 Net gain/(loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	135			
3.7 Other income	135			
Note 4 The cost of delivering services	136			
4.1 Employee costs	136			
4.2 Materials and services	137			
4.3 Depreciation and amortisation	137			
4.4 Bad and doubtful debts	138			
4.5 Other expenses	138			
4.6 Contributions and Donations	138			
Note 5 Our financial position	139			
5.1 Financial assets	139			
5.2 Non-financial assets	141			
5.3 Payables	142			
5.4 Provisions	143			
5.5 Financing arrangements	146			
5.6 Commitments	147			

Certification of the Financial Statements

Statement by Principal Accounting Officer

In my opinion, the accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1989*, the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014*, Australian Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements.



James Morris
Principal Accounting Officer
23 September 2019
Wantirna South

Statement by Councillors and Chief Executive Officer

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly the financial transactions of Knox City Council for the year ended 30 June 2019 and the financial position of the Council as at that date.

As at the date of signing, we are not aware of any circumstances, which would render any particulars in the financial statements to be misleading or inaccurate.

We have been authorised by the Council and by the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014* to certify the financial statements in their final form.



Cr Jake Keogh
Mayor
23 September 2019
Wantirna South



Cr Peter Lockwood
Deputy Mayor
23 September 2019
Wantirna South



Tony Doyle
Chief Executive Officer
23 September 2019
Wantirna South

Victorian Auditor-Generals Certification of the Financial Report



Independent Auditor's Report

To the Councillors of Knox City Council

Opinion	<p>I have audited the financial report of Knox City Council (the council) which comprises the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • balance sheet as at 30 June 2019 • comprehensive income statement for the year then ended • statement of changes in equity for the year then ended • statement of cash flows for the year then ended • statement of capital works for the year then ended • notes to the financial statements, including significant accounting policies • certification of the financial statements. <p>In my opinion the financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the council as at 30 June 2019 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the financial reporting requirements of Part 6 of the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i> and applicable Australian Accounting Standards.</p>
Basis for Opinion	<p>I have conducted my audit in accordance with the <i>Audit Act 1994</i> which incorporates the Australian Auditing Standards. I further describe my responsibilities under that Act and those standards in the <i>Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report</i> section of my report.</p> <p>My independence is established by the <i>Constitution Act 1975</i>. My staff and I are independent of the council in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 <i>Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants</i> (the Code) that are relevant to my audit of the financial report in Victoria. My staff and I have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.</p> <p>I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.</p>
Councillors' responsibilities for the financial report	<p>The Councillors of the council are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the <i>Local Government Act 1989</i>, and for such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of a financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.</p> <p>In preparing the financial report, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless it is inappropriate to do so.</p>

Financial Report

Victorian Auditor-Generals Certification of the Financial Report

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report	<p>As required by the <i>Audit Act 1994</i>, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report based on the audit. My objectives for the audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.</p> <p>As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. I also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. • obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the council's internal control • evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Councillors • conclude on the appropriateness of the Councillors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the council's ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion. My conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of my auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the council to cease to continue as a going concern. • evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. <p>I communicate with the Councillors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.</p>
---	---

MELBOURNE
25 September 2019


 Jonathan Kyvelidis
as delegate for the Auditor-General of Victoria

Comprehensive Income Statement

For the Year Ended 30 June 2019

	Note	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Income			
Rates and charges	3.1	114,214	109,024
Statutory fees and fines	3.2	3,348	3,107
User fees	3.3	14,741	14,772
Grants - operating	3.4	24,336	23,246
Grants - capital	3.4	8,892	4,734
Contributions - monetary	3.5	9,835	8,808
Contributions - non-monetary	3.5	1,936	9,495
Other income	3.7	2,744	3,031
Share of net profits (or loss) of associates and joint ventures	6.3	182	441
Total income		180,228	176,658
Expenses			
Employee costs	4.1	(69,355)	(65,286)
Materials and services	4.2	(56,477)	(50,722)
Depreciation and amortisation	4.3	(20,688)	(19,986)
Bad and doubtful debts	4.4	(234)	(128)
Other expenses	4.5	(1,187)	(1,282)
Contributions and donations	4.6	(6,304)	(6,121)
Net gain (or loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	3.6	(424)	(1,938)
Total expenses		(154,669)	(145,463)
Surplus for the year		25,559	31,195
Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not be reclassified to surplus or deficit in future periods			
Net asset revaluation increment	6.2	24,584	263,892
Total comprehensive result		50,143	295,087

The above Comprehensive Income Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Financial Report

Balance Sheet

As at 30 June 2019

	Note	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	5.1	33,145	17,651
Other financial assets	5.1	23,100	46,600
Trade and other receivables	5.1	17,311	13,128
Other Assets	5.2	1,111	1,573
Inventories		9	7
Non-current assets classified as held for sale	6.1	1,194	1,718
Total current assets		75,870	80,677
Non-current assets			
Intangible assets	5.2	934	1,442
Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	6.2	2,043,472	1,989,094
Investment in Eastern Regional Libraries Corporation	6.3	4,604	4,422
Total non-current assets		2,049,010	1,994,958
Total assets		2,124,880	2,075,635
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	5.3	14,131	14,690
Trust funds and deposits	5.3	2,035	3,683
Provisions	5.4	15,912	15,782
Total current liabilities		32,078	34,155
Non-current liabilities			
Provisions	5.4	5,913	4,735
Total non-current liabilities		5,913	4,735
Total liabilities		37,991	38,890
Net assets		2,086,889	2,036,745
Equity			
Accumulated surplus		683,276	658,229
Reserves	9.1	1,403,613	1,378,516
Total equity		2,086,889	2,036,745

The above Balance Sheet should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Changes in Equity

For the Year Ended 30 June 2019

		Total \$'000	Accumulated Surplus \$'000	Revaluation Reserve \$'000	Other Reserves \$'000
2019	Note				
Balance at beginning of the financial year		2,036,745	658,229	1,335,985	42,531
Surplus for the year		25,559	25,559	—	—
Net asset revaluation increment/(decrement)	6.2	24,584	—	24,584	—
Transfers to other reserves	9.1	—	(12,858)	—	12,858
Transfers from other reserves	9.1	—	12,346	—	(12,346)
Balance at end of the financial year		2,086,889	683,276	1,360,569	43,043
2018	Note				
Balance at beginning of the financial year		1,741,658	629,163	1,072,093	40,402
Surplus for the year		31,195	31,195	—	—
Net asset revaluation increment/(decrement)	6.2	263,892	—	263,892	—
Transfers to other reserves	9.1	—	(11,011)	—	11,011
Transfers from other reserves	9.1	—	8,882	—	(8,882)
Balance at end of the financial year		2,036,745	658,229	1,335,985	42,531

The above statement of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Financial Report

Statement of Cash Flows

For the Year Ended 30 June 2019

	Note	2019 Inflows/ (Outflows) \$'000	2018 Inflows/ (Outflows) \$'000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Rates and charges		114,661	107,114
Statutory fees and fines		3,401	3,114
User fees		10,815	14,441
Grants - operating		23,885	23,986
Grants - capital		8,892	4,660
Contributions - monetary		9,987	8,990
Interest received		1,285	1,333
Net GST refund		10,282	9,287
Other receipts		2,169	2,167
Net movement in trust deposits		(1,648)	(3,481)
Employee costs		(69,575)	(65,725)
Materials and services		(69,055)	(61,272)
Contributions and donations		(6,895)	(6,696)
Other payments		(1,254)	(1,379)
Net cash provided by operating activities		36,950	36,539
Cash flows from investing activities			
Payments for property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	6.2	(47,238)	(41,293)
Proceeds from sales of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment		2,283	1,475
Payments for investments		(23,100)	(46,600)
Proceeds from sale of investments		46,600	49,100
Net cash used in investing activities		(21,456)	(37,318)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayment of borrowings		—	—
Finance costs		—	—
Net cash used in financing activities		—	—
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		15,494	(779)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year		17,651	18,430
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year		33,145	17,651
Financing arrangements	5.6		
Restrictions on cash assets	5.1		

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Capital Works

For the Year Ended 30 June 2019

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Property		
Land	—	2,615
Total land	—	2,615
Buildings	20,587	17,837
Total buildings	20,587	17,837
Total property	20,587	20,452
Plant and equipment		
Artworks	24	91
Plant, machinery and equipment	2,702	1,735
Fixtures, fittings and furniture	—	64
Computers and telecommunications	366	615
Total plant and equipment	3,092	2,505
Infrastructure		
Roads	8,282	9,178
Bridges	2,730	341
Footpaths and cycleways	3,868	3,882
Drainage	2,474	3,255
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	7,729	3,514
Off street car parks	1,137	1,310
Other infrastructure	219	103
Total infrastructure	26,439	21,583
Total capital works expenditure	50,118	44,540
Represented by:		
New asset expenditure	11,555	13,270
Asset renewal expenditure	22,694	21,857
Asset expansion expenditure	8,018	2,947
Asset upgrade expenditure	7,851	6,466
Total capital works expenditure	50,118	44,540

The above Statement of Capital Works should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Notes on the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended 30 June 2019

Overview

Introduction

Knox City Council was established by an Order of the Governor in Council in 1994 and is a body corporate. The Council's main office is located at 511 Burwood Highway, Wantirna South, Victoria.

Statement of compliance

These financial statements are a general purpose financial report that consists of a Comprehensive Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows, Statement of Capital Works and Notes accompanying these financial statements. The general purpose financial report complies with Australian Accounting Standards (AAS), other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the *Local Government Act 1989* and the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014*.

Significant accounting policies

(a) Basis of accounting

The accrual basis of accounting has been used in the preparation of these financial statements, whereby assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses are recognised in the reporting period to which they relate, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Judgements, estimates and assumptions are required to be made about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated judgements are based on professional judgement derived from historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in

the period in which the estimate is revised and also in future periods that are affected by the revision. Judgements and assumptions made by management in the application of AAS's that have significant effects on the financial statements and estimates relate to:

- the fair value of land, buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment (refer to Note 6.2)
- the determination of depreciation for buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment and intangibles (refer to Note 6.2)
- the determination of employee provisions (refer to Note 5.4)
- the determination of landfill rehabilitation provisions (refer to Note 5.4)
- other areas requiring judgements

Unless otherwise stated, all accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the prior year. Where appropriate, comparative figures have been amended to accord with current presentation, and disclosure has been made of any material changes to comparatives.

(b) Rounding

Unless otherwise stated, amounts in the financial report have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars. Figures in the financial statement may not equate due to rounding.

Note 1 Performance against budget

The performance against budget note compares Council's financial plan, expressed through its annual budget, with actual performance. The Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014 requires explanation of any material variances. Council has adopted a materiality threshold of greater than ten percent and \$1,000,000 where further explanation is warranted. Explanations have not been provided for variations below the materiality threshold unless the variance is considered to be material because of its nature.

The budget figures detailed below are those adopted by Council on 25 June 2018. The Budget was based on assumptions that were relevant at the time of adoption of the Budget. Council sets guidelines and parameters for income and expense targets in this budget in order to meet Council's planning and financial performance targets for both the short and long-term. The budget did not reflect any changes to equity resulting from asset revaluations, as their impacts were not considered predictable.

These notes are prepared to meet the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1989* and the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014*.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

1.1 Income and expenditure

	Budget 2019 \$'000	Actual 2019 \$'000	Variance 2019 \$'000	Variance %	Ref
Income					
Rates and charges	113,584	114,214	630	1%	
Statutory fees and fines	3,022	3,348	326	11%	
User fees	16,028	14,741	(1,287)	-8%	
Grants - operating	20,002	24,336	4,334	22%	1
Grants - capital	9,105	8,892	(213)	-2%	
Contributions - monetary	8,405	9,835	1,430	17%	2
Contributions - non-monetary	2,000	1,936	(64)	-3%	
Share of net profit of associate	—	182	182	0%	
Other income	2,175	2,744	569	26%	
Total income	174,321	180,228	5,907	3%	
Expenses					
Employee costs	69,519	69,355	164	0%	
Materials and services	65,460	56,477	8,983	14%	3
Depreciation and amortisation	22,497	20,688	1,809	8%	
Contributions and donations	5,860	6,304	(444)	-8%	
Net loss (gain) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	(5,692)	424	(6,116)	107%	4
Bad and doubtful debts	65	234	(169)	-260%	
Other expenses	1,394	1,187	207	15%	
Total expenses	159,103	154,669	4,434	3%	
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	15,218	25,559	10,341	68%	

Explanation of material variations

Variance Ref	Item	Explanation
1	Grants - operating	Grants - Operating is \$4.334 million higher than budget in part due to early receipt of 50% of the 2019-20 Victorian Grants Commission funds in June 2019 (\$3.267 million).
2	Contributions - monetary	\$1.643 million higher than budget in developers monetary contributions due to a higher than anticipated number of developments during the year. \$100 thousand unbudgeted donation received towards capital works at Batterham Reserve.
3	Materials and services	There is a continued focus on the containment of operating costs throughout Council, whilst maintaining services for the community. Further contributing to the \$8.983 million reduction in materials and services is a \$9.034 million reduction in operating projects expenditure unable to be completed due to the carry forward of capital works to 2019-20.
4	Net loss/gain on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	Net loss of \$0.424 million made on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment compared to a budgeted gain of \$5.692 million due to the delay in the sale of land that will now be finalised in 2019-20.

1.2 Capital Works

	Budget 2019 \$'000	Actual 2019 \$'000	Variance 2019 \$'000	Variance %	Ref
Property					
Land	8,153	—	8,153	100%	1
Total land	8,153	—	8,153	100%	
Buildings	38,228	20,587	17,641	46%	2
Total buildings	38,228	20,587	17,641	46%	
Total property	46,381	20,587	25,794	56%	
Plant and equipment					
Artworks	212	24	188	89%	
Plant, machinery and equipment	2,084	2,702	(618)	-30%	
Fixtures, fittings and furniture	664	—	664	100%	
Computers and telecommunications	9,381	366	9,015	96%	3
Total plant and equipment	12,341	3,092	9,249	75%	
Infrastructure					
Roads	8,753	8,282	471	5%	
Bridges	7,246	2,730	4,516	62%	4
Footpaths and cycleways	4,355	3,868	487	11%	
Drainage	3,001	2,474	527	18%	
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	11,027	7,729	3,298	30%	5
Off street car parks	708	1,137	(429)	-61%	
Other infrastructure	1,187	219	968	82%	
Total infrastructure	36,277	26,439	9,838	27%	
Total capital works expenditure	94,999	50,118	44,881	47%	
Represented by:					
New asset expenditure	35,364	11,555	23,809	67%	
Asset renewal expenditure	29,310	22,694	6,616	23%	
Asset expansion expenditure	7,820	8,018	(198)	-3%	
Asset upgrade expenditure	22,505	7,851	14,654	65%	
Total capital works expenditure	94,999	50,118	44,881	47%	

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

Explanation of material variations

Variance Ref	Item	Explanation
1	Land	Capital expenditure is lower than budget due to carry forward to 2019-20 of land purchases relating to the Knox Central Project.
2	Buildings	Capital expenditure is lower than budget due to \$2.264 million of works being unable to be capitalised (mainly from building maintenance costs \$1.347 million), together with projects being capitalised under different classes (\$0.553 million) and works carried forward to 2019-20. Works carried forward to 2019-20 includes the operation centre relocation project (\$5.987 million), Stamford Park development (\$5.334 million), Modular Building Program (\$2.103 million) and the building renewal program (\$1.635 million).
3	Computers and telecommunications	Capital expenditure is lower than budget due to the delay in commencing the ICT Strategy. From this year, \$1.578 million of works delivered were not able to be capitalised and a total of \$7.327 million for both the ICT strategy and renewal capital expenditure is being carried forward.
4	Bridges	Capital expenditure is lower than budget mainly due to delay in Henderson Road Bridge construction; \$4.324 million is carried forward to 2019-20
5	Recreational, leisure and community facilities	Capital expenditure is lower than budget due to landscaping and planting works being unable to be capitalised (\$2.929million), projects being capitalised under different classes (\$0.435 million), and works carried forward to 2019-20. \$5.524 million in works carried forward to 2019-20 includes \$2.629 million for unstructured recreation capital works, \$0.963 million for renewal of active open space and \$0.784 million for the Playground Renewal Program. These are offset by \$4.334 million of works carried forward from 2017-18 to 2018-19.

Note 2 Analysis of Council results by program

Knox City Council delivers its functions and activities through the following programs.

2.1 (a)

Corporate Services

The Corporate Services directorate incorporates Business and Financial Services, Governance and Strategy, Information Technology, Transformation and Communications. The purpose of the Directorate is to lead, develop and maximise the potential of the organisation and its people. It works in partnership with the organisation to uphold the organisation's reputation and provide the leadership, systems, processes and support to enable Knox teams to optimise performance and consistently deliver high quality outcomes in the pursuit of excellence.

Business and Financial Services exists to enable Council to comply with statutory requirements, provide strategic financial direction, and undertake essential business processes and to support the organisation with business and financial assistance and advice.

Governance and Strategy ensure that Council is complying with the statutory requirements associated with municipal elections, Council decisions (Chamber and delegated), information privacy, freedom of information and meeting procedure.

Information Technology provide a centralised approach to the management and maintenance of Council's Information Technology systems and services.

Transformation includes the customer service team that supports and enables the delivery of Council services, programs and information to the community.

Communications supports the organisation through coordinating, facilitating and managing a range of written and verbal media.

City Development

The City Development Directorate incorporates City Safety and Health, City Futures, and City Planning and Building. The Directorate's purpose relates directly to Council's purpose to enhance the quality of life of the Knox community.

City Safety and Health promotes and protects the safety, health and amenity of the community through the key functions of Emergency Management, Health Services and Local Laws.

City Futures purpose is to strategically work across the organisation and the community to understand and manage the changing city.

City Planning and Building covers planning and building approvals, subdivisions and enforcement.

Community Services

The Community Services Directorate incorporates Community Wellbeing, Family and Children's Services, Active Ageing and Disability Services and Youth, Leisure and Cultural Services. The Directorate is responsible for the management and delivery of a diverse range of community services and programs.

Community Wellbeing works strategically with the community and organisation to enable and contribute to the achievement of health and wellbeing outcomes for Knox.

Family and Children's Services delivers Council's early year's services across the municipality.

Active Ageing and Disability Services aims to make effective use of opportunities to enhance the physical, social and emotional wellbeing of older people that enables them active participation in society.

Youth, Leisure and Cultural Services purpose is to make Knox an active, resilient, creative and inclusive community.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

2.1 (a) cont

Engineering and Infrastructure

The Engineering and Infrastructure Directorate incorporates Sustainable Infrastructure, Community Infrastructure and Operations. The Directorate is responsible for constructing new infrastructure and maintaining existing infrastructure across a very diverse range of assets that underpin the wellbeing of the community. These assets include capital works engineering services, environment and waste, city works, parks and gardens, emergency management and municipal resources.

Sustainable Infrastructure is responsible for waste management, local traffic management, and the management of the capital works program. Community Infrastructure is responsible for the maintenance, renewal, upgrade and associated works of Council's buildings. It is also responsible for stormwater management, landscape and environmental design, and providing strategic direction in biodiversity enhancement.

Operations is responsible for asset rehabilitation and for reactive and proactive maintenance. It is also responsible for fleet management, and the maintenance of Council open space sand reserves.

CEO and Council

The CEO and Council Directorate incorporates the CEO, Council and Councillors, and People and Performance.

CEO responsibilities include establishing and maintaining an appropriate organisational structure for the council, managing interactions between council staff and Councillors, ensuring that Council decisions are implemented promptly, providing timely advice to Council, providing timely and reliable advice to the Council about its legal obligations, and overseeing the daily management of council operations following the Council Plan.

Council and Councillors includes the support services for Council's nine Councillors who have been elected by the residents and ratepayers of the municipality. This also includes Council functions such as citizenship ceremonies.

People and Performance provides strategic and operational leadership, services and programs around all aspects of human resource management.

Knox Central

The Knox Central Directorate supports Council's strategic direction for the Knox Central Activity Centre which serves a broad cross-section of the community within Knox and across the eastern suburbs of Melbourne.

Anchored by the shopping centre it includes retail, residential, industrial, commercial, educational uses, along with significant areas of open space.

2.1(b) Summary of revenues, expenses, assets and capital expenses by program

2019	Income \$'000	Expenses \$'000	Surplus/ (Deficit) \$'000	Grants included in income \$'000	Total assets \$'000
Corporate Services	110,562	17,812	92,752	6,375	29,330
City Development	15,646	15,246	400	1,186	40,654
Community Services	23,961	50,746	(26,785)	16,932	580,618
Engineering and Infrastructure	29,895	64,497	(34,602)	8,644	1,392,536
CEO and Council	164	5,850	(5,686)	91	281
Knox Central	—	518	(518)	—	53
	180,228	154,669	25,559	33,228	2,043,472
2018	Income \$'000	Expenses \$'000	Surplus/ (Deficit) \$'000	Grants included in income \$'000	Total assets \$'000
Corporate Services	106,967	17,791	89,176	6,502	29,481
City Development	13,442	14,636	(1,194)	784	38,165
Community Services	23,667	48,492	(24,825)	16,178	563,437
Engineering and Infrastructure	32,282	58,982	(26,700)	4,516	1,357,739
CEO and Council	300	5,204	(4,904)	—	229
Knox Central	—	358	(358)	—	43
	176,658	145,463	31,195	27,980	1,989,094

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3 Funding for the delivery of our services

3.1 Rates and charges

Council uses Capital Improved Value (CIV) as the basis of valuation of all properties within the municipal district. The CIV takes into account the total value of a property including all land, buildings and other improvements but excluding fixtures and fittings.

The valuation base used to calculate general rates for 2018/19 was \$52,440 million (2017/18 \$41,587 million). The 2018-19 rate in the CIV dollar was \$0.0015224 (2017-18 \$0.0018917) for the residential rate.

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
General rates		
Residential garbage charge	10,770	8,889
Service rates and charges	1,870	1,795
Supplementary rates and rate adjustments	254	927
Cultural and recreational	60	60
Interest on rates and charges	575	561
Total rates and charges	114,214	109,024

The date of the latest general revaluation for rating purposes within the municipal district was 1 January 2018 and the valuation first applied to the rating year commencing 1 July 2018.

Annual rates and charges are recognised as revenues when Council issues annual rates notices. Supplementary rates are recognised when a valuation and reassessment is completed and a supplementary rates notice issued.

3.2 Statutory fees and fines

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Permits	1,760	1,979
Infringements and costs	822	636
Town planning fees	267	361
Land information certificates	90	114
Court recoveries	409	17
Total statutory fees and fines	3,348	3,107

Statutory fees and fines (including parking fees and fines) are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever first occurs.

3.3 User fees

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Waste management services	5,651	5,217
Child care/children's programs	2,957	3,458
Registration and other permits	1,967	1,856
Leisure centre and recreation	1,620	1,652
Aged and health services	923	967
Building services	556	491
Other fees and charges	1,067	1,131
Total user fees	14,741	14,772

User fees are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided or Council has otherwise earned the income.

3.4 Funding from other levels of government

Grants were received in respect of the following:

Summary of grants	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Commonwealth funded grants	19,661	16,406
State funded grants	13,567	11,574
Total grants received	33,228	27,980

(a) Operating grants

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Recurrent - Commonwealth Government		
Financial Assistance Grants	6,375	6,502
General home care	4,616	3,645
Family and children - child care	2,141	2,211
Recurrent - State Government		
Family and children - preschool	5,758	5,968
General home care	1,555	1,809
Family and children - maternal and child health	1,292	1,227
School crossing supervisors	683	584
Family and children - child care	268	204
Other	259	240
Family and children - youth services	240	240
Community health	129	145
Total recurrent operating grants	23,316	22,775
Non-recurrent - Commonwealth Government		
Family and children - child care	—	15
Non-recurrent - State Government		
Other	277	36
Family and children - preschool	249	35
Environmental planning	245	195
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	110	103
Community health	88	19
Family and children - youth services	38	68
Community safety	14	—
Total non-recurrent operating grants	1,020	471
Total operating grants	24,336	23,246

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

3.4 Funding from other levels of government (cont)

(b) Capital grants

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Recurrent - Commonwealth Government		
Financial Assistance Grants - local roads	1,143	1,104
Roads to recovery	504	1,017
Community safety	254	—
Recurrent - State Government		
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	325	—
Total recurrent capital grants	2,226	2,121
Non-recurrent - Commonwealth Government		
Buildings	4,000	—
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	629	1,912
Non-recurrent - State Government		
Buildings	1,520	35
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	461	479
Roads	56	187
Total non-recurrent capital grants	6,666	2,613
Total capital grants	8,892	4,734

(c) Unspent grants received on condition that they be spent in a specific manner

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Balance at start of year	1,746	1,011
Received during the financial year and remained unspent at balance date	3,510	1,404
Received in prior years and spent during the financial year	(1,399)	(669)
Balance at year end	3,857	1,746

Grant income is recognised when Council obtains control of the contribution.

Control is normally obtained upon receipt (or acquittal) or upon earlier notification that a grant has been secured.

3.5 Contributions

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Monetary	9,835	8,808
Non-monetary	1,936	9,495
Total contributions	11,771	18,303

Contributions of non-monetary assets were received in relation to the following asset classes

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Land	1,936	4,462
Drainage	—	2,442
Roads	—	2,087
Footpaths and cycleways	—	489
Car parks	—	15
Total non-monetary contributions	1,936	9,495

Monetary and non-monetary contributions are recognised as revenue when Council obtains control over the contributed asset.

3.6 Net gain/(loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Proceeds of sale	2,363	1,475
Written down value of assets disposed	(2,787)	(3,413)
Total net gain/(loss) on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	(424)	(1,938)

The profit or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has passed to the buyer.

3.7 Other income

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Interest	1,174	1,380
Recyclable material sales	—	471
Reimbursements	532	419
Rent	490	411
Other	548	350
Total other income	2,744	3,031

Interest is recognised as it is earned.

Other income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and is recognised when Council gains control over the right to receive the income.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 4 The cost of delivering services

4.1 Employee costs

(a) Employee costs

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Wages and salaries	50,527	48,119
Annual leave and long service leave	6,390	6,315
Agency staff	5,958	4,911
Superannuation	5,172	4,861
WorkCover	974	770
Fringe benefits tax	334	310
Total employee costs	69,355	65,286

(b) Superannuation

Council made contributions to the following funds:

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Defined benefit fund		
Employer contributions to Local Authorities Superannuation Fund (Vision Super)	311	436
Employer contributions - other funds	-	-
	311	436
Employer contributions payable at reporting date	-	-
Accumulation funds		
Employer contributions to Local Authorities Superannuation Fund (Vision Super)	3,026	3,055
Employer contributions - other funds	1,834	1,577
	4,860	4,632
Employer contributions payable at reporting date	388	367

Refer to Note 9.3 for further information relating to Council's superannuation obligations.

4.2 Materials and services

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Contract payments		
Waste Management	16,807	12,645
Operating Projects Expenditure	7,281	6,904
Operations - Maintenance	5,348	5,932
Active Ageing & Disability	985	929
Family & Children's Services	832	607
Corporate Services	749	2,006
Arts & Cultural Services	485	541
People & Culture	428	295
Community Law	411	435
Other	418	237
Total Contract Payments	33,744	30,532
Administration costs	5,974	5,711
Consumable materials and equipment	3,320	2,885
Consultants	3,197	2,375
Utilities	3,110	2,446
Information technology	2,222	2,284
Building maintenance	1,565	1,470
Insurance	1,348	1,405
Finance and legal costs	1,284	934
General maintenance	713	680
Total materials and services	56,477	50,722

4.3 Depreciation and amortisation

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Infrastructure	14,583	14,317
Property	4,027	3,623
Plant and equipment	1,571	1,476
Total depreciation	20,181	19,416
Intangible assets	507	570
Total depreciation and amortisation	20,688	19,986

Refer to note 6.2(c) and 6.2 for a more detailed breakdown of depreciation and amortisation charges and accounting policy.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

4.4 Bad and doubtful debts

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Parking and animal infringement debtors	200	101
Other debtors	34	27
Total bad and doubtful debts	234	128
Movement in provisions for doubtful debts		
Balance at the beginning of the year	19	20
New provisions recognised during the year	16	15
Amounts already provided for and written off as uncollectible	(9)	(16)
Amounts provided for but recovered during the year	—	—
Balance at the end of the year	26	19

Provision for doubtful debt is recognised when there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has occurred. Bad debts are written off when identified

4.5 Other expenses

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Operating lease rentals	687	738
Councillors allowances	364	368
Auditor's remuneration - internal	75	119
Auditor's remuneration - VAGO - audit of the financial statements, performance statement and grant acquittals	61	57
Total other expenses	1,187	1,282

4.6 Contributions and donations

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Contribution to the Eastern Regional Libraries Corporation	4,094	4,004
Community support payments	2,210	2,117
Total contributions and donations	6,304	6,121

Note 5 Our Financial Position

5.1 Financial assets

(a) Cash and cash equivalents

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Cash on hand	5	7
Cash at bank	10,640	12,644
Term deposits	22,500	5,000
Total cash and cash equivalents	33,145	17,651

(b) Other financial assets

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Term deposits – current	23,100	46,600
Total other financial assets	23,100	46,600
Total financial assets	56,245	64,251

Council's cash and cash equivalents are subject to external restrictions that limit amounts available for discretionary use. These include:

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
• Trust funds and deposits (Note 5.3)	2,035	3,683
• Restricted reserves (Note 9.1 (b))	18,024	15,884
Total restricted funds	20,059	19,567
Total unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	13,086	(1,916)

As at balance date, Council had \$37.5 million in term deposits maturing within 90 days.

Intended allocations

Although not externally restricted the following amounts have been allocated for specific future purposes by Council:

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
• Other reserves (Note 9.1 (b))	25,019	26,647
Total funds subject to intended allocations	25,019	26,647

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits at call, and other liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, net of outstanding bank overdrafts.

Term deposits are held to maturity and measurement at original cost

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

5.1 Financial assets cont

(c) Trade and other receivables

Current	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Statutory receivables		
Rates debtors	8,639	8,804
Special rate assessment	52	52
Parking and animal infringement debtors	1,611	1,386
Provision for doubtful debts – parking and animal infringement debtors	(1,060)	(860)
Non statutory receivables		
Other debtors	8,099	3,765
Provision for doubtful debts – other debtors	(30)	(19)
Total current trade and other receivables	17,311	13,128

Short term receivables are carried at invoice amount. A provision for doubtful debts is recognised when there is objective evidence that an impairment has occurred. Long term receivables are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

(d) Ageing of receivables

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Current (not yet due)	7,359	3,433
Past due by up to 30 days	252	128
Past due between 31 and 180 days	290	102
Past due between 181 and 365 days	129	39
Past due by more than 1 year	69	63
Total trade and other receivables	8,099	3,765

(e) Ageing of individually impaired receivables

At balance date, other debtors representing financial assets with a nominal value of nil (2018: \$693) were impaired.

The amount of the provision raised against these debtors was nil (2018: \$693).

They individually have been impaired as a result of their doubtful collection.

Many of the long outstanding past due amounts have been lodged with the Council's debt collectors or are on payment arrangements.

The ageing of receivables that have been individually determined as impaired at reporting date was:

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Current (not yet due)	–	–
Past due by up to 30 days	–	–
Past due between 31 and 180 days	–	–
Past due between 181 and 365 days	–	1
Past due by more than 1 year	–	–
Total trade and other receivables	–	1

5.2 Non-financial assets

(a) Other assets

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Prepayments	769	1,169
Accrued income	342	404
Total other assets	1,111	1,573

(b) Intangible assets

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Software	934	1,442
Total intangible assets	934	1,442
Gross carrying amount		
Balance at beginning of year	4,616	4,524
Additions	—	92
Balance at end of year	4,616	4,616
Accumulated amortisation and impairment		
Balance at beginning of year	3,174	2,666
Amortisation expense	507	508
Balance at end of year	3,681	3,174
Net book value at the end of the year	934	1,442

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised as an expense on a systematic basis over the asset's useful life.

Amortisation is generally calculated on a straight line basis, at a rate that allocates the asset value, less any estimated residual value over its estimated useful life. Estimates of the remaining useful lives and amortisation method are reviewed at least annually, and adjustments made where appropriate.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

5.3 Payables

(a) Trade and other payables

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Trade payables	8,559	10,124
Accrued expenses	4,225	2,938
Prepaid income	1,215	959
Unearned income	132	669
Total trade and other payables	14,131	14,690

(b) Trust funds and deposits

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Refundable deposits	1,822	2,987
Fire services levy	—	29
Retention amounts	105	304
Other	108	363
Total trust funds and deposits	2,035	3,683

Amounts received as deposits and retention amounts controlled by Council are recognised as trust funds until they are returned, transferred in accordance with the purpose of the receipt, or forfeited.

Trust funds that are forfeited, resulting in Council gaining control of the funds, are to be recognised as revenue at the time of forfeit.

Purpose and nature of items

Refundable deposits - Deposits are taken by Council as a form of surety in a number of circumstances, including in relation to building works, tender deposits, contract deposits and the use of civic facilities.

Fire service levy - Council is the collection agent for fire services levy on behalf of the State Government. Council remits amounts received on a four-instalment basis. Amounts disclosed will be remitted to the State Government in line with that process.

Retention amounts - Council has a contractual right to retain certain amounts until a contractor has met certain requirements or a related warrant or defect period has elapsed. Subject to the satisfactory completion of the contractual obligations, or the elapsing of time, these amounts will be paid to the relevant contractor in line with Council's contractual obligations.

5.4 Provisions

	Employee \$'000s	Landfill rehabilitation \$'000s	Total \$'000s
2019			
Balance at beginning of the financial year	16,022	4,495	20,517
Additional provisions	8,933	844	9,777
Amounts used	(8,443)	(280)	(8,723)
Change in the discounted amount arising because of time and the effect of any change in the discount rate	(343)	597	254
Balance at the end of the financial year	16,169	5,656	21,825
2018			
Balance at beginning of the financial year	16,332	6,110	22,442
Additional provisions	6,117	(1,054)	5,063
Amounts used	(6,377)	(572)	(6,949)
Change in the discounted amount arising because of time and the effect of any change in the discount rate	(50)	11	(39)
Balance at the end of the financial year	16,022	4,495	20,517

(a) Employee provisions

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Current provisions expected to be wholly settled within 12 months		
Annual leave	2,334	2,266
Long service leave	1,231	974
Gratuities	68	81
	3,633	3,321
Current provisions expected to be wholly settled after 12 months		
Annual leave	2,666	2,565
Long service leave	8,359	8,553
Gratuities	710	811
	11,735	11,929
Total current employee provisions	15,368	15,250
Non-current		
Long service leave	801	772
Total non-current employee provisions	801	772
Aggregate carrying amount of employee provisions:		
Current	15,368	15,250
Non-current	801	772
Total aggregate carrying amount of employee provisions	16,169	16,022

The calculation of employee costs and benefits includes all relevant on-costs and are calculated as follows at reporting date.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

5.4 Provisions cont

Wages and salaries and annual leave

Liabilities for wages and salaries including non-monetary benefits and annual leave expected to be wholly settled within 12 months of the reporting date are recognised in the provision for employee benefits in respect of employee services up to the reporting date, classified as current liabilities and measured at their nominal values.

Liabilities that are not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months of the reporting date are recognised in the provision for employee benefits as current liabilities, measured at the present value of the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled using the remuneration rate expected to apply at the time of settlement.

Key Assumptions - AL:	2019	2018
• Weighted average discount rate	0.54%	1.06%
• Weighted average index rate	2.50%	2.33%
• Average settlement period (years)	2	2

Long service leave

Liability for long service leave (LSL) is recognised in the provision for employee benefits. LSL is measured at present value.

Unconditional LSL is disclosed as a current liability. Conditional LSL that has been accrued, where an employee is yet to reach a qualifying term of employment, is disclosed as a non current liability.

Key Assumptions - LSL:	2019	2018
• Weighted average discount rate - current	1.17%	2.28%
• Weighted average discount rate - non-current	1.05%	2.09%
• Weighted average index rate - current	2.48%	2.64%
• Weighted average index rate - non-current	2.29%	2.39%
• Average settlement period (years)	18	18

Gratuity retirement allowance

A Gratuity retirement allowance exists for employees who commenced prior to 3 May 1996, with new employees who commenced after that date not being eligible and is recognised in the provision for employee benefits as a current liability.

Liabilities expected to be wholly settled within 12 months of the reporting date are measured at their nominal values.

Liabilities that are not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months of the reporting date are measured at the present value of the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled using the remuneration rate expected to apply at the time of settlement.

Key Assumptions - Gratuity:	2019	2018
• Weighted average discount rate	0.87%	1.97%
• Weighted average index rate	2.40%	2.64%
• Average settlement period (years)	22	22

(b) Landfill rehabilitation

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Current		
Cathies Lane landfill site	386	329
Llewellyn Reserve landfill site	158	203
	544	532
Non-current		
Cathies Lane landfill site	3,813	3,007
Llewellyn Reserve landfill site	1,299	956
Total non-current provisions	5,112	3,963
Total aggregate carrying amount of landfill rehabilitation provisions	5,656	4,495

Council owns two former landfill sites – Cathies Lane and Llewellyn Reserve. Under the terms of a licence agreement with the Environment Protection Authority (EPA) and Pollution Abatement notices, Council is required to monitor, progressively rehabilitate and conduct rectification works. The provision for landfill rehabilitation has been calculated based on the present value of the expected cost of works to be undertaken including site aftercare and monitoring costs. The expected cost of works has been estimated based on current understanding of work required to progressively rehabilitate the sites to a suitable standard.

Accordingly, the estimation of the provision required is dependent on the accuracy of the forecast timing of the work, work required and related costs.

	2019	2018
Key assumptions – Cathies Lane landfill site:		
• Weighted average discount rate	2.37%	3.64%
• Inflation rate	2.00%	2.00%
• Settlement period (years)	16	16
• Estimated cost to rehabilitate	\$4.405m	\$3.873 m
Key assumptions – Llewellyn Reserve landfill site:		
• Weighted average discount rate	2.37%	3.59%
• Inflation rate	2.00%	2.00%
• Settlement period (years)	16	16
• Estimated cost to rehabilitate	\$1.528m	\$1.330 m

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

5.4 Provisions cont

Cathies Lane landfill site

Council operated the Cathies Lane landfill site, Wantirna South from 1986 to 2004, under a licence issued by the Environment Protection Authority (EPA). The site is closed as a landfill but a portion of the site is still being used as a transfer station to receive and transport waste to other sites for disposal. In 2015-16 the EPA issued a Post Closure Pollution Abatement notice and Council has surrendered the landfill license.

In the financial report for June 2019, Council has an amount of \$4.199 million as a provision for the restoration of the Cathies Lane landfill site and includes an ongoing commitment of approximately \$0.287 million per annum for site aftercare to meet EPA obligations where restoration works have been completed. This is based on the assessment undertaken in 2015 and a reassessment of the provision at balance date in which the provision was measured at the net present value of the future rehabilitation costs including aftercare and site monitoring costs. Included in the aftercare is the cost to provide a bank guarantee to meet the Financial Assurance requirements imposed by the EPA on Council for thirty years post closure of this site.

Llewellyn Reserve landfill site

Council's landfill site at Llewellyn Reserve was closed in 1985. In 2015-16, the EPA issued a Post Closure Pollution Abatement notice.

In the financial report for June 2019, Council has an amount of \$1.457 million as a provision for the restoration of the Llewellyn Reserve landfill site and includes an ongoing commitment of approximately \$0.097 million per annum to cover sampling, testing and reporting requirements as required by the EPA. This is based on an assessment undertaken in 2015 and a reassessment of the provision at balance date in which the provision was measured at the net present value of the future rehabilitation costs including aftercare and site monitoring costs.

Summary of provisions	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Current	15,912	15,782
Non-current	5,913	4,735
Total provisions	21,825	20,517

5.5 Financing arrangements

The Council has the following funding arrangements in place as at 30th June 2019

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Bank overdraft	1,500	1,500
Credit card facilities	200	200
Total facilities	1,700	1,700
Used facilities	28	20
Unused facilities	1,672	1,680

5.6 Commitments

The Council has entered into the following commitments. Commitments are not recognised on the Balance Sheet. Commitments are disclosed at their nominal value and presented Inclusive of the GST payable.

2019	Not later than 1 year \$'000	Later than 1 year and not later than 2 years \$'000	Later than 2 years and not later than 5 years \$'000	Later than 5 years \$'000	Total \$'000
Operating					
Garbage collection and recycling	17,304	18,386	5,673	1,868	43,231
Consultancies	1,300	449	199	603	2,551
Cleaning contracts for council buildings	503	517	—	—	1,020
Open space management	473	—	—	—	473
Home care services	394	—	—	—	394
Infrastructure management	177	144	—	—	320
Meals for delivery	—	—	—	—	—
Total	20,150	19,495	5,871	2,471	47,988
Capital					
Buildings	9,829	—	—	—	9,829
Other infrastructure	2,750	—	—	—	2,750
Total	12,579	—	—	—	12,579
2018	Not later than 1 year \$'000	Later than 1 year and not later than 2 years \$'000	Later than 2 years and not later than 5 years \$'000	Later than 5 years \$'000	Total \$'000
Operating					
Garbage collection and recycling	17,567	16,113	2,076	—	35,756
Consultancies	1,871	497	716	—	3,084
Cleaning contracts for council buildings	1,096	25	—	—	1,121
Open space management	2,534	—	—	—	2,534
Home care services	402	—	—	—	402
Infrastructure management	895	212	85	—	1,192
Meals for delivery	661	—	—	—	661
Total	25,026	16,847	2,877	—	44,750
Capital					
Buildings	13,503	—	—	—	13,503
Other infrastructure	600	—	—	—	600
Total	14,103	—	—	—	14,103

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

5.6 Commitments cont

Operating lease commitments

At the reporting date, the Council had the following obligations under non-cancellable operating leases for the lease of equipment and land and buildings for use within Council’s activities (these obligations are not recognised as liabilities):

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Not later than one year	307	596
Later than one year and not later than five years	449	799
Later than five years	—	—
	756	1,395

Lease payments for operating leases are required by the accounting standard to be recognised on a straight line basis, rather than expensed in the years in which they are incurred.

Note 6 Non-current assets classified as held for sale

6.1 Non-current assets classified as held for sale

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Buildings	808	402
Land at fair value	386	1,316
Total non-current assets classified as held for sale	1,194	1,718

Non-current assets classified as held for sale (including disposal groups) are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs of disposal, and are not subject to depreciation.

Non-current assets are treated as current and classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use.

This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset's sale (or disposal group sale) is expected to be completed within 12 months from the date of classification.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

6.2 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment

Summary of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment

	Land	Buildings	Plant and equipment	Infrastructure	Work in progress	
At Fair Value 30 June 2018 \$'000	1,053,168	142,172	—	681,962	—	1,877,302
At cost 30 June 2018 \$'000	7,032	—	8,447	77,254	19,060	111,793
Additions \$'000	—	29,037	3,267	21,006	13,245	66,555
Contributions \$'000	1,936	—	—	—	—	1,936
Revaluation \$'000	—	—	—	24,805	—	24,805
Depreciation \$'000	—	(4,027)	(1,571)	(14,583)	—	(20,181)
Disposal \$'000	—	(3)	(760)	(1,500)	(16)	(2,279)
Impairment \$'000	—	(221)	—	—	—	(221)
Transfers and write offs \$'000	—	—	—	—	(16,238)	(16,238)
At fair value 30 June 2019 \$'000	1,053,168	138,166	—	732,649	—	1,923,983
At cost 30 June 2019 \$'000	8,968	28,792	9,383	56,294	16,052	119,489
Written down value 30 June 2019 \$'000	1,062,136	166,958	9,383	788,943	16,052	2,043,472

Summary of work in progress

	Opening work in progress \$'000	Additions \$'000	Transfers \$'000	Write offs \$'000	Closing work in progress \$'000
Buildings	15,258	4,613	(13,036)	—	6,835
Infrastructure	3,803	8,631	(3,202)	(16)	9,216
	19,061	13,244	(16,238)	(16)	16,051

(a) Property

	Land – specialised \$'000	Land – non specialised \$'000	Land improvements \$'000	Total land \$'000	Buildings – specialised \$'000	Total buildings \$'000	Work in progress \$'000	Total property \$'000
At fair value 1 July 2018	869,749	183,419	–	1,053,168	264,913	264,913	–	1,318,081
At cost 1 July 2018	3,877	–	3,154	7,031	–	–	15,258	22,289
Accumulated depreciation at 1 July 2018	–	–	–	–	(122,741)	(122,741)	–	(122,741)
	873,626	183,419	3,154	1,060,199	142,172	142,172	15,258	1,217,629
Movements								
Additions at cost	–	–	–	–	29,037	29,037	4,613	33,650
Contributions	–	1,936	–	1,936	–	–	–	1,936
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disposal at fair value	–	–	–	–	(3,351)	(3,351)	–	(3,351)
Disposal at cost	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment losses recognised in operating result	–	–	–	–	(221)	(221)	–	(221)
Transfers and write offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13,036)	(13,036)
	–	1,936	–	1,936	25,465	25,465	(8,423)	18,978
Movements in accumulated depreciation								
Depreciation and amortisation	–	–	–	–	(4,027)	(4,027)	–	(4,027)
Accumulated depreciation of disposals	–	–	–	–	3,348	3,348	–	3,348
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	(679)	(679)	–	(679)
At fair value 30 June 2019	869,749	183,419	–	1,053,168	261,341	261,341	–	1,314,510
At cost 30 June 2019	3,877	1,936	3,154	8,967	29,037	29,037	6,835	44,839
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2019	–	–	–	–	(123,420)	(123,420)	–	(123,420)
	873,626	185,355	3,154	1,062,135	166,958	166,958	6,835	1,235,928

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

6.2 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment cont

(b) Plant and equipment

	Plant, machinery and equipment \$'000	Fixtures, fittings and furniture \$'000	Computers and telecomms \$'000	Artworks \$'000	Total plant and equipment \$'000
At cost 1 July 2018	11,446	2,311	3,790	437	17,984
Accumulated depreciation at 1 July 2018	(5,009)	(1,773)	(2,755)	—	(9,537)
	6,437	538	1,035	437	8,447
Movements					
Additions at cost	2,901	—	366	—	3,267
Disposal at cost	(2,022)	(28)	(1)	—	(2,051)
	879	(28)	365	—	1,216
Movements in accumulated depreciation					
Depreciation and amortisation	(1,110)	(132)	(330)	—	(1,572)
Accumulated depreciation of disposals	1,269	22	1	—	1,292
	159	(110)	(329)	—	(280)
At cost 30 June 2019	12,325	2,283	4,155	437	19,200
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2019	(4,850)	(1,883)	(3,084)	—	(9,817)
	7,475	400	1,071	437	9,383

Valuation of infrastructure

The valuation of fire hydrants (other infrastructure) has been determined based on information supplied by South East Water.

The valuation is at fair value based on replacement cost less accumulated depreciation as at the date of valuation.

The date of the current valuation is detailed in the following table.

An index based revaluation was conducted in the current year for footpaths, cycleways, bridges, off street car parks, drainage and roads.

A full revaluation of footpaths, off street car parks and roads will be conducted in 2018-19 and a full revaluation of cycleways, bridges and drainage will be conducted in 2019-20.

(c) Infrastructure									
	Roads \$'000	Bridges \$'000	Footpaths and cycleways \$'000	Drainage \$'000	Recreational, leisure and community facilities \$'000	Off street car parks \$'000	Other infrastructure \$'000	Work in progress \$'000	Total infrastructure \$'000
At fair value 1 July 2018	621,852	13,000	135,697	289,359	—	24,471	5,646	—	1,090,025
At cost 1 July 2018	21,081	307	6,535	5,617	57,726	1,791	6	3,803	96,866
Accumulated depreciation at 1 July 2018	(186,039)	(3,523)	(74,398)	(136,378)	(15,356)	(5,605)	(2,574)	—	(423,873)
	456,894	9,784	67,834	158,598	42,370	20,657	3,078	3,803	763,018
Movements									
Additions at cost	7,880	284	3,522	2,222	5,582	1,297	219	8,631	29,637
Contributions									—
Revaluation	38,705	—	6,290	—	—	(2,557)	—	—	42,438
Disposal at fair value	(2,474)	—	(2,560)	—	—	—	—	—	(5,034)
Disposal at cost	—	—	—	—	(921)	—	—	(16)	(937)
Transfers and write offs at cost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,202)	(3,202)
	44,111	284	7,252	2,222	4,661	(1,260)	219	5,413	62,902
Movements in accumulated depreciation									
Depreciation and amortisation	(6,084)	(137)	(2,775)	(3,689)	(1,474)	(235)	(189)	—	(14,583)
Accumulated depreciation of disposals	1,948	—	1,772	—	735	—	—	—	4,455
Revaluation	(7,939)	—	(9,120)	—	—	(574)	—	—	(17,633)
	(12,075)	(137)	(10,123)	(3,689)	(739)	(809)	(189)	—	(27,761)
At fair value 30 June 2019	687,044	13,000	148,025	289,359	—	25,002	5,646	—	1,168,076
At cost 30 June 2019	—	591	1,459	7,839	62,387	—	225	9,216	81,717
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2019	(198,114)	(3,660)	(84,521)	(140,067)	(16,095)	(6,414)	(2,763)	—	(451,634)
	488,930	9,931	64,963	157,131	46,292	18,588	3,108	9,216	798,159

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

6.2 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment cont

Asset recognition thresholds and depreciation periods

	Depreciation Period – Years	Threshold Limit \$'000
Land & land improvements		
Land	n/a	10
Land improvements	n/a	10
Land under roads	n/a	10
Buildings		
Buildings	20-200	10
Plant and equipment		
Plant, machinery and equipment	3-10	10
Fixtures, fittings and furniture	3-10	10
Computers and telecommunications	3-10	10
Artworks	n/a	10
Infrastructure		
Roads – surfacing	2-50	5
Roads – kerb and channel	70	5
Roads – substructure	30-185	20
Roads – earthworks	n/a	20
Bridges	30-100	5
Footpaths and cycleways	2-50	5
Drainage	80	5
Recreational, leisure and community facilities	15-60	10
Off street car parks	2-185	10
Other infrastructure	7-30	2
Intangible assets		
Software	5	10

Acquisition

The purchase method of accounting is used for all acquisitions of assets, being the fair value of assets provided as consideration at the date of acquisition plus any incidental costs attributed to the acquisition. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset (or paid to transfer a liability) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Where assets are constructed by Council, cost includes all materials used in construction, direct labour and an appropriate share of directly attributable variable and fixed overheads.

In accordance with Council's policy, the threshold limits have applied when recognising assets within an applicable asset class and unless otherwise stated are consistent with the prior year.

Land under roads

Land under roads acquired after 30 June 2008 is brought to account at cost. Council does not recognise land under roads that it controlled prior to that date.

Depreciation and amortisation

Buildings, plant and equipment, infrastructure and intangible assets having limited useful lives are systematically depreciated over their useful lives to the Council in a manner which reflects consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets. Estimates of remaining useful lives and residual values are made on a regular basis with major asset classes reassessed annually. Depreciation rates and methods are reviewed annually.

Where assets have separate identifiable components that are subject to regular replacement, these components are assigned distinct useful lives and residual values and a separate depreciation rate is determined for each component.

Land, land improvements, land under roads, roads – earthworks and artworks are not depreciated on the basis that they are assessed as not having a limited useful life.

Straight line depreciation is charged based on the residual useful life as determined each year. Depreciation periods used are consistent with the prior year unless otherwise stated.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

6.2 Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment cont

Repairs and maintenance

Where the repair relates to the replacement of a component of an asset and the cost exceeds the capitalisation threshold, the cost is capitalised and depreciated. The carrying value of the replaced asset is expensed.

Valuation of land and buildings

Valuation of land and buildings were undertaken by Brian Robinson from Westlink Consulting, a qualified independent valuer, registration number 62215. The valuation of land and buildings is at fair value, being market value based on highest and best use permitted by relevant land planning provisions. Where land use is restricted through existing planning provisions the valuation is reduced to reflect this limitation. This adjustment is an unobservable input in the valuation. The adjustment has no impact on the Comprehensive Income Statement.

Specialised land is valued at fair value using site values adjusted for englobo (undeveloped and/or unserviced) characteristics, access rights and private interests of other parties and entitlements of infrastructure assets and services. This adjustment is an unobservable input in the valuation. The adjustment has no impact on the Comprehensive Income Statement.

Any significant movements in the unobservable inputs for land will have a significant impact on the fair value of these assets.

The date of the current valuation is detailed in the following table. A full revaluation of these assets will be conducted in 2019-20. Details of the Council's Land and Buildings and information about the fair value hierarchy as at 30 June 2019 are as follows:

	Level 1 \$'000	Level 2 \$'000	Level 3 \$'000	Date of valuation
Land	—	183,419	—	June 2018
Specialised land	—	—	869,749	June 2018
Specialised buildings	—	—	138,166	June 2018
Total	—	183,419	1,007,915	

Valuation of infrastructure

The valuation of roads, footpaths and off street car parks has been determined in accordance with a valuation undertaken by Mr Joel McCreanor, BE (Hons)(Civil), BA, Asset Engineer, Knox City Council. The date of the current valuation is detailed in the following table. The valuation is at fair value based on replacement cost less accumulated depreciation as at the date of valuation.

An index based revaluation was conducted in the current year for bridges, cycleways, drainage and fire hydrants (other infrastructure). A full revaluation of bridges, cycleways and drainage will be conducted in 2019-20 and a full revaluation of fire hydrants (other infrastructure) will be conducted in 2020-21.

Details of the Council's infrastructure and information about the fair value hierarchy as at 30 June 2019 are as follows:

	Level 1 \$'000	Level 2 \$'000	Level 3 \$'000	Date of valuation
Roads	—	—	488,930	June 2019
Bridges	—	—	9,344	June 2017
Footpaths and cycleways	—	—	63,519	June 2019/2017
Drainage	—	—	149,379	June 2017
Off street car parks	—	—	18,587	June 2019
Other Infrastructure	—	—	2,890	June 2018
Total	—	—	732,649	

Description of significant unobservable inputs into level 3 valuations

Specialised land is valued using a market based direct comparison technique. Significant unobservable inputs include the extent and impact of restriction of use and the market cost of land per square metre. The extent and impact of restrictions on use varies and results in a reduction to surrounding land values between 20% and 50%. The market value of land varies significantly depending on the location of the land and the current market conditions. Currently land values range between \$9 and \$1,317 per square metre.

Specialised buildings are valued using a depreciated replacement cost technique. Significant unobservable inputs include the current replacement cost and remaining useful lives of buildings. Current replacement costs is calculated on a square metre basis and ranges from \$390 to \$5,500 per square metre. The remaining useful lives of buildings are determined on the basis of the current condition of buildings and vary up to 147 years. Replacement cost is sensitive to changes in market conditions, with any increase or decrease in cost flowing through to the valuation. Useful lives of buildings are sensitive to changes in expectations or requirements that could either shorten or extend the useful lives of buildings.

Infrastructure assets are valued based on the depreciated replacement cost. Significant unobservable inputs include the current replacement cost and remaining useful lives of infrastructure. The remaining useful lives of infrastructure assets are determined on the basis of the current condition of the asset and vary up to 185 years. Replacement cost is sensitive to changes in market conditions, with any increase or decrease in cost flowing through to the valuation. Useful lives of infrastructure are sensitive to changes in expectations or requirements that could either shorten or extend the useful lives of infrastructure assets.

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Reconciliation of specialised land at fair value		
Parks and reserves	806,952	806,951
Community facilities	28,099	28,099
Civic precinct	22,911	22,911
Transfer station	11,787	11,787
Total specialised land at fair value	869,749	869,748

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

6.3 Investment in associates

Investment in associate accounted for by the equity method is:

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Eastern Regional Libraries Corporation (ERLC)	4,604	4,422

Eastern Regional Libraries Corporation (ERLC)

Background

The principal activity of ERLC is the operation of libraries. Council's ownership interest of ERLC as at 30 June 2019 was 36.39% (2018 – 36.39%) based on Council's contribution of the net assets to the entity on its commencement on 1 July 1996. Council's proportion of voting power as at 30 June 2019 was 33.33% (2019 – 33.33%).

Fair value of Council's investment in Eastern Regional Libraries

Corporation	4,604	4,422
Council's share of accumulated surplus		
Council's share of accumulated surplus at start of year	4,422	3,981
Reported surplus for year	182	441
Council's share of accumulated surplus at end of year	4,604	4,422
Movement in carrying value of specific investment		
Carrying value of investment at start of year	4,422	3,981
Share of surplus for year	182	441
Carrying value of investment at end of year	4,604	4,422
Council's share of expenditure commitments		
Operating commitments	219	429
Capital commitments	—	—
Council's share of expenditure commitments	219	429
Mobile library	36	35
Knox City, Rowville, Ferntree Gully, Boronia and Bayswater Library Branches	706	677

An associate is an entity over which Council has significant influence but not control or joint control. Investment in an associate is accounted for using the equity method of accounting, after initially being recognised at cost.

Changes in the net assets of the ERLC are brought to account as an adjustment to the carrying value of the investment.

Note 7 People and Relationships

7.1 Council and key management remuneration

(a) Related parties

Parent Entity

Knox City Council

Associates

Eastern Regional Libraries Corporation (ERLC) Interests in associates are detailed in Note 6.3

(b) Key management personnel

Details of persons holding the position of Councillor or other members of key management personnel at any time during the year were:

Councillors

Councillor Jake Keogh (Mayor)	Mayor from 31 October 2018 to current
	Deputy Mayor from 1 July 2018 to 31 October 2018
Councillor Peter Lockwood (Deputy Mayor)	Deputy Mayor from 10 December 2018 to current
	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to 10 December 2018
Councillor John Mortimore (Mayor)	Mayor from 1 July 2018 to 31 October 2018
	Councillor from 31 October 2018 to current
Councillor Jackson Taylor (Deputy Mayor)	Deputy Mayor from 31 October to 6 December 2018
	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to 31 October 2018
Councillor Tony Holland	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to current
Councillor Adam Gill	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to current
Councillor Nicole Seymour	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to current
Councillor Lisa Cooper	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to current
Councillor Darren Pearce	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to current
Councillor Marcia Timmers-Leitch	Councillor from 8 April 2019 to current

Chief Executive Officer and other key management personnel

Tony Doyle Chief Executive Officer	
Dr Ian Bell Director Engineering and Infrastructure	
Michael Fromberg Director Corporate Services	
Matt Kelleher Director City Development	27 May 2019 to current
Samantha Mazer Director Knox Central	
Julia Oxley Director City Development	1 July 2018 to 9 November 2018
Tanya Clark Director Community Services	12 November 2018 to current
Kerry Stubbing Director Community Services	1 July 2018 to 26 October 2018

	2019 No	2018 No
Total number of Councillors	10	9
Chief Executive Officer and other key management personnel	7	7
Total key management personnel	17	16

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

7.1 Council and key management remuneration

(c) Remuneration of Key Management Personnel

Total remuneration of Key Management Personnel was as follows:

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Short-term benefits	2,002	1,878
Long-term benefits	64	74
Termination benefits	41	—
Total	2,107	1,952

The numbers of Key Management Personnel whose total remuneration from Council and any related entities, fall within the following bands:

	2019 No	2018 No
\$10,000 - \$19,999	2	—
\$20,000 - \$29,999	—	1
\$30,000 - \$39,999	6	7
\$50,000 - \$59,999	1	1
\$80,000 - \$89,999	1	1
\$150,000 - \$159,999	1	—
\$180,000 - \$189,999	1	—
\$190,000 - \$199,999	—	1
\$220,000 - \$229,999	1	—
\$240,000 - \$249,999	—	2
\$260,000 - \$269,999	—	2
\$270,000 - \$279,999	2	—
\$280,000 - \$289,999	1	—
\$340,000 - \$349,999	—	1
\$350,000 - \$359,999	1	—
	17	16

(d) Senior Officer remuneration

A senior officer is an officer of Council, other than key management personnel who:

- (a) has management responsibilities and reports directly to the Chief Executive Officer; or
- (b) whose total annual remuneration exceeds \$148,000 (\$145,000 in 2017-18).

The number of senior officers are shown below in their relevant income bands:

Income range	2019 No	2018 No
<\$148,000	5	—
\$148,000 - \$149,999	2	5
\$150,000 - \$159,999	4	7
\$160,000 - \$169,999	4	1
\$170,000 - \$179,999	1	9
\$180,000 - \$189,999	4	2
\$190,000 - \$199,999	3	—
\$200,000 - \$209,999	1	1
\$270,000 - \$279,999	—	1
	24	26
	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Total remuneration for the reporting year for senior officers included above amounted to	3,611	4,101

7.2 Related party disclosure**Transactions with related parties**

During the period Council did not enter into any transactions with related parties.

Outstanding balances with related parties

There were no balances outstanding at the end of the reporting period in relation to transactions with related parties.

Loans to/from related parties

There were no loans in existence at balance date that have been made, guaranteed or secured by the Council to a related party.

Commitments to/from related parties

There were no commitments in existence at balance date that have been made, guaranteed or secured by the Council to a related party.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 8 Managing Uncertainties

8.1 Contingent assets and liabilities

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet, but are disclosed and if quantifiable, are measured at nominal value. Contingent assets and liabilities are presented inclusive of GST receivable or payable respectively.

(a) Contingent assets

Developer contributions

As a result of development activity within the Knox municipality, Council has identified as a contingent asset the developer contributions of infrastructure assets and open space contributions to be received in respect of subdivisions that are currently under development totalling

\$15.479 million (2017-18, \$28.734 million).

Operating lease receivables

Council has a number of leases with external entities where they pay for the use of Council land and buildings. A number of these leases include a CPI based revision of the rental charge annually.

Future minimum rentals receivable under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Not later than one year	435	477
Later than one year and not later than five years	1,374	1,486
Later than five years	8,629	8,504
	10,438	10,467

(b) Contingent liabilities

Superannuation

Council has obligations under a defined benefit superannuation scheme that may result in the need to make additional contributions to the scheme; matters relating to this potential obligation are outlined below. As a result of the volatility in financial markets the likelihood of making such contributions in future periods exists.

Future superannuation contributions

In addition to the disclosed contributions, Knox City Council has paid unfunded liability payments to Vision Super totalling \$Nil during the 2018/19 (2017/18 \$Nil). There were no contributions outstanding and no loans issued from or to the above schemes as at 30 June 2019. The expected contributions to be paid to the Defined Benefit category of Vision Super for the year ending 30 June 2020 are \$0.280 million.

High Court decision in *Isbester v Knox City Council (2015)*

As a result of the High Court's decision in *Isbester v Knox City Council (2015)* Case M19/2015, Knox City Council will be liable to pay the applicant's (*Isbester*) costs. The final quantum and timing of payment is subject to ongoing negotiations.

8.2 Change in accounting standards

The following new AAS's have been issued that are not mandatory for the 30 June 2019 reporting period. Council has assessed these pending standards and has identified the following potential impacts will flow from the application of these standards in future reporting periods.

Revenue from contracts with customers (AASB 15) (applies 2019/20 for LG sector)

The standard shifts the focus from the transaction-level to a contract-based approach. Recognition is determined based on what the customer expects to be entitled to (rights and obligations), while measurement encompasses estimation by the entity of the amount expected to be entitled for performing under the contract. The full impact of this standard is not known however, it is most likely to impact where contracts extend over time, where there are rights and obligations that may vary the timing or amount of the consideration, or where there are multiple performance elements. This has the potential to impact on the recognition of certain grant income.

Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Deferral of AASB 15 for Not-for-Profit Entities (AASB 2016-7) (applies 2019/20)

This Standard defers the mandatory effective date of AASB 15 for not-for-profit entities from 1 January 2018 to 1 January 2019.

Leases (AASB 16) (applies 2019/20)

The classification of leases as either finance leases or operating leases is eliminated for lessees. Leases will be recognised in the Balance Sheet by capitalising the present value of the minimum lease payments and showing a 'right-of-use' asset, while future lease payments will be recognised as a financial liability. The nature of the expense recognised in the profit or loss will change. Rather than being shown as rent, or as leasing costs, it will be recognised as depreciation on the 'right-of-use' asset, and an interest charge on the lease liability. The interest charge will be calculated using the effective interest method, which will result in a gradual reduction of interest expense over the lease term.

Council has elected to adopt the modified retrospective approach to the transition to the new lease standard. This will mean that only existing operating leases for non low value assets, with remaining terms greater than 12 months, will be recognised on transition (1 July 2019). Based on our current lease commitments and an assumption of a continuation of the current leasing arrangements Council expects that the transition to the new standard will see the initial recognition of \$0.561 million in lease related assets and an equivalent liability

Income of Not-for-Profit Entities (AASB 1058) (applies 2019/20)

This standard is expected to apply to certain transactions currently accounted for under *AASB 1004 Contributions* and establishes revenue recognition principles for transactions where the consideration to acquire an asset is significantly less than fair value to enable a not-for-profit entity to further its objectives.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

8.3 Financial instruments

(a) Objectives and policies

The Council's principal financial instruments comprise cash assets, term deposits, receivables (excluding statutory receivables) and payables (excluding statutory payables). Details of the significant accounting policies and methods adopted, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of financial asset and financial liability is disclosed in the Notes of the financial statements. Risk management is carried out by senior management under policies approved by the Council. These policies include identification and analysis of the risk exposure to Council and appropriate procedures, controls and risk minimisation.

(b) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of our financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The Council's exposure to market risk is primarily through interest rate risk with only insignificant exposure to other price risks and no exposure to foreign currency risk.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that the value of a financial instrument or cash flows associated with the instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates. Council does not hold any interest bearing financial instruments that are measured at fair value and therefore has no exposure to fair value interest rate risk. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Council has minimal exposure to cash flow interest rate risk through its cash and deposits that are at floating rates.

Investment of surplus funds is made with approved financial institutions under the *Local Government Act 1989*. Council manages interest rate risk by adopting an investment policy that ensures:

- diversification of investment product
- monitoring of return on investment
- benchmarking of returns and comparison with budget.

There has been no significant change in the Council's exposure, or its objectives, policies and processes for managing interest rate risk or the methods used to measure this risk from the previous reporting period.

Interest rate movements have not been sufficiently significant during the year to have an impact on the Council's year end result.

(c) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a contracting entity will not complete its obligations under a financial instrument and cause Council to make a financial loss. Council has exposure to credit risk on some financial assets included in the Balance Sheet. To help manage this risk Council has adopted a Debt Collection and Management procedure which provides guidelines for the management and collection of outstanding debts may require collateral where appropriate invests surplus funds with financial institutions which have a recognised credit rating specified in Council's investment policy.

Receivables consist of a large number of customers spread across the ratepayer, business and government sectors. Credit risk associated with the Council's financial assets is minimal because the main debtor is secured by a charge over the rateable property.

There are no material financial assets which are individually determined to be impaired.

Council may also be subject to credit risk for transactions which are not included in the Balance Sheet. Details of our contingent liabilities are disclosed in Note 8.1 (b).

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date to recognised financial assets is the carrying amount, net of any provisions for impairment of those assets, as disclosed in the Balance Sheet and Notes to the financial statements. Council does not hold any collateral.

(d) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk includes the risk that, as a result of our operational liquidity requirements, we will not have sufficient funds to settle a transaction when required, we will be forced to sell a financial asset at below value or may be unable to settle or recover a financial asset.

To help reduce these risks Council:

- has an investment policy which specifies the need to meet Council's cash flow requirements
- has readily accessible standby facilities and other funding arrangements in place
- has a liquidity portfolio structure that requires surplus funds to be invested within various bands of liquid instruments
- monitors budget to actual performance on a regular basis
- set limits on borrowings relating to the percentage of loans to rate revenue and percentage of loan principal repayments to rate revenue.

The Council's maximum exposure to liquidity risk is the carrying amounts of financial liabilities as disclosed on the face of the Balance Sheet and is deemed insignificant based on prior periods' data and current assessment of risk.

There has been no significant change in Council's exposure, or its objectives, policies and processes for managing liquidity risk or the methods used to measure this risk from the previous reporting period.

All financial liabilities are expected to be settled within normal terms of trade.

(e) Sensitivity disclosure analysis

Taking into account past performance, future expectations, economic forecasts and management's knowledge and experience of the financial markets, Council believes the following movements are 'reasonably possible' over the next twelve months: a parallel shift of +1% and -1% in market interest rates (AUD) from year-end rates of 1.826% which is Council's average 90 day term deposit interest rate.

These movements will not have a material impact on the valuation of Council's financial assets and liabilities, nor will they have a material impact on the results of Council's operations.

8.4 Fair value measurement**Fair value hierarchy**

Knox City Council does not have any financial assets that are measured at fair value subsequent to initial recognition.

Council measures certain assets and liabilities at fair value where required or permitted by Australian Accounting Standards. AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement, aims to improve consistency and reduce complexity by providing a definition of fair value and a single source of fair value measurement and disclosure requirements for use across Australian Accounting Standards.

AASB 13 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value under AASB 13 is an exit price regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within a fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable

Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, Council has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

In addition, Council determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

8.4 Fair value measurement cont

Revaluation

Subsequent to the initial recognition of assets, non-current physical assets, other than land under roads, recreational, leisure and community facilities, plant and equipment, bus shelters, artworks and intangibles are measured at their fair value, being the price that would be received to sell an asset (or paid to transfer a liability) in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. At balance date, the Council reviewed the carrying value of the individual classes of assets measured at fair value to ensure that each asset materially approximated its fair value. Where the carrying value materially differed from the fair value at balance date the class of asset was revalued.

Fair value valuations are determined in accordance with a valuation hierarchy. Changes to the valuation hierarchy will only occur if an external change in the restrictions or limitations of use on an asset result in changes to the permissible or practical highest and best use of the asset. In addition, Council undertakes a formal revaluation of land, buildings, and infrastructure assets on a regular basis ranging from 2 to 3 years. The valuations are performed either by experienced Council officers or independent experts. Land, buildings and fire hydrants were formally revalued as at 30 June 2018.

Where the assets are revalued, the revaluation increments are credited directly to the relevant asset revaluation reserve except to the extent that an increment reverses a prior year decrement for that class of asset that had been recognised as an expense in which case the increment is recognised as revenue up to the amount of the expense. Revaluation decrements are recognised as an expense except where prior increments are included in the asset revaluation reserve for that class of asset in which case the decrement is taken to the reserve to the extent of the remaining increments. Within the same class of asset, revaluation increments and decrements within the year are offset.

Impairment of assets

At each reporting date, Council reviews the carrying value of its assets to determine whether there is any indication that these assets have been impaired. If such an indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use, is compared to the asset's carrying value. Any excess of the asset's carrying value over its recoverable amount is expensed to the Comprehensive Income Statement, unless the asset is carried at the revalued amount in which case, the impairment loss is recognised directly against the revaluation surplus in respect of the same class of asset to the extent that the impairment loss does not exceed the amount in the revaluation surplus for that same class of asset.

8.5 Events occurring after balance date

No matters have occurred after balance date that require disclosure in the financial report.

Note 9

9.1 Reserves

(a) Asset revaluation reserve

2019	Balance at beginning of reporting period \$'000	Increment (decrement) \$'000	Balance at end of reporting period \$'000
Property			
Land	884,034	—	884,034
Buildings	65,063	(221)	64,842
	949,097	(221)	948,876
Plant and equipment			
Artworks	31	—	31
	31	—	31
Infrastructure			
Roads	256,306	30,765	287,071
Bridges	5,462	—	5,462
Footpaths and cycleways	18,368	(2,829)	15,538
Drainage	97,153	—	97,153
Off street car parks	7,348	(3,131)	4,217
Other infrastructure	2,221	—	2,221
	386,858	24,805	411,662
Total asset revaluation reserve	1,335,986	24,584	1,360,569
2018			
Property			
Land	632,959	251,075	884,034
Buildings	52,016	13,047	65,063
	684,975	264,122	949,097
Plant and equipment			
Artworks	31	—	31
	31	—	31
Infrastructure			
Roads	256,306	—	256,306
Bridges	5,462	—	5,462
Footpaths and cycleways	18,023	345	18,368
Drainage	97,153	—	97,153
Off street car parks	7,348	—	7,348
Other infrastructure	2,795	(574)	2,221
	387,087	(229)	386,858
Total asset revaluation reserve	1,072,093	263,893	1,335,986

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

9.1 Reserves cont

Nature and purpose of asset revaluation reserve

The asset revaluation reserve is used to record the increased (net) value of Council's assets over time.

Nature and purpose of other reserves

(b) Other reserves

2019	Balance at beginning of reporting period \$'000	Transfer from accumulated surplus \$'000	Transfer to accumulated surplus \$'000	Balance at end of reporting period \$'000
Restricted reserves				
Open space reserve	14,786	8,043	(6,122)	16,707
Basketball stadium infrastructure reserve	100	—	—	100
State Basketball Centre asset renewal fund	389	102	—	491
Football pitch replacement fund	609	117	—	726
Total restricted reserves	15,884	8,262	(6,122)	18,024
Unrestricted reserves				
Mountain Gate reserve	140	—	—	140
City futures fund	2,915	—	—	2,915
Revegetation net gain	282	69	—	351
Revolving energy fund	136	—	—	136
Aged care reserve	4,970	—	—	4,970
Unexpended grant reserve (Financial Assistance Grants)	3,824	3,849	(3,824)	3,849
Stamford Park	14,139	—	(2,400)	11,739
Blue Hills	3	—	—	3
Scoresby Recreation Reserve	67	—	—	67
HACC capital reserve	171	678	—	849
Total unrestricted reserves	26,647	4,596	(6,224)	25,019
Total other reserves	42,531	12,858	(12,346)	43,043

2018	Balance at beginning of reporting period \$'000	Transfer from accumulated surplus \$'000	Transfer to accumulated surplus \$'000	Balance at end of reporting period \$'000
Restricted reserves				
Open space reserve	10,603	6,721	(2,538)	14,786
Basketball stadium infrastructure reserve	100	24	(24)	100
State Basketball Centre asset renewal fund	289	100	—	389
Football pitch replacement fund	456	153	—	609
Total restricted reserves	11,448	6,998	(2,562)	15,884
Unrestricted reserves				
Mountain Gate Reserve	140	—	—	140
City futures fund	2,915	—	—	2,915
Revegetation net gain	182	100	—	282
Revolving energy fund	70	66	—	136
Aged care reserve	5,003	—	(33)	4,970
Unexpended grant reserve (Financial Assistance Grants)	3,611	3,824	(3,611)	3,824
Stamford Park	15,311	—	(1,172)	14,139
Blue Hills	1,403	—	(1,400)	3
Scoresby Recreation Reserve	44	23	—	67
HACC capital reserve	275	—	(104)	171
Total unrestricted reserves	28,954	4,013	(6,320)	26,647
Total other reserves	40,402	11,011	(8,882)	42,531

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

9.1 Reserves cont

Nature and purpose of other reserves

Open space reserve

The Open Space Reserve is used to provide funding for future purchases and improvements of open space. Funding is provided from developer's contributions for open space which is initially recognised in the comprehensive income statement and then transferred to the reserve from accumulated surplus to facilitate separate tracking of the total funds received but not yet spent.

Basketball stadium infrastructure reserve

The purpose of this reserve is to improve basketball stadium facilities within the Knox municipality.

State basketball centre asset renewal fund

The purpose of this reserve is to provide for asset renewal works at the State Basketball Centre (Knox Regional Sports Park).

Football pitch replacement fund

The purpose of this reserve is to provide for future football pitch replacement at Knox Regional Sports Park

Mountain Gate reserve

The purpose of this reserve is to enhance community facilities within Mountain Gate.

City futures fund

The purpose of this reserve is to enhance community facilities within Knox municipality

Revegetation net gain

The purpose of this reserve is to ensure any loss of vegetation through development is re-established in a sustainable location.

Revolving energy fund

The purpose of this reserve is to re-invest savings in energy costs to be invested in further works to minimise energy consumption.

Aged care reserve

The purpose of this reserve is to set aside the proceeds from the divestment of the Amaroo Gardens Aged Care Facility by Council on 2 November 2011 for aged services and infrastructure within the Knox municipality.

Unexpended grant reserve (Victoria Grants Commission)

The purpose of this reserve is to quarantine early payment of Victoria Grants Commission General Purpose and Local Roads Federal Grant funding for use in the following year.

Stamford Park

The purpose of this reserve is to develop the Stamford Park site for the benefit of the Knox Community.

Blue Hills

The purpose of this reserve is to construct the Early Years Hubs facilities for the benefit of the Knox Community.

Scoresby Recreation reserve

The purpose of this reserve is to invest the income derived from lease of this site into the Scoresby Recreation Reserve.

HACC capital reserve

The purpose of this reserve is to refurbish, upgrade and maintain minor capital within the Home and Community Care funded programs.

9.2 Reconciliation of cash flows from operating activities to surplus/(deficit)

	2019 \$'000	2018 \$'000
Surplus for the year	25,559	31,195
Depreciation/amortisation	20,688	19,986
Net (gain)/loss on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	424	1,938
Contributions - non-monetary assets	(1,936)	(9,495)
Provision for bad and doubtful debts	234	128
Increment in investment in associate	(182)	(441)
Change in operating assets and liabilities		
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables	(4,415)	(2,713)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments	412	(135)
(Increase)/decrease in accrued income	142	65
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables	(3,635)	1,418
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	1,308	(1,924)
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities	(1,648)	(3,481)
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	(2)	(2)
Net cash provided by operating activities	36,950	36,539

Notes on the Financial Statements
For the year ended 30 June 2019

9.3 Superannuation

Knox City Council makes the majority of its employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Local Authorities Superannuation Fund (the Fund). This Fund has two categories of membership, accumulation and defined benefit, each of which is funded differently.

Obligations for contributions to the Fund are recognised as an expense in the Comprehensive Income Statement when they are made or due.

Accumulation

The Fund's accumulation categories receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are normally based on a fixed percentage of employee earnings (for the year ended 30 June 2019, this was 9.5% as required under Superannuation Guarantee legislation).

Defined Benefit

Knox City Council does not use defined benefit accounting for its defined benefit obligations under the Fund's Defined Benefit category. This is because the Fund's Defined Benefit category is a pooled multi-employer sponsored plan. Council makes employer contributions to the Defined Benefit category of the Fund at rates determined by the Trustee on the advice of the Fund Actuary. For the year ended 30 June 2019, this rate was 9.5% of members' salaries (9.5% in 2017/2018).

As at 30 June 2018, an interim actuarial investigation was completed. The vested benefit index (VBI) of the Defined Benefit category of which Council is a contributing employer was 106.0%. To determine the VBI, the Fund Actuary used the following long-term assumptions:

- Net investment returns 6.0% pa
- Salary information 3.5% pa
- Price inflation (CPI) 2.0% pa.
- Vision Super has advised that the VBI at the quarter ended 30 June 2019 was 107.1%.

The VBI is to be used as the primary funding indicator. Because the VBI was above 100%, the 30 June 2018 actuarial investigation determined the Defined Benefit category was in a satisfactory financial position and that no change was necessary to the Defined Benefit category's funding arrangements from prior years.

Defined benefit 2018 triennial actuarial investigation surplus amounts

The Fund's triennial investigation as at 30 June 2018 identified the following in the defined benefit category of which Council is a contributing employer:

- A VBI surplus of \$131.9 million (2017: \$69.8 million)
- A total service liability surplus of \$218.3 million (2017: \$193.5 million)
- A discounted accrued benefits surplus of \$249.1 million (2017: \$228.8 million)

The VBI surplus means that the market value of the fund's assets supporting the defined benefit obligations exceed the vested benefits that the defined benefit members would have been entitled to if they had all exited on 30 June 2018. Council was notified of the 30 June 2018 VBI during August 2018.

The total service liability surplus means that the current value of the assets in the Fund's Defined Benefit category plus expected future contributions exceeds the value of expected future benefits and expenses.

The discounted accrued benefit surplus means that the current value of the assets in the Fund's Defined Benefit category exceeds the value of benefits payable in the future but accrued in respect of service to the investigation date.

An interim actuarial investigation will be conducted for the Fund's position as at 30 June 2019. It is anticipated that this actuarial investigation will be completed by October 2019.

How to Access Knox's Annual Report

The Annual Report is compliant with Council's Access and Inclusion Policy and meets the level double-A conformance to web content accessibility guidelines.

The Annual Report is available in various formats as follows:

- PDF on Council's website
- MS Word
- Large print
- Hardcopy

You are welcome to contact Council for a copy of the Annual Report by telephoning 9298 8000 or sending an email to knoxcc@knox.vic.gov.au

Acknowledgement of Victorian State Government Funding

Knox City Council acknowledges the support of the Victorian Government, which enables the delivery of some of Council's projects and programs, which include the:

- Engage program for young people
- Metro Access program
- HACC program
- Immunisation program

Community Input

Council welcomes community input into the development of its plans and strategies as well as feedback on any of its publications. Access to these is provided via the website (knox.vic.gov.au), in person, or calling our Customer Service team on 03 9298 8000.

KNOX
your city



Knox City Council
511 Burwood Highway
Wantirna South VIC 3152
knox.vic.gov.au

T +61 3 9298 8000
F +61 3 9800 3096
E knoxcc@knox.vic.gov.au
f [knoxccouncil](https://www.facebook.com/knoxccouncil)
t [knoxcc](https://twitter.com/knoxcc)
@ [knoxccouncil](https://www.instagram.com/knoxccouncil)



133 677 (ask for 03 9298 8000)



Interpreter
131 450

Speak and Listen Users
1300 555 727 (ask for 03 9298 8000)

ABN 24 477 480 661

10.5 ICT Governance Committee - Independent Member Re-appointments

SUMMARY: Acting Manager Information Technology, Paul Barrett

The Knox City Council ICT Governance Committee Terms of Reference provides that its membership shall comprise three Councillors and three independent members.

Rob Heselev's term as an independent member on the ICT Governance Committee concluded 31 December 2018 with Chris Gillies term as an independent member due to conclude 31 December 2019. This report recommends that Rob Heselev and Chris Gillies be reappointed as an independent members to the ICT Governance Committee and aligned to conclude with independent member Tom Wilsdon's term 31 December 2020.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council reappoint Rob Heselev and Chris Gillies to the ICT Governance Committee as independent members with terms to conclude 31 December 2020.

1. INTRODUCTION

The ICT Governance Committee Terms of Reference provides that its membership shall comprise three Councillors and three independent members. The Terms of Reference provides that independent members shall be appointed for a maximum term of three years, following which the Council may reappoint the independent member for a further term.

2. DISCUSSION

Rob Heselev was appointed to the ICT Governance Committee as an independent member in April 2018 for a term which concluded 31 December 2018.

Rob Heselev is an experienced IT executive with extensive senior management coaching experience and 25 years' experience in commercial, state and local Government.

Rob Heselev has discharged and fulfilled his duties on the ICT Governance Committee very well and is highly regarded by his fellow Committee members.

Chris Gillies is an experienced non-executive director, board chair and an advisor to boards in establishing IT Governance leadership at a senior level. Chris Gillies has more than 40 years' experience in business management, organisational change and information technology.

The rationale to align independent committee member terms to the 31st December 2020 is to allow consistency through the first 3 years of the ICT program while allowing the option to reassess the needs and makeup of the committee at what is considered a suitable point in the ICT program of works.

3. CONSULTATION

Two of the three Councillors on the ICT Governance Committee, Councillors Mayor Keogh, and Lockwood, were consulted on this proposed reappointment, with both advising they were in support of Rob Heselev and Chris Gillies continuing on the ICT Governance Committee. Councillor Pearce was on leave of absence during the period of consultation.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL/AMENITY ISSUES

Nil.

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

Independent Members receive a fee of \$1350 per meeting indexed annually by Consumer Price Index.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

Goal 8 - We have confidence in decision making

Strategy 8.1 - Build, strengthen and promote good governance practices across government and community organisations

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author - Acting Manager Information Technology, Paul Barrett -- In providing this advice as the Author, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer Responsible – Director, Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg - In providing this advice as the Officer Responsible, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

It is recommended that the Council reappoint Rob Heselev and Chris Gillies to the ICT Governance Committee as independent members, aligning terms to conclude with independent member Tom Wilsdon, 31 December 2020.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

There are no items of a confidential nature in this report.

Report Prepared By: Acting Manager Information Technology, Paul Barrett

Report Authorised By: Director, Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg

Attachments

Nil

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Lockwood

SECONDED: Councillor Mortimore

That Council reappoint Rob Heselev and Chris Gillies to the ICT Governance Committee as independent members with terms to conclude 31 December 2020.

CARRIED

11 Items for Information

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Pearce

SECONDED: Councillor Holland

That the following items:

- **11.1 Assemblies of Councillors**
- **11.2 Capital Works Program Works Report as at 1 October 2019**
- **11.3 ICT Capital Works Program Report**

be moved en bloc as per the officer's recommendations outlined in the agenda

CARRIED

11.1 Assemblies of Councillors

SUMMARY: Manager, Governance, Phil McQue

This report provides details of Assembly of Councillors as required under section 80A(2) of the Local Government Act.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Note the written record of Assemblies of Councillors as attached to this report; and**
- 2. Incorporate the records of the Assemblies into the minutes of the meeting.**

1. INTRODUCTION

Under section 80A(2) of the Local Government Act, the Chief Executive Officer must present a written record of an Assembly of Councillors to an ordinary meeting of Council as soon as practicable after an Assembly occurs. This written record is required to be incorporated into the minutes of the meeting.

Report Prepared By: Manager, Governance, Phil McQue

Report Authorised By: Director, Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg

Attachments

- 1. Attachment 1 - Council Report - Assemblies of Councillors [11.1.1 - 10 pages]**

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Pearce

SECONDED: Councillor Holland

That Council:

- 1. Note the written record of Assemblies of Councillors as attached to this report; and**
- 2. Incorporate the records of the Assemblies into the minutes of the meeting.**

CARRIED



Record of Assembly of Councillors
(Section 80A Local Government Act)

Complete this Section

Date of Assembly: 17/7/2019

Name of Committee or Group (if applicable): Community Development Fund Evaluation Panel

Time Meeting Commenced: 6.30pm

Name of Councillors Attending:

Cr Jake Keogh, Mayor

Cr Tony Holland

Cr Nicole Seymour

Name of Members of Council Staff Attending:

Saskia Weerheim

Rachel Phillips

Jodie Heriot

Cassie Wright

Matters Considered:

Preliminary meeting to discuss the number of applications to this year’s Community Development Fund grant round and the process going forward.

Any conflict of interest disclosures made by a Councillor attending:* Nil

Name	Disclosure (refer front of form)	Relevant Matter	Left Assembly **

Name of Person Completing Record: Cassie Wright

* Note: A Councillor making a disclosure must (80A(3)) make a disclosure under s79 and complete a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Form.

** Councillor disclosing to an assembly that he or she has a conflict of interest must leave the assembly prior to the matter being discussed and not return until the item has been considered.



Record of Assembly of Councillors
(Section 80A Local Government Act)

Complete this Section

Date of Assembly: 3/9/2019

Name of Committee or Group (if applicable): Community Development Fund Evaluation Panel

Time Meeting Commenced: 6.30pm

Name of Councillors Attending:

Cr Jake Keogh, Mayor

Cr Tony Holland

Cr Nicole Seymour

Name of Members of Council Staff Attending:

Deb Robert

Rachel Philips

Jodie Heriot

Matters Considered:

1. Presentations from four applicants with applications over \$15,000

2. Assessment and discussion of the 2019-20 Community Development Fund grant applications

Any conflict of interest disclosures made by a Councillor attending:* Nil

Name	Disclosure (refer front of form)	Relevant Matter	Left Assembly **

Name of Person Completing Record: Cassie Wright

* Note: A Councillor making a disclosure must (80A(3)) make a disclosure under s79 and complete a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Form.

** Councillor disclosing to an assembly that he or she has a conflict of interest must leave the assembly prior to the matter being discussed and not return until the item has been considered.



Record of Assembly of Councillors
(Section 80A Local Government Act)

Complete this Section

Date of Assembly: 5/9/2019

Name of Committee or Group (if applicable): Community Development Fund Evaluation Panel

Time Meeting Commenced: 6.30pm

Name of Councillors Attending:

Cr Jake Keogh, Mayor

Cr Tony Holland

Cr Nicole Seymour

Name of Members of Council Staff Attending:

Saskia Weerheim

Deb Robert

Rachel Philips

Matters Considered:

1. Presentations from five applicants with applications over \$15,000

2. Assessment and discussion of the 2019-20 Community Development Fund grant applications

Any conflict of interest disclosures made by a Councillor attending:* Nil

Name	Disclosure (refer front of form)	Relevant Matter	Left Assembly **

Name of Person Completing Record: Cassie Wright

* Note: A Councillor making a disclosure must (80A(3)) make a disclosure under s79 and complete a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Form.

** Councillor disclosing to an assembly that he or she has a conflict of interest must leave the assembly prior to the matter being discussed and not return until the item has been considered.



Record of Assembly of Councillors
(Section 80A Local Government Act)

Complete this Section

Date of Assembly: 10/9/2019

Name of Committee or Group (if applicable): Community Development Fund Evaluation Panel

Time Meeting Commenced: 6.30pm

Name of Councillors Attending:

Cr Jake Keogh, Mayor

Cr Tony Holland

Cr Nicole Seymour

Name of Members of Council Staff Attending:

Saskia Weerheim

Deb Robert

Rachel Philips

Matters Considered:

1. Presentations from five applicants with applications over \$15,000

2. Assessment and discussion of the 2019-20 Community Development Fund grant applications

Any conflict of interest disclosures made by a Councillor attending:* Nil

Name	Disclosure (refer front of form)	Relevant Matter	Left Assembly **

Name of Person Completing Record: Cassie Wright

* Note: A Councillor making a disclosure must (80A(3)) make a disclosure under s79 and complete a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Form.

** Councillor disclosing to an assembly that he or she has a conflict of interest must leave the assembly prior to the matter being discussed and not return until the item has been considered.



Record of Assembly of Councillors
(Section 80A Local Government Act)

Complete this Section

Date of Assembly: 10/9/2019

Name of Committee or Group (if applicable): Youth Advisory Committee

Time Meeting Commenced: 6.30pm

Name of Councillors Attending:

Cr Marcia Timmers-Leitch

Name of Members of Council Staff Attending:

Kelly Bartholomeusz

Tony Justice

Matters Considered:

1. No Wrong Door Website

Any conflict of interest disclosures made by a Councillor attending:* Nil

Name	Disclosure (refer front of form)	Relevant Matter	Left Assembly **

Name of Person Completing Record: Kelly Bartholomeusz

* Note: A Councillor making a disclosure must (80A(3)) make a disclosure under s79 and complete a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Form.

** Councillor disclosing to an assembly that he or she has a conflict of interest must leave the assembly prior to the matter being discussed and not return until the item has been considered.



Record of Assembly of Councillors
(Section 80A Local Government Act)

Complete this Section

Date of Assembly: 12/9/2019

Name of Committee or Group (if applicable): Community Development Fund Evaluation Panel

Time Meeting Commenced: 6.30pm

Name of Councillors Attending:

Cr Tony Holland

Cr Nicole Seymour (via Skype)

Name of Members of Council Staff Attending:

Deb Robert

Jodie Heriot

Matters Considered:

- 2019-20 Community Development Fund Grant Assessment

Any conflict of interest disclosures made by a Councillor attending:* Nil

Name	Disclosure (refer front of form)	Relevant Matter	Left Assembly **

Name of Person Completing Record: Cassie Wright

* Note: A Councillor making a disclosure must (80A(3)) make a disclosure under s79 and complete a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Form.

** Councillor disclosing to an assembly that he or she has a conflict of interest must leave the assembly prior to the matter being discussed and not return until the item has been considered.



Record of Assembly of Councillors

(Section 80A Local Government Act)

Complete this Section

Date of Assembly: 16/9/2019

Name of Committee or Group (if applicable): Issues Briefing

Time Meeting Commenced: 6.33pm

Name of Councillors Attending:

Cr Peter Lockwood, Deputy Mayor

Cr Tony Holland

Cr John Mortimore

Cr Darren Pearce

Cr Marcia Timmers-Leitch

Cr Nicole Seymour

Cr Adam Gill

Name of Members of Council Staff Attending:

Tony Doyle

Matt Hanrahan (Item 1)

Ian Bell

Winchelle Chuson (Item 1)

Michael Fromberg

Judy Chalkley (Item 2)

Matt Kelleher

Daniel Clark (Item 3)

Tania Scicluna

Dayna Nicolas (Item 3)

Phil McQue

Carrie Hudson (Item 4)

Matters Considered:

1. Suburban Rail Loop
2. Aged Care Reform
3. In Club Education Program Plan
4. 2019 Community Satisfaction Survey Results
5. Proposed 2020 Council and Committee Meeting Schedule

Any conflict of interest disclosures made by a Councillor attending:* Nil

Name	Disclosure (refer front of form)	Relevant Matter	Left Assembly **

Name of Person Completing Record: Joanne Ellis

* Note: A Councillor making a disclosure must (80A(3)) make a disclosure under s79 and complete a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Form.

** Councillor disclosing to an assembly that he or she has a conflict of interest must leave the assembly prior to the matter being discussed and not return until the item has been considered.



Record of Assembly of Councillors
(Section 80A Local Government Act)

Complete this Section

Date of Assembly: 18/9/2019

Name of Committee or Group (if applicable): Environment Advisory Committee

Time Meeting Commenced: 6.30pm

Name of Councillors Attending:

Cr John Mortimore

Name of Members of Council Staff Attending:

Matt Kelleher

Trish Winterling

Sam Sampanthar

Misty Johansen

Matt Hanrahan

Matters Considered:

1. Waste and Recycling in Knox – Review and Future Opportunities
2. Emerging Issues (Declaration of Climate Emergency)

Any conflict of interest disclosures made by a Councillor attending:* Nil

Name	Disclosure (refer front of form)	Relevant Matter	Left Assembly **

Name of Person Completing Record: Sam Sampanthar

* Note: A Councillor making a disclosure must (80A(3)) make a disclosure under s79 and complete a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Form.

** Councillor disclosing to an assembly that he or she has a conflict of interest must leave the assembly prior to the matter being discussed and not return until the item has been considered.



Record of Assembly of Councillors
(Section 80A Local Government Act)

Complete this Section

Date of Assembly: 1/10/2019

Name of Committee or Group (if applicable): Multicultural Advisory Committee

Time Meeting Commenced: 6.00pm

Name of Councillors Attending:

Cr Peter Lockwood, Deputy Mayor

Cr Marcia Timmers-Leitch

Name of Members of Council Staff Attending:

Joan Pepi

Merran Graf

Matters Considered:

1. Tour of Shree Swaminarayan Temple Melbourne Boronia
2. Religious Diversity in Knox
3. Cultural Diversity Week 2020

Any conflict of interest disclosures made by a Councillor attending:* Nil

Name	Disclosure (refer front of form)	Relevant Matter	Left Assembly **

Name of Person Completing Record: Joan Pepi

* Note: A Councillor making a disclosure must (80A(3)) make a disclosure under s79 and complete a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Form.

** Councillor disclosing to an assembly that he or she has a conflict of interest must leave the assembly prior to the matter being discussed and not return until the item has been considered.



Record of Assembly of Councillors

(Section 80A Local Government Act)

Complete this Section

Date of Assembly: 14/10/2019

Name of Committee or Group (if applicable): Issues Briefing

Time Meeting Commenced: 7.04pm

Name of Councillors Attending:

Cr Jake Keogh, Mayor Cr Adam Gill

Cr Peter Lockwood, Deputy Mayor Cr Tony Holland

Cr Marcia Timmers-Leitch

Name of Members of Council Staff Attending:

Tony Doyle Jodie Saisanas (Item 1)

Ian Bell Ingo Kunic (Item 1)

Michael Fromberg Ellen Ramsay (Item 2)

Matt Kelleher Elissa Pachacz (Item 2)

Tania Scicluna

Phil McQue

Andrew Dowling

Matters Considered:

1. Wantirna Health Precinct

2. Council's Festivals & Events Annual Report and Action Plan

3. Forward Report Schedule

4. Eastern Region Group of Councils Meeting

Any conflict of interest disclosures made by a Councillor attending:* Nil

Name	Disclosure (refer front of form)	Relevant Matter	Left Assembly **

Name of Person Completing Record: Joanne Ellis

* Note: A Councillor making a disclosure must (80A(3)) make a disclosure under s79 and complete a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Form.

** Councillor disclosing to an assembly that he or she has a conflict of interest must leave the assembly prior to the matter being discussed and not return until the item has been considered.

11.2 Capital Works Program Works Report as at 1 October 2019

SUMMARY: Coordinator, Capital Works, Gene Chiron

The Works Report shows projects on Council's Capital Works Program and indicates the status of each project as at 1 October 2019.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive and note the Works Report, as at 1 October 2019.

1.INTRODUCTION

This report summarises Council's Capital Works Program for the 2019/2020 financial year. The aim of this report is to provide a regular and succinct status summary of each project over the last month. The Capital Works Report, as of 1 October 2019, is attached as Attachment A.

Highlights of the Works Report as at 1 October 2019 include:

- Henderson Road Bridge, Rowville – Nearing completion.
- Road Sub Structure Program – Albert Avenue (Chandler Road to Bambury Street) and Forest Road, Myrtle Crescent to Olivebank Road, Boronia, underway.
- Marie Wallace Reserve, Masterplan Implementation – Final Stage 3 well underway.
- Tormore Reserve, Boronia, Masterplan Implementation – Construction of Stage 2 Playspace about to commence.
- Placemakers Facility Reconstruction – Construction is nearing completion.
- Batterham Park, The Basin, Masterplan Implementation – Playspace upgrades are nearing completion.

Report Prepared By: Coordinator, Capital Works, Gene Chiron

Report Authorised By: Director, Engineering and Infrastructure, Ian Bell

Attachments

1. Capital Works Program - Works Report as at 1 October 2019 [**11.2.1** - 21 pages]

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Pearce

SECONDED: Councillor Holland

That Council receive and note the Works Report, as at 1 October 2019.

CARRIED

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1	Bridges Renewal Program	\$500,000
All Wards	Program has been scoped and detailed design drawings are being developed for Ferntree Gully Community Centre Bridge renewal.	
4	High Risk Road Failures	\$500,000
All Wards	Works in progress in relation to latest condition audits from 2019.	
7	Road Surface Renewal Program	\$4,550,000
All Wards	Program is on track with works occurring at various locations in relation to the latest condition audits from 2019.	
8	Drainage Pit and Pipe Renewal Program	\$2,200,000
All Wards	The program progressing well with renewal works in progress at Moira Avenue Ferntree Gully, Kanooka Road Boronia, Everglades Court Rowville, Hazelwood Road Boronia, Margot Street Ferntree Gully, and Wakley Crescent Wantirna South.	
9	Footpath Renewal Program	\$2,400,000
All Wards	The footpath renewal program is progressing ahead of schedule with 40% of the 2019/20 program already completed.	
10	Bicycle / Shared Path Renewal Program	\$625,000
All Wards	2019/20 program is currently being scoped.	
16	Building Renewal Program	\$6,738,342
All Wards	Program is 11% committed/expended. Works commencing or nearing completion over October include Picket Reserve Pavilion - toilet amenities renewal, Batterham Reserve - amenities to social room, external paths and kitchen renewal, Riddell Road Preschool - external painting, Templeton Preschool - external painting, Alchester Preschool - switchboard replacement and int/ext lighting renewal, Billoo Park Preschool - kitchen refit, Leisureworks - automatic entry door renewal; Parkridge Preschool - amenities refit, Flamingo Preschool - foyer amenities refit, playgroup kitchen refit Haering Road - lazerlite to verandah.	
17	Playground Renewal Program	\$1,743,504
All Wards	Survey for various playground sites completed.	
22	Fire Hydrant Replacement Program	\$134,000
All Wards	First payment due in December.	
24	Carpark Renewal	\$530,000
All Wards	The carpark renewal program is progressing with works occurring at Templeton Reserve Wantirna.	
25	Plant & Machinery Replacement Program	\$2,463,000
All Wards	Program under way - funds 15% committed and 12% expended.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
26	Street Tree Replacement Program	\$628,457
All Wards	Purchase orders raised for yearly tree maintenance. Tree relocations & notification card printing undertaken.	
31	Stamford Park Redevelopment	\$9,418,580
Tirhatuan	Homestead - works complete and restaurant open. Homestead Gardens - works complete. Parklands - landscape works in southern swale complete. Remainder of parkland works are currently pending approval of a planning application and a Melbourne Water design review.	
104	Roadside Furniture Renewal Program	\$100,000
All Wards	Work in progress on Albert Street, Upper Ferntree Gully to complete the program.	
147	Energy Retrofits for Community Buildings	\$115,875
All Wards	Civic Centre lighting replacement underway, other energy saving opportunities are being scoped in conjunction with the Energy Performance Contract Implementation.	
229	Building Code Australia Compliance	\$100,000
All Wards	Works programmed established. 20% of program committed/expended with works currently underway from latest round of ESM audits.	
345	Asbestos Removal	\$100,000
All Wards	Works program from Asbestos Register currently being finalised with works program to commence from December.	
347	Miscellaneous Industrial Roads - Pavement Rehabilitation	\$250,000
All Wards	Program currently being scoped and works expected to commence in late October.	
409	Parks Furniture Renewal	\$102,000
All Wards	Program to commence in mid-October.	
410	Parks Signage Renewal	\$20,000
All Wards	Audits are continuing and installation of replacement signs is progressing on schedule.	
412	Water Sensitive Urban Design Renewal	\$531,669
All Wards	Wicks Road kerb cuts construction completed. Waterford Valley Golf Course - Tender awarded and construction commenced.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
441	Tim Neville Arboretum Renewal	\$427,107
Dobson	Program to commence in mid-October. Works include turf renewal, furniture installation and renewals, new BBQ shelters and renew Francis Crescent area.	
443	Reserves Paths Renewal	\$65,000
All Wards	In scoping phase and in consultation with Knox Construction Services.	
492	Food Act Compliance - Kitchen Retrofitting	\$50,000
All Wards	Kitchens subject to food act requirements currently being scoped for requirements in line with renewal/refit program. Installations expected December/January and April 2020.	
516	Rumann and Benedikt Reserves - Open Space Upgrade Stage 2	\$181,390
Tirhatuan	Seeking quotes for additional picnic shelter, paths and planting works	
536	Parkland Asset Renewal	\$45,000
All Wards	Identified renewal works progressing as scheduled.	
537	Bush Boulevard Renewal	\$65,000
All Wards	Scoping of works currently underway, obtaining quotations for works.	
566	Artwork Renewal	\$61,238
All Wards	Works have commenced for restoration of Placemakers artworks and maintenance of various art platforms for Immerse.	
576	Emergency Warning Systems in Early Years Facilities	\$50,000
All Wards	Program for 19/20 being finalised with rollout to 4 No. Family and Child Services sites to proceed over January and April 2020.	
587	Upper Ferntree Gully Neighbourhood Activity Centre - Design	\$815,752
Dobson	Detailed documentation finalised. Preparing Procurement Plan to tender the works.	
593	Marie Wallace Reserve - Masterplan Implementation Stage 4	\$771,421
Dinsdale	(1) Pedestrian Bridge - contract works completed for bridge works and footpath approaches. Awaiting completion of fencing works. (2) Consultants are working on detailed design for stage 3 works. (3) Works commencing on car park renewal.	
630	Early Years Hubs - Bayswater	\$115,000
Dinsdale	Power supply upgrade, requiring a group metering system for the Hub and Bayswater Bowls Club. Approval for the design has been received from AusNet, and Group metering equipment is under construction.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
649	Scoresby (Exner) Reserve - Masterplan Implementation Stage 3	\$450,000
Tirhatuan	Next stage of works, currently out to Tender for upgrade of social space.	
664	Stormwater Harvesting Program Development	\$249,925
All Wards	Structural certification for the works is currently underway.	
667	Dobson Creek Catchment - Streetscape Water Sensitive Urban Design	\$7,391
Chandler	Project complete.	
675	Public Art Project	\$206,100
All Wards	Public artworks installed as part of Immerse alongside the Public Art Policy and Implementation Plan.	
708	Cricket Run Up and Goal Square Renewal Works	\$55,000
All Wards	Turf works commenced first week of October. Bayswater, Tormore, Scoresby, Knox Park, Knox Gardens, Dobson, FTG, Kings Park, Eildon Park.	
717	Knox Central Package	\$8,235,000
Dinsdale	Negotiations to acquire parcels for future road corridor and delivery of Knox Central Masterplan continue. Residual funding from the Operations Centre land acquisition to remain allocated to the project should additional land be required.	
724	Knox (Interim) Library	\$664,205
Dinsdale	Detailed design completed. Awaiting confirmed start date from Westfield.	
725	Placemakers Site	\$289,920
Dobson	Construction is nearing completion with project expected to be complete mid October.	
733	Preschool Office/Storage - Minor Works	\$45,881
All Wards	Works program finalised - Works being undertaken over September and January holidays.	
737	Meals on Wheels site reconfiguration - Stage 2	\$50,000
Dinsdale	Plans are underway with the relocation of the Food Services program to the East Gate North building.	
746	Revegetation Plan	\$270,631
All Wards	Scoping and planning of project has commenced. Plant list being prepared.	
747	Chandler Park, Boronia - Masterplan Implementation Stage 3	\$100,000
Chandler	Scope of final path/planting works scheduled for late 2019.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
755	Talaskia Reserve, Upper Ferntree Gully - Masterplan Implementation Stage 2	\$400,000
Dobson	Toddler playground renewal complete. Currently preparing design for new path/ramp and design for adventure play space/outdoor gym equipment.	
761	Dandenong Creek Gateways - Strategic Road Corridors Revegetation	\$173,196
All Wards	Project on hold following unavailability of stock. New plant order to be placed later this financial year. Proceeding with photo images for use in consultation and communications material.	
799	Windermere Drive, Ferntree Gully - Reconstruction	\$407,000
Friberg	Project part of Contract 2465 - packaged as one construction tender. Contract awarded with works to commence October.	
834	Oversowing of Sports Fields	\$50,000
All Wards	Grounds to be assessed for oversowing. Grounds will be selected in the new year.	
837	Westfield (Permanent) Library - Design	\$3,200,000
Dinsdale	The project is currently on hold, awaiting for Westfield to provide new base build design drawings to allow us to complete our concept design.	
838	Bayswater Community Hub - Scoping	\$120,000
Dinsdale	In association with Strategic Asset Investment Strategy (SAIS) Project, a Scoping Report is being presented to EMT on 06/11/2019 and an Issues Briefing is being presented to Council on 09/12/2019.	
844	Score Boards - Design and Installation	\$425,814
All Wards	Designated projects have been approved and are at various stages of completion with two projects nearing completion.	
849	Repurposing Scoping of Facilities from Hub Projects.	\$106,454
All Wards	Officers continue to work through actions from November 2018 Council meeting. Relevant projects have been included in the Draft 19/20 Capital Works Program. Consideration of rezoning of early years facilities to occur throughout 2019/2020.	
853	Aimee Seebeck Hall, Amenities Upgrade	\$238,347
Taylor	Construction is nearing 50% completion with works expected to be completed by end of October.	
867	Knox Regional Netball Centre Extension	\$158,001
Dobson	Tender process (design) underway.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
868	H V Jones, Ferntree Gully - Masterplan Implementation Stage 2	\$716,617
Friberg	Currently out to Tender. The works are being packaged with public open space upgrades at HV Jones Reserve, Gilbert Park and Peregrine Reserve. The tender is expected to close on 23 October. Upon closing, Council will evaluate all submissions and award the contract in late 2019.	
869	Gilbert Park, Knoxfield - Masterplan Implementation Stage 2	\$509,208
Friberg	Currently out to Tender. The works are being packaged with public open space upgrades At HV Jones Reserve, Gilbert Park and Peregrine Reserve. The tender is expected to close on 23 October. Upon closing, Council will evaluate all submissions and award the contract in late 2019.	
871	Energy Performance Contract Implementation	\$1,994,255
All Wards	Inception meeting completed. Project Works Specification and scheduling to commence in October.	
889	Wally Tew Reserve, Ferntree Gully - Floodlighting Upgrade	\$10,933
Dobson	Project complete.	
891	Henderson Road Bridge, Rowville	\$4,324,406
Friberg	Bridge deck and kerbs all complete with footpaths under construction.	
907	Manson Reserve - Wetland Construction	\$418,305
Collier	Acquisition of the VicRoads land in form of an easement is in process. Construction to be started following this.	
925	1101 Burwood Hwy, Ferntree Gully (Forest Rd to Toyota) - Reconstruction	\$90,000
Dobson	Project part of Contract 2465 - packaged as one construction tender. Contract awarded and works expected to start early January 2020.	
928	Barmah Drive, Wantirna (No. 49 to No. 57) Reconstruction	\$60,000
Collier	Project part of Contract 2465 - packaged as one construction tender. Contract awarded and works expected to start late January 2020.	
929	Albert Avenue, Boronia (Chandler Rd to Bambury St) Reconstruction	\$380,000
Chandler	Project part of Contract 2465 - packaged as one construction tender. Contract awarded and works well underway with Kerb & Channel nearing completion on west side - 20% complete.	
930	Forest Road, Ferntree Gully Reconstruction Stage 1 & 2	\$860,000
Dobson	Project part of Contract 2465 - packaged as one construction tender. Contract awarded and works well underway with Kerb & Channel nearing completion on west side - 35 % complete.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
932	Burwood Highway - service road, Ferntree Gully Stage 1 & 2	\$505,000
Dobson	Project part of Contract 2465 - packaged as one construction tender. Contract awarded and works expected to commence around late November.	
934	Sheraton Crescent, Ferntree Gully - Reconstruction	\$200,000
Friberg	Project part of Contract 2465 - packaged as one construction tender. Contract awarded and works planned to commence in late October.	
939	Millers Reserve, Boronia Oval Renewal	\$48,186
Chandler	Project Complete.	
941	Knox Regional Netball Centre - Court Renewals	\$70,302
Dobson	Quotes to be received early October.	
942	Tree Management	\$99,321
All Wards	Works undertaken as required in conjunction with Council initiatives.	
944	Knox Central (Operations Centre Relocation)	\$14,986,608
Dinsdale	New Operations Centre - structure (steel and concrete) for all buildings is complete. Currently installing internal services and external civil works. Scheduled completion late March 2020. Existing Operations Centre - remediation works continue to progress.	
946	Boronia Precinct Planning	\$186,124
Baird	C178 Knox planning scheme amendment documentation is being finalised for lodgement with the Minister for Planning for authorisation.	
948	Modular Building Program (Modern Construction Systems)	\$3,653,420
All Wards	Modules for Wally Tew have been delivered and onsite fit off is now underway. Colchester Reserve modules will be delivered early October with works onsite continuing thereafter. Both projects are expected to be completed by end of October.	
950	Family & Children's Services Buildings & Facilities	\$398,833
All Wards	Tender documentation being finalised to proceed to tender late October, to appoint Contractor prior to Christmas for both Bernie Seebeck and UFTG Preschool. Construction period January - April.	
951	Community Toilet Replacement Program	\$430,818
All Wards	Wally Tew public toilet module is currently being fitted onsite. Wicks Reserve concept has been completed and is now proceeding to detailed design/tender. Liberty Pavilion co-locatable public toilet module is expected to be delivered by April 2020.	
954	Knox BMX Track - New Storage & Start Gate Structure	\$226,282
Friberg	Construction expected to be completed by end of October.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
957	Kings Park, Upper Ferntree Gully - New Floodlighting (Oval 2)	\$14,008
Dobson	Project complete.	
958	Liberty Avenue Reserve, Rowville - New Floodlighting	\$18,000
Taylor	Carried forward funding transferred to Liberty Secondary Pavilion project.	
961	Knox Regional Netball Centre Floodlight Outdoor Courts 5 to 8	\$198,130
Dobson	Part of masterplan works, currently under concept design.	
965	Billoo Park Preschool - Toilet and Storage Upgrade	\$175,000
Collier	Quotation period is nearing completion with assessment to follow and Contractor appointed by early November. Construction is planned to commence January 2020.	
968	Flamingo Preschool, Wantirna South - Verandah Extension	\$57,840
Collier	Quotation period currently underway with Contractor expected to be appointed end of October for December-January construction.	
969	Orana Neighbourhood House Kitchen Upgrade	\$25,000
Dinsdale	Detailed design/documentation completed. Quotations being sought over October with works expected to be undertaken January 2020.	
979	GIS Phase 3 (ICT Roadmap #)	\$161,075
All Wards	Project on track. Preparation of Expression of Interest (EOI) underway	
982	Anne Road, Knoxfield LATM Stage 1 - Installation	\$89,217
Friberg	To be completed in conjunction with Stage 2 line marking works and road resurfacing program.	
994	Picketts Reserve, Ferntree Gully Masterplan Implementation Stage 3	\$296,200
Baird	Finalising documentation prior to implementation.	
995	Peregrine Reserve, Rowville - Masterplan Implementation Stage 1	\$521,078
Taylor	Tender open for construction of Multi-court and picnic area.	
997	Llewellyn Reserve, Wantirna South - Masterplan Implementation	\$122,080
Scott	Waiting on Melbourne Water approval prior to gate renewal works.	
998	Templeton Reserve, Wantirna - Masterplan Implementation Stage 3	\$460,184
Collier	(1) Tender for Stage 2 works has closed and currently being evaluated. (2) Works on carpark upgrade and multi-court have re-commenced.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
999	Lewis Park, Wantirna South - Masterplan Implementation	\$538,762
Dinsdale	Tender for lead consultant to complete the water design component of the project has now closed. Tender submissions are currently being evaluated.	
1000	Stud Park Reserve, Rowville - Masterplan Implementation Stage 3	\$417,584
Tirhatuan	(1) Stage 2 construction complete, waiting on warmer weather for the acrylic sports surface to be applied. (2) Acquiring quotes for Stage 3 works which includes upgrade of existing basketball courts/multi purpose courts, with associated landscaping.	
1001	Scoresby Village Reserve, Masterplan Implementation	\$382,500
Tirhatuan	Currently out to Tender.	
1002	Egan Lee Reserve, Knoxfield Masterplan Implementation	\$300,000
Scott	Documentation for implementation to commence in November.	
1003	Wantirna Reserve - Masterplan	\$15,320
Collier	This project is on hold while Council investigates past land use and waste issues.	
1005	Neighbourhood Green Streets	\$91,999
All Wards	Project on hold following unavailability of stock. New plant order to be placed later this financial year. Proceeding with photo images for use in consultation and communications material.	
1006	Bush Boulevards	\$141,999
All Wards	Project on hold following unavailability of stock. New plant order to be placed later this financial year. Proceeding with photo images for use in consultation and communications material.	
1009	Talking Tanks Initiative - Flood Protection	\$265,592
All Wards	Quote for the pipe and pit upgrades is requested from contractors. Construction is anticipated to be started in October.	
1016	Kings Park Solar Panel Installation	\$9,091
Dobson	Project complete.	
1046	Scoresby Recreation Reserve - New DDA Toilet	\$150,000
Tirhatuan	Scope and design for provision of DDA toilet has commenced with documentation expected at end of October.	
1054	Knox Regional Sports Park - Stages 2 and 3	\$149,428
Scott	Design and cost estimate work for Victorian Association of Radio Model Soaring (VARMS) club relocation is progressing.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1068	Rowville (Seebeck) Reserve - Multipurpose Community Workshop	\$342,328
Taylor	Tenders closed on the 24/09/2019 and are being assessed.	
1097	Wally Tew Reserve - Storage Facility	\$52,976
Dobson	Storage area for events is part of public toilet module for new secondary change facility at Wally Tew Reserve. Module has been delivered to site with fit out/completion expected late September early October.	
1105	Batterham Reserve, The Basin - Cricket Nets Replacement	\$240,995
Chandler	Cricket nets well underway with majority of works expected to be completed by mid October. Lighting contractor appointed and detailed design underway. Will commence construction works after cricket net works are completed and expects to lighting installed before Christmas.	
1106	Batterham Reserve, The Basin - Residual Works	\$304,759
Chandler	Contractor has been appointed with extension works commencing onsite within the next 2 weeks.	
1112	Selman Avenue (2), Ferntree Gully (Spring St to Station St)	\$280,000
Dobson	Project part of Contract 2465 - packaged as one construction tender. Contract awarded and works expected to start around late February 2020.	
1114	Studfield Shopping Centre Pavement Renewal	\$413,940
Dinsdale	Design nearing completion - around 90% complete. Review of plans imminent. Trader engagement to occur with input on results then expected to assist preparation of tender documentation. Anticipate going out to tender from early November with pre-Christmas appointment anticipated.	
1115	Milpera Reserve, Wantirna - Oval Renewal	\$850,000
Collier	Contract awarded. Works to commence mid October.	
1117	Batterham Reserve, The Basin - Tennis Court Renewals	\$100,000
Chandler	Project on hold while scoping discussions are held with Leisure and Tennis Club. This is likely to lead to a report to Council.	
1118	Wantirna Reserve, Wantirna - Cricket Net Renewals	\$30,000
Collier	All work on site on hold pending investigation on soil conditions.	
1119	Wantirna Reserve, Wantirna - Tennis Court Renewals	\$539,594
Collier	Initial scoping discussions have been held with Leisure and the Tennis Club. Concept layout prepared. Design on hold pending outcome of soil geotechnical investigations.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1120	Templeton Reserve, Wantirna - Tennis Court Renewals	\$583,550
Collier	Detailed design for entire scope being prepared and nearing completion. Review to follow. Tender documentation then to be prepared and anticipate being in a position to appoint contractor prior to Christmas.	
1121	Eildon Park, Rowville - Cricket Net Renewal	\$260,000
Taylor	Design to commence October.	
1122	Knox Regional Sports Park - Soccer Cages Renewal	\$20,000
Scott	Met with venue manager to outline boards for replacing/repainting.	
1123	Public Tennis / Netball / Basketball Court Renewals	\$137,360
All Wards	Problems with earth works at Flamingo Reserve courts have been rectified. Works continuing.	
1124	Sporting Oval Fencing Renewals	\$120,000
All Wards	Contractors engaged to provide quotes.	
1125	Stormwater Harvesting Infrastructure Renewal	\$72,560
All Wards	Works are planned for late November.	
1126	Knox Skate & BMX Park – New Youth Pavilion	\$673,612
Friberg	Design complete. Intended to be part of modular building tender package early November.	
1128	Gilbert Park Reserve, Knoxfield - New Drainage	\$36,500
Friberg	Drainage works are scheduled for early January 2020.	
1129	Picketts Reserve, Ferntree Gully - Floodlighting Upgrade	\$250,000
Baird	Tender documentation expected by early October. Tender period to follow with Contractor to be appointed by end of November. Part of lighting upgrade design and construct package with Carrington Park, Scoresby Reserve and Ferntree Gully Bowling Club.	
1130	Wantirna Reserve, Wantirna - Floodlighting and Security Lighting	\$300,000
Collier	Project deferred due to ongoing subgrade investigations.	
1131	Carrington Park Reserve, Knoxfield - Floodlighting Upgrade	\$250,000
Friberg	Tender documentation expected by early October. Tender period to follow with Contractor to be appointed by end of November. Part of lighting upgrade design and construct package with Picketts, Scoresby Reserve and Ferntree Gully Bowling Club.	
1132	Arcadia Reserve (Scouts), Rowville - Carpark Upgrade	\$100,000
Tirhatuan	Survey complete and design underway.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1133	Arts Facility Planning Documentation	\$15,474
All Wards	Final carry forward to be spent on equipment upgrades for theatre as per audit.	
1134	Ferntree Gully Arts Centre & Library Deck Enclosure	\$50,000
Dobson	Scoping/design underway expected to be completed by end of October.	
1135	Theatre Lighting Upgrades	\$30,000
Dinsdale	Contractor for front of house/auditorium lighting has been appointed. Awaiting window of time to undertake installation.	
1136	Arts Facility Upgrades	\$95,978
All Wards	Scope of works being finalised for works at Ferntree Gully/KCAC with view to seek quotes in November.	
1140	Community Facility Signage Upgrade	\$2,500
All Wards	Scope currently being finalised with Social Infrastructure. Project expected to be completed by end of November.	
1144	Boronia Road, Bayswater (Edinburgh Rd to Scoresby Rd) - Footpath - Construction	\$106,040
Dinsdale	Concept plan amended. Awaiting outcome of consultation process with owners and VicRoads.	
1145	Glenfern Road, Ferntree Gully (Norman St to Trafalgar St) - Footpath - Construction	\$79,228
Dobson	Detailed design nearing completion with review to follow. Pit alteration works completed by Telstra and assessing design impact on vegetation.	
1146	Wellington Road, Rowville (Straughan Close to Napoleon Road) - Footpath Construction	\$95,000
Taylor	Consultant undertaking functional designs.	
1148	Montana Avenue, Boronia - Footpath - Construction	\$69,379
Chandler	Investigating options for the electricity pole with AusNet services.	
1150	Knoxfield LATM Precinct Stage 2 - Installation	\$180,000
Scott	Minor alterations required to 2 treatments near Ferntree Gully Road. Works scheduled for December/January.	
1151	Forest Road - Stockton to Dorian Isolated Traffic Treatment (Hot Spot) Program - Installation	\$94,412
Dobson	Works scheduled for the September school holidays.	
1152	Burwood Hwy, Upper Ferntree Gully Shared Path Link 1 (Construct)	\$161,806
Dobson	On hold pending result of Burwood Highway Shared Path Overpass Bridge feasibility study.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1153 Dobson	Napoleon Rd, Lysterfield (Kelletts Road to Anthony Drive) - Shared Path 1 Design Survey complete and design nearing completion with quotes to follow.	\$23,000
1155 Taylor	Kelletts Road, Rowville (Stud Rd to Taylors Lane) - Shared Path - Design Consultant currently undertaking functional designs.	\$25,000
1158 Scott	Timothy Drive, Wantirna South Underpass - Solar Lighting Upgrade Currently seeking quotes.	\$17,865
1162 Collier	Templeton Street, Wantirna - Linemarking and Intersection Treatments (Design) Consultant undertaking functional design.	\$70,000
1163 Collier	Renou Road, Wantirna South - Intersection Treatments Consultant undertaking functional design.	\$197,000
1164 Dinsdale	Coleman Road, Boronia - Linemarking and Sharrows Consultant currently developing their functional design.	\$45,000
1165 Scott	Mowbray Drive, Wantirna South - Parking and Intersection Treatments Functional design currently being undertaken by consultants.	\$16,992
1166 Scott	Timothy Drive, Wantirna South - Intersection Treatments Functional design being undertaken by consultant.	\$35,000
1169 Taylor	Stud Road, Rowville - Footpath Connection Construction Consultant undertaking functional design.	\$20,000
1170 Baird	Mountain Highway, Boronia (near Scoresby Rd) - Footpath Connection 4 Undertaken arborist walk through of site and arborist report.	\$80,000
1171 Baird	Fairpark Reserve, Ferntree Gully - Masterplan Implementation Stage 3 Initial daylighting earth works (by Melbourne Water) scheduled for late October start - pending favourable weather conditions.	\$678,326
1172 Baird	Tormore Reserve, Boronia - Masterplan Implementation Stage 4 (1) Construction of Stage 1 works completed, waiting on installation of the lawn. (2) Construction of Stage 2 playspace due to commence in mid - October.	\$489,619

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1173	Quarry Reserve, Ferntree Gully - Masterplan Implementation Stage 2	\$1,123,508
Dobson	(1) Masterplan Works - Tender has closed for Picnic Area, Lookout, Fishing Platforms and Playspace. Tender evaluation has now begun. (2) Security Fencing - Contractor appointed for perimeter fencing. Anticipate late October start.	
1174	Principal Avenue - Dorset Road Streetscape Upgrade	\$36,802
Chandler	Project on hold following unavailability of stock. New plant order to be placed later this financial year. Proceeding with photo images for use in consultation and communications material.	
1175	Orson Street, Scoresby (Flood Protection) - Detailed Design	\$50,000
Tirhatuan	Anticipated to be started late October.	
1176	Solar in Community Facilities	\$90,000
All Wards	Awaiting quotes for Knox Gardens Pavilion, Murrindal and Liberty Children's Centres. Installation to occur between November 2019 and February 2020.	
1180	Koolunga Reserve, FTG - Wetland Construction	\$282,306
Chandler	Review of the Detailed Design is in progress.	
1182	Norvel Quarry Reserve Water Quality System - Design & Construction	\$40,000
Baird	Awaiting developer response to Council comments on submitted Stormwater Quality Management Plan, prior to approval.	
1183	Peregrine Reserve - Wetland treatment system - Design	\$50,000
Taylor	Scoping report complete and the detailed design will be completed this financial year.	
1184	Egan Lee Reserve Masterplan - Wetland treatment system - Design	\$50,000
Scott	Scoping report complete and the detailed design will be completed this financial year.	
1195	Boronia Safer Communities	\$120,411
Baird	Stage 2; Installation of Orchid Avenue lighting - in process of finalising costs and title boundaries.	
1207	Eildon Park Reserve, Rowville - Drainage Renewal Works Oval 2	\$150,000
Taylor	Contractors have been engaged to quote.	
1208	Fairpark Reserve, Ferntree Gully - Drainage Renewal Works Oval 1	\$150,000
Baird	Contractors engaged to quote.	
1216	Carrington Park Reserve, Knoxfield - Cricket Net Renewal	\$250,000
Friberg	Design to commence late October.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1217	Boronia Activity Centre and Station Precinct Renewal Project	\$95,000
Baird	Ongoing project scoping with key stakeholders.	
1222	Ramon Cowling Bushland Reserve - New Walkway	\$47,000
Chandler	Works to commence on site mid October.	
1225	Commercial Road, Ferntree Gully (Burwood Highway to Wilson St) - Design	\$70,000
Baird	Survey planned for October with detailed design to follow.	
1226	Lewis Road, Wantirna South (Tilba Place to Kanooka Road) - Design	\$35,000
Dinsdale	Survey expected to be completed by mid-October.	
1227	Albert Street, UF'tree Gully (Talaskia Rd to Townley Place) - Design	\$33,000
Dobson	Survey completed and detailed design underway.	
1228	Malvern Street, Bayswater (Edelmaier St to Scoresby Rd) - Design	\$35,000
Baird	Survey planned for October.	
1229	Sullivan Court, Wantirna (Rachelle Drive to End) - Design	\$12,000
Collier	Survey planned for March 2020.	
1230	Wanaka Close, Rowville (Erie Avenue to End) - Design	\$10,000
Tirhatuan	Survey planned for April 2020.	
1231	Winnifred Crescent, Knoxfield (Allister Close to Christie Close) - Design	\$18,000
Friberg	Survey planned for February 2020.	
1232	Chandler Road, Boronia (Floriston Rd to Albert Ave) - Design	\$35,000
Chandler	Survey due for November 2019 with detailed design due for commencement in May 2020.	
1233	Knox Park, Knoxfield - Turf Renewal	\$125,000
Friberg	Contractor engaged to provide quotes.	
1234	Knox Athletics Track, Knoxfield - Pathway Renewals	\$30,000
Friberg	Met with venue manager to outline works. Contractor engaged to quote.	
1235	Lakesfield Reserve. Lysterfield - Drainage Renewal Works	\$150,000
Dobson	Contractors engaged to quote.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1236	Windermere Reserve, Ferntree Gully - Oval Renewal - Design	\$15,000
Friberg	Design expected early January 2020.	
1237	Carrington Park Senior Citizen Centre - Design	\$85,000
Friberg	Concept design review underway.	
1238	BAMP Facility Upgrades	\$1,200,000
All Wards	Projects currently being scoped with view to undertake designs prior to Christmas.	
1247	Boronia Youth Hall Demolition and Pop Up Park	\$18,951
Baird	Landscaping works have been completed and site is open to the public.	
1258	Ferntree Gully Bowls Club - New Floodlighting	\$135,000
Dobson	Tender documentation expected by early October. Tender period to follow with Contractor to be appointed by end of November. Part of lighting upgrade design and construct package with Carrington Park, Scoresby Reserve and Picketts	
1259	Carrington Park Reserve, Knoxfield - Paving and Pathway Upgrade	\$85,000
Friberg	Works being managed in conjunction with Major Initiative Unit.	
1260	Bayswater Bowls Club - New Accessibility Pathway	\$60,000
Dinsdale	Concept Plan prepared.	
1261	Wantirna Reserve - Car Park Upgrade (Design)	\$40,000
Collier	Initial scoping discussions have been held with Leisure. Design on hold pending outcome of soil geotechnical investigations.	
1262	Cultural Facilities - Knox Pop Up Events Trailer & Kit	\$20,000
All Wards	Research and quotes being collated to inform purchases of a trailer and pop up events kit, aiming for purchases to commence from October.	
1263	Cultural Facilities - Theatre Equipment Upgrade	\$26,000
All Wards	Project currently being scoped and quoted with installation planned for December-January period.	
1264	Knox Regional Netball Centre - Amenities Upgrade	\$50,000
Dobson	Works scoped and designed. Quotations expected by late November with view to schedule construction works in January	
1265	Park Crescent Children and Family Centre Refurbishment, Boronia - Design	\$78,500
Baird	Design process underway with detailed design/cost plans expected by mid December.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1266	Rowville Children and Family Centre Refurbishment Tirhatuan Detailed design/cost plan expected by mid December.	\$92,000
1267	Early Years Facilities - Landscaping Upgrades All Wards Priority projects being established, works commenced in various facilities in early July.	\$150,000
1268	The Fields Preschool (north side), Rowville - Verandah Taylor Design only project. Scoping to commence in November.	\$10,000
1269	Rosa Benedikt Community Centre, Scoresby - Minor Upgrade Tirhatuan Works scoped and quoted for installation mid October. Works expected to be completed by end of October/early November	\$25,000
1270	Heany Park Scout/Community Pavilion, Rowville - Scoping Taylor Heany Park Scouts Facility needs scoping is underway. – may be delayed for stakeholder input.	\$50,000
1271	Wantirna Community Infrastructure Planning Collier Scoping will begin in January 2020.	\$60,000
1272	Valerie Street, Boronia (Icarus Court - Boronia Road) - Footpath - Construction Baird Project being scoped.	\$60,000
1273	Myrtle Crescent, Ferntree Gully (West Side at Moore Street) - Footpath - Scoping Dobson Undertaking title boundary search.	\$15,000
1274	Mountain Hwy, The Basin (Wicks Road - Claremont Avenue) - Footpath - Design Chandler Survey due to commence in December.	\$40,000
1275	Old Belgrave Road, Upper Ferntree Gully (Talaskia Road - Edward Street) - Footpath Scoping Dobson Project due to commence in New Year.	\$15,000
1276	Liverpool Road, The Basin (Mountain Hwy to Liverpool Rd retarding basin) - Footpath - Design Chandler To be packaged with other design projects.	\$25,000
1277	Blackwood Park Drive, Ferntree Gully - Bridge (Design) Dobson Survey expected to be carried out in October. Design and Construct documentation to be prepared along with Cultural Heritage Management Plan and service investigations.	\$140,000

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1278	Clauscen Drive, Rowville LATM - Design	\$15,000
Tirhatuan	Resident consultation completed.	
1279	Elton Road and Holme Road, Ferntree Gully, Isolated Traffic Treatment (Hot Spot) Program	\$50,000
Friberg	Design currently being undertaken.	
1281	Ferntree Gully Road (Stud Road - Henderson Road) - Shared Path - Scoping	\$32,000
Tirhatuan	Investigating lease agreement.	
1282	Ferntree Gully Road (Rushdale Street - Bunjil Way), Knoxfield - Shared Path - Scoping	\$10,000
Friberg	Undertaking title search.	
1284	Blind Creek Trail, Boronia - Road Crossing Improvement	\$60,000
	Currently investigating design options for road crossings.	
1285	Collier Reserve, Wantirna - Bicycle Repair Station	\$7,000
Collier	Concrete pad installed. Awaiting delivery of bike repair unit for installation.	
1286	Power Road, Bayswater - Bicycle Repair Station	\$7,000
Baird	Concrete pad installed. Awaiting delivery of bike repair station and seating.	
1287	Liberty Reserve, Rowville - Bicycle Repair Station	\$7,000
Taylor	Concrete pad installed. Awaiting delivery of bike repair station.	
1288	Tim Neville Arboretum, Ferntree Gully - Bicycle Pump Station	\$7,000
Dobson	Concrete pad installed. Awaiting bike repair unit to be delivered and installed.	
1289	The Basin Triangle Bicycle Repair Station	\$7,000
Chandler	Concrete pad installed. Awaiting for bike repair unit to be delivered for installation.	
1290	Colchester Reserve, Boronia - Bicycle Repair Station	\$7,000
Chandler	Concrete pad installed. Awaiting delivery of bike repair unit for installation.	
1291	Fairpark Reserve, Ferntree Gully - Bicycle Pump Station	\$7,000
Baird	Concrete pad installed. Awaiting delivery of bike repair station for installation.	
1292	Blind Creek Lane, Wantirna South - Bicycle Repair Station	\$7,000
Scott	Concrete pad installed. Awaiting delivery of bike repair unit for installation.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1293	Henderson Road Link, Rowville - Bicycle Repair Station	\$7,000
Friberg	Bike repair station relocated to Gilbert Park Reserve to complement the shared path and the skate park. Concrete pad installed. Awaiting for bike repair unit to be delivered for installation.	
1294	Gresford Road, Wantirna - Wayfinding Link	\$1,000
Collier	Design currently being undertaken.	
1295	Freedman Avenue, Boronia - Wayfinding Connection	\$1,000
Baird	Design currently being undertaken.	
1296	Pumps Road, Wantirna South - Wayfinding to Eastlink	\$1,000
Collier	Undertaking design.	
1297	Amesbury Avenue, Wantirna - Intersection Treatments Design	\$20,000
Collier	To be packaged with other design works.	
1298	Wentworth Avenue at Lansell Courtt, Rowville, Splitter Island	\$10,000
Taylor	Currently under consultation.	
1299	Albert Avenue, Boronia - School Crossing Relocation	\$30,000
Chandler	Design currently being undertaken.	
1300	Parking Management Plan Implementation	\$50,000
All Wards	Consultation and installation currently being undertaken for Upper Ferntree Gully.	
1301	Mountain Hwy, Boronia (Macquarie PI to Bus Stop 15853) - Footpath Connection	\$60,000
Chandler	Investigating alignment.	
1302	Forest Road, Ferntree Gully (Lane Road to Bus Stop 15625) - Footpath Connection	\$15,000
Dobson	Works Completed	
1303	Napoleon Road, Rowville (Bus Stop 15209 to School Crossing) - Footpath Connection	\$40,000
Taylor	Investigating alignment.	
1304	Mountain Highway, Boronia (GSK site to Colchester Rd) - Footpath Connection 3 - Design	\$5,000
Chandler	Scheduled to commence late October.	
1305	Mountain Highway, Boronia (981 to 1019 Mountain Highway) - Footpath Connection 5 - Design	\$5,000
Chandler	Scheduled to commence late October.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1306	Dog Park Designs	\$60,000
All Wards	Scheduled to commence late October. Detailed design to commence late October for parks at Wantirna Reserve, Emerson Place Reserve and Llewellyn Reserve.	
1307	Batterham Park, The Basin - Masterplan Implementation	\$60,000
Chandler	Works on playspace upgrade are nearing completion. Planting design to be discussed with Mrs. Hetrel.	
1308	Kevin Avenue, FTG UFTG Flood Investigation - Scoping	\$30,000
Dobson	Anticipated to start late October.	
1309	1825 Ferntree Gully Road - Flood Mitigation Works	\$50,000
Friberg	Quote for the pipe and pit upgrades is requested from contractors. Construction is anticipated to be started in October.	
1310	Flood Mitigation Reactive Complaints Upgrade Works	\$250,000
All Wards	Construction of 13 Lydford Street completed.	
1311	Major Roads LED Streetlight Replacement - Design	\$100,000
All Wards	Project Scoping and preliminaries commenced.	
1312	Landfill Sites as Solar Farms - Feasibility Study	\$50,000
All Wards	Quotations are currently being assessed and a successful candidate to be engaged to carry out feasibility study.	
1313	Alexander Crescent Reserve FTG - Wetland Treatment System - Scoping & Analysis	\$20,000
Friberg	Scoping anticipated to be completed in this financial year.	
1315	Fairpark Reserve - Pavilion Upgrade (incorporating U3A extension)	\$60,000
Baird	Several site investigations/surveys are underway. Consultation with clubs/U3A is progressing in relation to their functional requirements.	
1316	Rowville Recreation Reserve - Car Park Upgrade (Design)	\$8,000
Taylor	Initial scoping discussions have been held with Major Infrastructure Unit. Design on hold pending outcome of major project design.	
1317	Batterham Reserve, The Basin - Oval/Turf Renewal	\$45,000
Chandler	Contractor engaged to quote.	
1318	Miller Park Reserve - Cricket Net Renewal - Design	\$18,750
Chandler	Design expected early January 2020.	

Knox City Council Project Status Report

01-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name	Total Approved
1319 Friberg	Gilbert Park Reserve, Knoxfield - Batting Cage Renewal Works scheduled for early 2020.	\$7,500
1320 Chandler	Eildon Park Reserve, Rowville - Tennis Court Renewals Survey due in November 2019.	\$43,750
1321 Chandler	Millers Reserve, The Basin - Tennis Court Renewals - Design Survey due in October.	\$37,375
1322 Chandler	Glenfern Park (FTGTC) - Tennis Court Renewals - Design Survey due in November.	\$26,250
1357 Chandler	Batterham Reserve, The Basin - Pavilion Refurbishment & Path and Access Works Contractor for pavilion extension appointed. Works expected to commence early October and be completed by end December. Access road works will then be assessed and scope determined.	\$400,000
1363 Baird	Shared Zone Lupton Way – Erica Avenue to Dorset Road. Currently working on the procurement process.	\$9,000
Total:		\$103,201,800

11.3 ICT Capital Works Program Report

SUMMARY: Acting Manager Information Technology, Paul Barrett

The ICT Works Report shows projects on Council's ICT Capital Works Program and indicates the status of each project as at 17 October 2019.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive and note the ICT Capital Works Report, as at 17 October 2019.

1.INTRODUCTION

This report summarises Councils ICT Capital Works Program for the 2019/2020 financial year. The aim of this report is to provide a regular and succinct status summary of each project over the last month. The Capital Works Report, as of 17 October 2019 is attached in Confidential Attachment 1.

Highlights of the Works Report as at 17 October Include:

1242 - Website Channel Transformation

RFT assessment to contract a digital agency to lead UX and Design complete and procurement report drafted. Project on track to have RFT report complete and contract signed by end October. User Experience (UX) and Design stage will commence early November.

812 - Asset Management System

Project is tacking to plan. Tender evaluation completed, preferred vendor selected. Procurement Report recommendation tabled for Ordinary Council approval on 28 October 2019.

1036 – HR System Enhancement

Integration with Chris21 has been built and is currently being tested. Award requirements gathering workshops have been completed for TimeTarget and data gathering is well underway. The project is on track and within budget.

1034 - Business Intelligence

Business Case is progressing. Implementation Model agreed in principle with Resource Company to supply contract Business Intelligence Specialist staff.

1031 – ICT Spatial Capability

Contracts for Technology One (IntraMaps) and Safe Software (FME) are being reviewed. Review is being finalised with findings being added to the project Scoping Document (due November).

1369 - Master Data Management

Project commenced planning phase. PID due November.

Report Prepared By: Acting Manager Information Technology, Paul Barrett

Report Authorised By: Michael Fromberg, Director Corporate Services

Attachments

1. ICT Status Report #9 [**11.3.1** - 3 pages]

Confidential attachment 2 - ICT Status Report - has been circulated under separate cover.

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Pearce

SECONDED: Councillor Holland

That Council receive and note the ICT Capital Works Report, as at 17 October 2019.

CARRIED

Knox City Council Project Status Report

17-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name
789	Resource Booking (WP# 30)
All Wards	RFQ Assessment team did not find a suitable solution from the respondents. Assessment team recommended revisiting requirements and conducting a further supplier assessment in early 2020.
812	Asset Management Information System (WP# 67,68,69,70,32)
All Wards	Project is tacking to plan. Tender evaluation completed, Preferred vendor selected. Procurement Report recommendation tabled for Ordinary Council approval on 28 October 2019.
827	Digital Customer Channels Transformation - DCCT Ph3 (WP# 5)
All Wards	Phase 3 - Expand the secure portal to Knox staff, deliver a Knox business hub, and fully integrate with Knox systems. Will commence 2021.
977	Pathway Program (WP# 59,60,61,62,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82)
All Wards	Projects in progress in September: Pathway Release 3.10.014 upgrade, Online Property Information Certificates (Building).
1031	Spatial Capability (WP# 31,32,34,35,36,37)
All Wards	Contracts for Technology One (IntraMaps) and Safe Software (FME) are being reviewed. Project review is being finalised with findings being added to the project Scoping Document (due November). Testing of updated version IntraMaps and QGIS is commencing in test environment.
1034	Business Intelligence (WP# 13,14,17, 16,19, 18)
All Wards	Business Case is progressing. Implementation Model agreed in principle with Resource Company to supply contract Business Intelligence Specialist staff.
1036	HR Systems (WP# 84,85,86)
All Wards	PageUp configuration is nearing completion and the team are about to enter the testing phase. Integration with Chris21 has been built and is currently being tested. Award requirements gathering workshops have been completed for TimeTarget and data gathering is well underway. The project is on track and within budget.
1037	Project Management Office - ICT Governance (WP# 42)
All Wards	Tracking as planned
1242	Digital Customer Channels Transformation - DCCT Ph1 (WP #1,3,6,8,31)
All Wards	RFT assessment to contract a digital agency to lead UX and Design complete and procurement report drafted. Project on track to have RFT report complete and contract signed by end October. User Experience (UX) and Design stage will commence early November.

Knox City Council Project Status Report

17-Oct-2019

Project Number	Project Name
1245	Corporate Reporting Solutions (WP# 46,50,51,49)
All Wards	Project is due to commence this financial year in line with the ICT Roadmap V4. ICT Program and Transformation Coordinators will meet with business owner in October to discuss capacity and readiness to commence initiative.
1250	Point Fix - Storage System - DR (WP# 21)
All Wards	Project completed
1255	Server Infrastructure Upgrade (WP# 40)
All Wards	Project awaiting scheduling
1257	Project Management Office (WP# 42)
All Wards	Project tracking to plan
1368	Widen Utilization of ION (WP# 33)
All Wards	Project awaiting scheduling
1369	Master Data Management (WP# 20)
All Wards	Project Manager has been assigned to commence this initiative and initial planning is underway. Project Initiation Document is on track for end of November ICT Governance endorsement.
1370	Data Integration Tools (WP# 33)
All Wards	Project awaiting scheduling
1371	Participation Platform (WP# 52,53,54,55)
All Wards	Project is due to commence this financial year in line with the ICT Roadmap V4. ICT Program and Transformation Coordinators will meet with business owner in October to discuss capacity and readiness to commence initiative.
1372	Point Fix - M(Device)M (WP#26)
All Wards	Project completed
1373	Active Aging System Platform (WP# 63,64,65,66)
All Wards	Project is due to commence this financial year in line with the ICT Roadmap V4. ICT Program and Transformation Coordinators will meet with business owner in October to discuss capacity and readiness to commence initiative.
1374	Early Years Platform (WP# 71,72,73,74)
	Project is due to commence this financial year in line with the ICT Roadmap V4. ICT Program and Transformation Coordinators will meet with business owner in October to discuss capacity and readiness to commence initiative.

Knox City Council Project Status Report17-Oct-2019

**Project
Number** **Project Name****1375** **Point Fix - Virtual Desktop (WP# 28)**

All Wards Project awaiting scheduling

1376 **Digital Customer Channels Transformation - DCCT Ph2 (WP# 4,7,12)**

All Wards Phase 2 - Deliver a new staff Intranet and a secure portal for residents within our new website, as well as continued rollout of services. Will commence end of 2020.

1377 **Cloud Solutions (WP# 41)**

All Wards Project awaiting scheduling

1378 **Point Fix - Single Sign-on (First Pass) - (WP#24)**

All Wards Project completed

1379 **Customer Relationship Management (CRM) (WP# 9, 10, 11)**

All Wards Project awaiting scheduling

1380 **EDRMS - KX INTEGRATION TO OTHER MODULES - (WP# 15)**

Project completed

13 Supplementary Items

13.1 Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust Annual Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

SUMMARY: Coordinator Governance, Andrew Dowling

The Knox City Council as Trust of the Ferntree Gully Cemetery is required to receive and note relevant statutory documentation pertaining to the 2018-19 financial year operation.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council as the Trustee for the Ferntree Gully Cemetery:

- 1. Receive and note the audited financial statements for the Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust for the year ended 30 June 2019 (Attachment 1);**
- 2. Receive and note the Independent Auditor's Report to the Trustees of the Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust (Attachment 2); and**
- 3. Adopt the Abstract of Accounts from the Trust Members of the Ferntree Gully Public Cemetery for the 2018-19 financial year (Attachment 3) for submission to the Department of Health and Human Services.**

1. INTRODUCTION

At the September 2017 Council Meeting, Council resolved to sunset the Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust Special Committee and revoke the Instrument of Delegation to the Special Committee, and serve directly as the Cemetery Trust.

2. DISCUSSION

The Knox City Council as Trustee for the Ferntree Fully Cemetery is required to receive and note relevant documentation pertaining to the 2018-19 financial year.

The following documentation is provided for consideration and adoption where applicable:

- Audited financial statements for the Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust for the year ended 30 June 2019 (Attachment 1);
- Independent Auditor's Report to the Trustees of the Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust (Attachment 2); and
- An Abstract of Accounts from the Trust Members of the Ferntree Gully Public Cemetery for the 2018-19 financial year (Attachment 3) for submission to Department of Health and Human Services.

Rizza Alexander conducted an independent audit of the Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust Financial Statements 2018-19 in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards, and issued an unqualified audit report, stating:

“In our opinion, the accompanying financial report of Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust:

(i) Gives a true and fair view of the Trusts financial position as at 30 June 2019 and of its financial performance for the year then ended; and

(ii) Complying with Australian Accounting Standards (including Australian Accounting interpretations). “

The Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust has a statutory obligation to complete an Abstract of Accounts for the Ferntree Gully Cemetery, pursuant to the *Victorian Cemeteries and Crematoria Act 2003*. The Abstract details a summary of financial operations, Right of Interment and Interment information and a general condition report of the cemetery. The abstract is required to be signed by three trust members, being three Councillors in this instance.

3. CONSULTATION

Nil.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL/AMENITY ISSUES

Nil.

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

Knox City Council’s Finance Department provides ongoing financial advice and accounting services to the Council in its capacity as Trustee for the cemetery. These services are included in the management fee of \$146,397 payable by the Trust to the Council for the 2018-19 financial year.

The 2018-19 Financial Statements detail that the Ferntree Gully Cemetery operations produced a \$108,546 profit, up from \$65,804 the previous financial year. The increase in profit was due to an \$80,000 grant from the Department of Health and Human Services.

Without incorporating the \$80,000 grant, the profit was \$28,546 which is a decrease of \$37,258 from the previous year. The main reasons for this was the decrease in plot sales due to the exhaustion of available ashes positions for sale.

As at 30 June 2019, the Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust held \$1,139,573 in cash and cash equivalents, up \$122,454 from the previous financial year. Without incorporating the \$80,000 grant this is an increase in cash and cash equivalents of \$42,454.

Interest earned through investments for the 2018-19 financial year was \$14,441.

Knox City Council’s Governance Unit provides ongoing administrative services and support to Council as the Trustee for the Cemetery.

There were 31 burials (38 burials previous financial year) and 50 ashes interments (45 ashes interments previous financial year) during the 2018-19 financial year.

There were 67 graves, ashes or interment positions available at the conclusion of last financial year and no position are available as of 30 June 2019. Works being undertaken in the first quarter of 2020 will provide 3 new Columbarium Walls incorporating 231 new ashes positions and approximately 50 garden bed niches, creating new revenue generation opportunities.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

Goal 1 - We value our natural and built environment

Strategy 1.3 - Ensure the Knox local character is protected and enhanced through the design and location of urban development and infrastructure

Goal 7 - We are inclusive, feel a sense of belonging and value our identity

Strategy 7.1 - Protect and preserve our local cultural heritage

Goal 8 - We have confidence in decision making

Strategy 8.1 - Build, strengthen and promote good governance practices across government and community organisations

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author – Coordinator Governance, Andrew Dowling - In providing this advice as the Author, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer Responsible – Director Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg - In providing this advice as the Officer Responsible, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

The Ferntree Gully Cemetery 2018-19 audited financial statements, independent audit report, and Abstract of Accounts are presented to Council for consideration, as Trustee for the Ferntree Gully Cemetery.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

There are no items of a confidential nature in this report.

Report Prepared By: Coordinator Governance, Andrew Dowling

Report Authorised By: Director Corporate Services, Michael Fromberg

Attachments

1. Attachment 1 - Audited Financial Statements [**13.1.1** - 13 pages]
2. Attachment 2 - Auditor's Report [**13.1.2** - 2 pages]
3. Attachment 3 - Abstract of Accounts 2018-19 [**13.1.3** - 5 pages]

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Gill

SECONDED: Councillor Seymour

That Council as the Trustee for the Ferntree Gully Cemetery:

- 1. Receive and note the audited financial statements for the Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust for the year ended 30 June 2019 (Attachment 1);**
- 2. Receive and note the Independent Auditor's Report to the Trustees of the Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust (Attachment 2); and**
- 3. Adopt the Abstract of Accounts from the Trust Members of the Ferntree Gully Public Cemetery for the 2018-19 financial year (Attachment 3) for submission to the Department of Health and Human Services.**

CARRIED

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL REPORT	Page
Statement by the Trustee	1
Financial Statements	
Comprehensive Income Statement	2
Balance Sheet	3
Statement of Changes in Equity	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to Financial Statements	
Overview	6
Note 1 Significant accounting policies	6
Note 2 The cost of delivering services	7
2.1. Materials and services	7
2.2. Depreciation	7
Note 3 Our financial position	8
3.1. Financial assets	8
3.2. Payables	9
3.3. Commitments	9
3.4. Number of graves, ashes and interment positions available	9
Note 4 Assets we manage	10
4.1. Property, plant and equipment	10
Note 5 People and relationships	11
Note 6 Other matters	11
6.1 Reconciliation of cash flows from operating activities to surplus	11

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST
STATEMENT BY THE TRUSTEE

In the opinion of the Trustee of the Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust:

- 1 (a) The accompanying financial statements are drawn up so as to give a true and fair view of the results and the state of affairs of the Trust at 30 June 2019; and

(b) At the date of this statement, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Trust will be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.
- 2 The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with AASB Accounting Standards.

Dated at Wantirna South this _____ day of _____ 2019

Mayor

Councillor

Councillor

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME STATEMENT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Note	June 2019 \$	June 2018 \$
Income			
Plot sales	1(c)	120,247	96,274
Burial fees	1(c)	48,285	48,450
Monument fees	1(c)	3,883	3,903
Plaque fees	1(c)	35,542	37,681
Grant income	1(c)	80,000	-
Investment income	1(c)	14,441	15,235
Total income		302,398	201,543
Expenses			
Management fees		146,397	103,355
Plaques		29,156	20,995
Operating costs	2.1(a)	11,053	5,662
Utilities	2.1(b)	79	821
Legal fees	2.1(c)	-	620
Depreciation	2.3	7,167	4,286
Total expenses		193,852	135,739
Profit/(loss) for the year		108,546	65,804
Total comprehensive result		108,546	65,804

The above comprehensive income statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 30 JUNE 2019

	Note	June 2019 \$	June 2018 \$
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	3.1(a)	1,139,573	1,017,119
Trade and other receivables	3.1(c)	5,242	14,972
Other financial assets	3.1(b)	-	-
Total current assets		<u>1,144,815</u>	<u>1,032,091</u>
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	4.1	<u>762,292</u>	<u>750,022</u>
Total non-current assets		<u>762,292</u>	<u>750,022</u>
Total assets		<u>1,907,107</u>	<u>1,782,113</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	3.2(a)	<u>17,322</u>	<u>874</u>
Total current liabilities		<u>17,322</u>	<u>874</u>
Total liabilities		<u>17,322</u>	<u>874</u>
Net assets		<u>1,889,785</u>	<u>1,781,239</u>
Equity			
Accumulated surplus		<u>1,889,785</u>	<u>1,781,239</u>
Total equity		<u>1,889,785</u>	<u>1,781,239</u>

The above balance sheet should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Accumulated surplus	
	June 2019 \$	June 2018 \$
Balance at beginning of the financial year	1,781,239	1,715,435
Comprehensive result	108,546	65,804
Balance at end of the financial year	1,889,785	1,781,239

The above statement of changes in equity should be read with the accompanying notes.

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Note	June 2019 Inflows/ (Outflows) \$	June 2018 Inflows/ (Outflows) \$
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Plot sales		120,362	96,519
Burial fees		53,114	53,295
Plaque fees		39,096	41,449
Monument fees		3,883	3,903
Grants		80,000	-
Interest received		14,569	15,282
Net GST refund		20,664	5,718
		<u>331,688</u>	<u>216,166</u>
Payments			
Payments to suppliers		(189,797)	(156,069)
		<u>(189,797)</u>	<u>(156,069)</u>
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	6.1	<u>141,891</u>	<u>60,097</u>
Cash flows from investing activities			
Payments for property, plant and equipment		(19,437)	(121,512)
Proceeds from disposal of financial assets		-	-
Purchase of financial assets		-	-
		<u>(19,437)</u>	<u>(121,512)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		122,454	(61,415)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of financial year		<u>1,017,119</u>	<u>1,078,534</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year		<u>1,139,573</u>	<u>1,017,119</u>

The above statement of cash flows should be read with the accompanying notes.

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Overview

Introduction

The Trustee of Ferntree Gully Cemetery is Knox City Council. The sole purpose of the Trust is to administer the Ferntree Gully Cemetery.

Statement of compliance

These financial statements are a general purpose financial report that consists of a Comprehensive Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and notes accompanying these financial statements. The general purpose financial report complies with Australian Accounting Standards, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB), the *Local Government Act 1989* and the *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014*.

Note 1 Significant accounting policies

(a) Basis of accounting

The accrual basis of accounting has been used in the preparation of these financial statements, whereby assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses are recognised in the reporting period to which they relate, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The accounts are prepared under the convention of historical cost, and except where stated do not take in to account current valuations of non-current assets.

Unless otherwise stated, all accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the prior year. Where appropriate, comparative figures have been amended to accord with current presentation, and disclosure has been made of any material changes to comparatives.

(b) Going concern

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are satisfied that the entity is trading as a going concern. However the Trustees also note that the ability of the entity to continue as a going concern in the long term is uncertain due to the lack of sustainable operating profits or cash flows from core business activities, particularly as all available burial plots and vaults have been sold.

(c) Revenue recognition

Income is recognised when the Trust obtains control of the contribution or the right to receive the contribution, it is probable that the economic benefits comprising the contribution will flow to the Trust, and the amount of the contribution can be measured reliably.

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	June 2019	June 2018
	\$	\$
Note 2 The cost of delivering services		
2. 1 Materials and Services		
(a) Operating costs		
Audit fee	1,650	1,570
Refund pre-purchased plots	8,960	4,007
Maintenance	-	-
Other operating costs	443	85
	11,053	5,662
(b) Utilities		
Telephone	79	821
	79	821
(c) Legal Fees		
Legal	-	620
	-	620
Total material and services	11,132	7,103
2. 2 Depreciation		
Depreciation expense	7,167	4,286
Total depreciation and amortisation	7,167	4,286

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	June 2019 \$	June 2018 \$
Note 3 Our financial position		
3. 1 Financial assets		
(a) Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash at Bank	19,070	25,186
Cash at Call	1,120,503	991,933
Total cash and cash equivalents	1,139,573	1,017,119
(b) Other financial assets		
Term deposits	-	-
	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits at call, and other highly liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, net of outstanding bank overdrafts (if applicable).		
Financial assets including investments such as term deposits are held to maturity and measured at amortised cost.		
(c) Trade and other receivables		
Current		
Plot debtors	215	330
Accrued interest	1,069	1,196
Net GST receivable	3,958	13,446
Total current trade and other receivables	5,242	14,972

Receivables are carried at cost. A provision for doubtful debts is recognised when there is objective evidence that an impairment has occurred.

No provision has been made for doubtful debts.

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	June 2019	June 2018
	\$	\$
3.2 Payables		
(a) Trade and other payables		
Trade payables	17,322	874
	17,322	874

3.3 Commitments

The Trustee does not have any outstanding commitments in relation to the Ferntree Gully Cemetery.

3.4 Number of graves, ashes and interment positions available

Description	No.	No.
Foothills graves	-	-
Foothills vaults	-	-
Ashes Garden	-	-
Rose garden	-	1
Ashes vaults - double	-	-
Ashes vault - single	-	-
Wall of Remembrance	-	-
Pioneer Beam	-	-
Memorial Rose Garden	-	-
Lawn F	-	1
Church of England Section A	-	-
Church of England Section B	-	-
Methodist Section B	1	1
Presbyterian Section B	-	-
Roman Catholic Section C	1	1
The Grove Niche Walls	-	63
	2	67

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Note 4 Assets we manage

4.1 Plant, furniture, equipment and library materials

Summary of property, plant and equipment

	At cost	\$	Accumulated Depreciation	\$	Written Down Value	\$
2019						
Land at cost	554,721		-		554,721	
Infrastructure	221,279		(13,708)		207,571	
	776,000		(13,708)		762,292	

	At cost	\$	Accumulated Depreciation	\$	Written Down Value	\$
2018						
Land at cost	554,721		-		554,721	
Infrastructure	201,842		(6,541)		195,301	
	756,563		(6,541)		750,022	

Land

At cost 1 July 2018	554,721
Written down value of land at 30 June 2019	554,721

Infrastructure

At cost 1 July 2018	201,843
Accumulated depreciation at 1 July 2018	(6,541)

Movements in Cost

Acquisition of assets at cost	19,436
	214,738

Movements in accumulated depreciation

Depreciation	(7,167)
	(7,167)

At cost 30 June 2019	214,738
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2019	(7,167)
Written down value of infrastructure at 30 June 2019	207,571

FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Note 5 People and relationships

(a) Trustee

The Trustee of Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust is Knox City Council.

(b) Key Management Personnel

The Councillors of Knox City Council during the year were:

Councillor Jake Keogh (Mayor)	Mayor from 31 October 2018 to current.
Councillor Peter Lockwood (Deputy Mayor)	Deputy Mayor from 1 July 2018 to 31 October 2018 Deputy Mayor from 10 December 2018 to current Councillor from 1 July 2018 to 10 December 2018
Councillor John Mortimore	Mayor from 1 July 2018 to 31 October 2018 Councillor from 31 October 2018 to current
Councillor Jackson Taylor (resigned)	Deputy Mayor from 31 October to 6 December Councillor from 1 July 2018 to 31 October 2018
Councillor Tony Holland	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to current
Councillor Adam Gill	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to current
Councillor Nicole Seymour	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to current
Councillor Lisa Cooper	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to current
Councillor Darren Pearce	Councillor from 1 July 2018 to current
Councillor Marcia Timmer - Leitch	Councillor from 8 April 2019 to current

The Councillors received no remuneration from the Trust in connection with its management.

(c) Other Related Party Disclosures

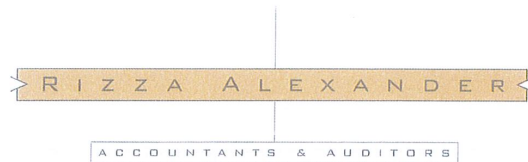
Knox City Council's Finance department provides ongoing financial advice and accounting services to the Trustees. These services are included in the management fee of \$146,397 payable by the Trust to the Council for the year.

June	June
2019	2018
\$	\$

Note 6 Other matters

6. 1 Reconciliation of cash flows from operating activities to surplus

Profit/(loss) for the year	108,546	65,804
Add back depreciation expense	7,167	4,286
Change in assets and liabilities		
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables	9,731	(10,274)
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables	16,447	281
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	<u>141,891</u>	<u>60,097</u>



**FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST ABN 88 002 100 668
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE TRUSTEES OF
FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST**

Report on the Audit of the Financial Report

Opinion

We have audited the financial report of Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust which comprises the balance sheet as at 30 June 2019, the comprehensive income statement, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, and the trustees' declaration.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial report of Ferntree Gully Cemetery Trust:

- (i) Gives a true and fair view of the Trusts financial position as at 30 June 2019 and of its financial performance for the year then ended; and
- (ii) Complying with Australian Accounting Standards (including Australian Accounting Interpretations).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of our report. We are independent of the Trust in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110: *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Information Other than the Financial Report and Auditor's Report Thereon

The trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Trust's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2019, but does not include the financial report and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial report, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Trustees for the Financial Report

The trustees are responsible for the preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and for such internal control as the trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view and is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the trustees are responsible for assessing the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the trustees either intend to liquidate the Trust or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.



RIZZA ALEXANDER ABN 22 927 707 358
SUITE 5, 50 UPPER HEIDELBERG ROAD IVANHOE VIC 3079
P.O. BOX 283 IVANHOE VIC 3079 TEL 9497 1733 FAX 9497 5966
EMAIL info@rizzaalexander.com.au
LIABILITY LIMITED BY A SCHEME APPROVED UNDER PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS LEGISLATION

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Trust's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the trustees.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting and based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Trust to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the trustees regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.



Paul Rizza CA
Rizza Alexander

Dated this 24th day of September 2019

RIZZA ALEXANDER ABN 22 927 707 358
SUITE 5, 50 UPPER HEIDELBERG ROAD IVANHOE VIC 3079
P.O. BOX 283 IVANHOE VIC 3079 TEL 9497 1733 FAX 9497 5966
E MAIL info@rizzaalexander.com.au

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

Abstract of accounts 2018–19

Class B cemetery trusts

Rendered pursuant to s. 52 of the Victorian *Cemeteries and Crematoria Act 2003*.
Due 1 September 2019.

Cemetery trust's name:	FERNTREE GULLY CEMETERY TRUST
------------------------	-------------------------------

General account

The income and expenditure columns must balance.

Trusts with an annual income (total of the three rows marked *) or expenditure (total of the 11 rows marked **) of \$250,000 up to \$1 million must attach a copy of a review of their accounts. Trusts with an annual income (*) or expenditure (**) of more than \$1 million must attach a copy of an audit of their accounts.

Income	\$	¢	Expenditure	\$	¢
Balance in bank at start of financial year			Secretary**	-	
Cash in hand at start of financial year	1,017,119		Sexton**	-	
Investments at start of financial year			Gravedigging**	-	
Interest received*	14,569		Contractors**	146,397	
Fees received for graves, monuments, interments, etc.*	216,455		Other**		
Other income*			Plaques**	29,156	
Transfers from investments			Office expenses**	11,053	
Transfers from reserves			Building**	79	
DHHS grants	80,000		Insurance**		
Other grants	-		Works (repairs and fencing, drainage, etc.) **	1,885	
Unpresented cheques	-		Sundry expenses and miscellaneous**		
[This field is to remain blank]			Balance in bank at end of financial year	1,139,573	
			Cash in hand at end of financial year		
			Investments at end of financial year		
Total	1,328,143		Total	1,328,143	

Perpetual maintenance account

Do not re-enter investment or bank account information entered in the 'General account' section.

Income	\$	¢	Expenditure	\$	¢
Balance at start of financial year	Nil		Expenditure / transfer to general account	Nil	
Interest received			Balance at end of year		
New funds received					
Total	Nil		Total	Nil	

Assets and liabilities

Please record the value of assets in each category as the value of the asset when originally purchased. Recording the depreciation of assets over time is not required. If the trust has no assets or liabilities, enter a zero at both totals. Monetary assets included in the 'General account' section should not be included here.

Assets	\$	Liabilities	\$
Key structures (Examples: office building, mausoleum, chapel, toilet facility, machinery shed)		Monies owed to a third party	
Minor structures (Examples: gazebo, rotunda, storage shed, outside seating)		Monies committed to expenditure	
Major machinery (Examples: tractor, backhoe, ride-on mower)			
Small machinery (Examples: mechanical and electrical equipment, computer, printer, grave shoring)			
Miscellaneous equipment (Examples: hand tools, wheelbarrows)			
Total		Total	

Current condition of cemetery

Key structures (Examples: office building, mausoleum, chapel, toilet facility, machinery shed)	<input type="checkbox"/> Excellent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Average/poor <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
Minor structures (Examples: gazebo, rotunda, storage shed, outside seating)	<input type="checkbox"/> Excellent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Average/poor <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
Major machinery (Examples: tractor, backhoe, ride-on mower)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Excellent <input type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Average/poor <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

Small machinery (Examples: mechanical and electrical equipment, computer, printer, grave shoring)	<input type="checkbox"/> Excellent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Average/poor <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
Miscellaneous equipment (Examples: hand tools, wheelbarrows)	<input type="checkbox"/> Excellent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Average/poor <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
Fences	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Excellent <input type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Average/poor <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
Roadways and paths	<input type="checkbox"/> Excellent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Average/poor <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

Key

- Excellent – **may** need general maintenance or repair in the next five years
- Good – **will** need general maintenance or repair in the next two to three years
- Average/poor – **will** need **urgent** maintenance in the next 12 months
- Not applicable – the cemetery does not have this type of infrastructure or equipment

Right of interment (ROI) and interment information

Where accurate numbers are not available, trusts can provide estimates. If your trust manages multiple cemetery sites (active or closed), please provide this information for each cemetery site in a separate table by copying this page.

Bodily remains	
Number of ROI for bodily remains (at-need) sold in 2018–19	0
Number of ROI for bodily remains (pre-need) sold in 2018–19	0
Number of interments of bodily remains (first burial in a plot) in 2018–19	8
Number of interments of bodily remains (second or subsequent burial in a plot) in 2018–19	23
Cremated remains	
Number of ROI for cremated remains (both at-need and pre-need) sold in 2018–19	73
Number of interments of cremated remains (in graves and memorials such as niche walls) in 2018–19	50
Cemetery	
Total number of bodily remains interred since the establishment of the cemetery	6107
Remaining number of unsold ROI for bodily remains at 30 June 2019 (including estimated number of plots that could be created in areas of the cemetery that have not been developed)	0

Land use (optional section)

The three questions below are optional. To help the department understand land availability and land usage for Victorian cemeteries, trusts are invited to answer the following questions using estimates or exact figures.

Number of hectares of land used for burials (occupied plots) and infrastructure in the cemetery as at 30 June 2019	2
Number of hectares of land not used (empty plots and undeveloped areas) in the cemetery as at 30 June 2019	0
Total number of hectares in the cemetery (both used and not used land)	2

Proposed works (optional section)

Answering this section is optional. Trusts are invited to provide a brief outline of cemetery repairs, maintenance or improvements considered necessary and an estimated cost of works proposed to occur during the next financial year.

Proposed works	Proposed cost (\$)
Replacement signage	\$20,000
New Columbarium walls & in ground ashes positions	\$134,000

Statutory declaration

Must be signed by two trust members (including the chairperson)

We, the undersigned, do declare that the above is a true and correct Abstract of the accounts of the _____ Cemetery Trust for the financial year 2018–19, and we make this declaration in the belief that persons making a false declaration are liable to the penalties of perjury.

Trust member 1
(chairperson):

Name Signature

Trust member 2:

Name Signature

Declared at _____ this _____ day of _____ 20__ before me

(Signature of authorised witness*)

Print name or official stamp (if available) of authorised witness.

* Please refer to s. 107A of the *Evidence (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1958* (Vic) for a list of authorised witnesses.

Under s. 52(3) of the Cemeteries and Crematoria Act a cemetery trust must submit a report for each financial year to the Secretary to the Department of Health and Human Services by 1 September in the following financial year.

End of financial year bank and investment statements must be enclosed with this form and submitted to:

Manager
Cemetery Sector Governance Support Program
Department of Health and Human Services
GPO Box 4057
Melbourne VIC 3001

This publication is not accessible. To receive this publication in an accessible format, [email the Cemetery Sector Governance Support Program <cemeteries@dhhs.vic.gov.au>](mailto:cemeteries@dhhs.vic.gov.au).

Authorised and published by the Victorian Government, 1 Treasury Place, Melbourne.

© State of Victoria, Department of Health and Human Services, June 2019.

Available from [the department's website <https://www2.health.vic.gov.au/public-health/cemeteries-and-crematoria/governance-and-finance/finance/abstract-of-accounts>](https://www2.health.vic.gov.au/public-health/cemeteries-and-crematoria/governance-and-finance/finance/abstract-of-accounts).

Printed by RA Printing, Carrum Downs

13.2 Adoption of Amendment C176knox - Adding Residential Aged Care Facility as a Conditional Use for 145 and 153 Bunjill Way, Knoxfield (Waterford Valley)

SUMMARY: Senior Strategic Planner, Nasrin Dehghani

Planning Scheme Amendment C176knox proposes to amend the Knox Planning Scheme to enable the consideration of a residential aged care facility at 145 and 153 Bunjill Way, Knoxfield (Waterford Valley Estate).

Amendment C176knox was exhibited in July-August 2019. Two submissions were received during the exhibition period, both of which have been resolved. A minor change is proposed to the Amendment documents as a result of addressing the submissions.

It is recommended that Council resolves to adopt Amendment C176knox as amended and submits the Amendment to the Minister for Planning for approval.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Pursuant to s. 23(1)(a) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, changes the Waterford Valley Comprehensive Development Plan, as indicated in Attachment 1; and
2. Pursuant to s. 29(1) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, adopts Planning Scheme Amendment C176knox, in the form of Attachment 2; and
3. Notes the revised supporting document (Traffic Advice Note), in the form of Attachment 3; and
4. Pursuant to s. 31(1) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* submit the adopted Amendment C176knox to the Minister for Planning for approval; and
5. Authorises the Director City Development to make minor changes to Amendment C176knox, where the changes do not affect the purpose or intent of the Amendment; and
6. Notifies the submitters to Amendment C176knox of Council's decision.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

At its Strategic Planning Committee (SPC) meeting on 8 April 2019, Council resolved to seek Authorisation from the Minister for Planning to prepare and exhibit Amendment C176knox.

On 16 May 2019, Authorisation was received from the Minister for Planning subject to conditions.

Subsequently, Amendment C176knox was placed on exhibition for a period of one month commencing 16 July 2019.

1.2. About Amendment C176Knox

The purpose of Planning Scheme Amendment C176knox is to enable a Residential aged care facility use at 145 and 153 Bunjill Way, Knoxfield. The use is limited to a maximum of 250 lodging

rooms and a maximum height of six storeys, with possible small scale retail uses on the ground level.

The site is currently vacant with no vegetation and is located within the Waterford Valley Estate. The land is designated for hotel or conference centre purposes under the current planning framework.

To enable the new use, the Amendment proposes a number of changes to the Knox Planning Scheme (the Scheme) as outlined below:

- a) A number of modifications to Schedule 1 to the Comprehensive Development Zone (CDZ1) including the addition of 'Residential aged care facility' in Section 1 (Permit not required) and the insertion of new conditions, application requirements and decision guidelines.
- b) Updating the Incorporated Document, Waterford Valley Comprehensive Development Plan (CDP), to enable the site to be developed for Residential aged care facility purposes. The current uses allowable on the site, including hotel and conference centre, are not being modified by Amendment C176knox and will be retained as alternative options.

It is important to note that, whilst it is proposed to make Residential aged care facility a 'Permit not required' use, a planning permit would still be required for any buildings and works associated with a residential aged care facility on the site.

For further detailed description and assessment of Amendment C176knox please refer to the SPC meeting report dated 8 April 2019 (Item 4.2).

2. DISCUSSION

2.1. Changes made prior to Exhibition

To satisfy the Minister's conditions of Authorisation, a number of changes were required to the proposed ordinance within CDZ1, as advised in the City Development Bulletin. The changes were of an administrative nature and did not affect the purpose or intent of the Amendment. Therefore, as authorised under SPC meeting Resolution 3 of Item 4.2 (8 April 2019), the Director City Development made the required changes prior to Exhibition, as summarised below:

- a) The height requirement was moved from inside the Table of Uses to within the Buildings and works clause.
- b) The Table of Uses was amended to enable the proposed changes to ancillary uses.
- c) Instead of referring to Clause 53.17 Residential aged care facilities as a Decision guideline, the relevant provisions were included under the Buildings and works clause.
- d) Consequential changes were made to the Explanatory Report.

2.2. Exhibition

Exhibition of Amendment C176 commenced on 16 July 2019 and concluded on 19 August 2019. Two submissions were received during the Exhibition period, as listed below:

1. A referral authority submission by Melbourne Water
2. A public submission by the owners of 14 Alandown Close, Knoxfield

2.3. Legal requirements

Pursuant to s 23 (1) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* (Act), after considering a submission which requests a change to the amendment, the planning authority must:

- a) change the amendment in the manner requested; or
- b) refer the submission to a panel appointed under Part 8; or
- c) abandon the amendment or part of the amendment.

In this respect, while raising matters relevant to the Amendment, the submissions were not clear in the changes being requested of the Amendment. Further investigation and liaison with the submitters and the applicant clarified that the concerns raised could be satisfied through minor changes to the Amendment or its supporting documents. The proposed changes are detailed under Section 2.4 of this report.

It is proposed that Council changes the Amendment pursuant to s 23 (1) (a) above, prior to adopting the Amendment. Council officers also received legal advice which supports the approach taken.

2.4. Submissions

The submissions and how they have been addressed are discussed below.

2.4.1. Melbourne Water submission

Whilst not raising any objections to Amendment C176knox, Melbourne Water advised that the site is subject to 1% AEP flood level associated with the Monbulk Creek and is required to be filled 600mm above the flood level or as otherwise approved by Melbourne Water.

The above issue is a development-related matter that needs to be considered at the future planning permit application stage. The Amendment is not the appropriate planning tool to prescribe fill requirements. However, the Amendment can ensure that mechanisms are in place so that future applications will be referred to Melbourne Water for review. In this respect, it is considered that the existing planning framework does not clearly trigger such a referral, as the site is not subject to a Land Subject to Inundation Overlay (LSIO) and the provisions in the CDZ1 do not specifically mention Melbourne Water as a referral authority.

To address this issue, the CDP, which forms part of the Amendment documents, has been modified to add a new line in the legend, applicable to the subject site, to state that "Any application must be referred to Melbourne Water."

Melbourne Water was further consulted and confirmed that the above change satisfies their submission. The applicant is also supportive of this outcome.

2.4.2. Public submission

The submission is concerned with access and car parking, in particular how visitor car parking will be provided for the residential aged care facility. A key question raised in the submission is whether future development will rely on, or unintentionally impact the existing car parking areas in the vicinity.

In response to the submission, the following actions were undertaken:

1. The following further information was provided to the submitter:
 - a) Clarification that Council is considering an Amendment, as opposed to a planning permit, as suggested in the submission;
 - b) An outline of the applicable car parking requirements already in place under Clause 52.06 of the Scheme (0.3 space to each lodging room) and other provisions related to vehicle access and visitor car parking included in the Amendment; and
 - c) Clarification that details of car parking are required to be submitted to Council as part of future development proposals.
2. The applicant has updated the supporting Traffic Advice Note (Cardno 2019) to:
 - a) Add clarification that car parking details will be submitted to Council with the future development proposal. Additional statements to that effect have been included on page 4 under “Proposed Development” and “Car Parking Considerations”; and
 - b) Remove some of the discussions that could be perceived to prejudice car parking assessment for future development. For instance, the statement on page 3 “these car parks are not required for the Existing Golf Course Operations and/or the Proposed Future Aged Care Facility.” has been removed.
3. A meeting was held between the applicant and the submitter to discuss access and car parking for future development and how the upcoming building design activities can consider these issues.

Following to the above response, the submitter provided written confirmation that their concerns have been satisfied.

2.5. Summary of changes to the Amendment

The only change to the formal Amendment documents is the addition of one line on the CDP to require Melbourne Water referral of future applications. The updated CDP is provided in **Attachment 1** with the change marked up. The Amendment documents provided in **Attachment 2** incorporate this change.

The proposed modifications to the Traffic Advice Note (Cardno 2019) do not represent a formal change to the Amendment as this report is a supporting document. The updated Traffic Advice Note is provided in **Attachment 3**.

3. CONSULTATION

Amendment C176knox was exhibited from 16 July 2019 to 19 August 2019, in accordance with Part 3 Division 1 of the *Planning & Environment Act 1987* (the Act). The Exhibition included:

- a) Public notices in the Knox Leader on 16 July 2019 and the Victorian Government Gazette on 18 July 2019.
- b) Letters to owners and occupiers in the vicinity.
- c) Letters to referral authorities and prescribed Ministers.

Two submissions were received during the exhibition period, which were discussed under Section 2 of this report

One late submission was received following the closure of Exhibition from Country Fire Authority (referral authority). This late submission did not request any changes to Amendment C176knox, and provided support for the Amendment.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL/AMENITY ISSUES

The site contains no existing vegetation or other environmental features. Overall, it is considered that the Amendment will not result in any increased environmental impacts.

Adequate development controls have been included in the Amendment documentation to minimise undesirable amenity impacts from future development. These were detailed in the report considered by Council at the SPC meeting on 8 April 2019.

5. FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

The Planning Scheme Amendment process is managed within Council's existing operational budget.

It is anticipated that a multi-level residential aged care facility will provide economic benefits as it facilitates a more efficient use of land and existing infrastructure, compared to lower density aged care housing types. The amended CDP also provides for retail uses on the ground floor level, which could provide potential additional economic and social benefits to the local community.

6. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The Amendment facilitates positive social outcomes for the Knox community as it responds to the existing and projected demand for housing and facilities for the ageing population in Knox.

It is also considered that the site is well-located for the proposed use, and is surrounded by compatible uses, which minimises the potential for any negative social impacts from future development.

7. RELEVANCE TO KNOX COMMUNITY AND COUNCIL PLAN 2017-2021

Goal 1 - We value our natural and built environment

Strategy 1.3 - Ensure the Knox local character is protected and enhanced through the design and location of urban development and infrastructure.

Goal 2 - We have housing to meet our changing needs

Strategy 2.1 - Plan for a diversity of housing in appropriate locations.

Strategy 2.3 - Support the delivery of a range of housing that addresses housing and living affordability needs.

Goal 5 - We have a strong regional economy, local employment and learning opportunities

Strategy 5.1 - Attract new investment to Knox and support the development of existing local businesses, with a particular focus on Advanced Manufacturing, Health, Ageing and Business Services sectors.

Goal 8 We have confidence in decision making

Strategy 8.1 - Build, strengthen and promote good governance practice across government and community organisations.

8. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Under section 80c of the Local Government Act 1989 officers providing advice to Council must disclose any interests, including the type of interest.

Author – Senior Strategic Planner, Nasrin Dehghani- In providing this advice as the Author, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

Officer Responsible – Director City Development, Matt Kelleher - In providing this advice as the Officer Responsible, I have no disclosable interests in this report.

9. CONCLUSION

Amendment C176knox is consistent with the objectives of planning in Victoria and the City's strategic objectives for the site.

It is recommended that Council adopts Amendment C176knox (in the form of Attachment 2) and submits the Amendment to the Minister of Planning for approval.

10. CONFIDENTIALITY

There are no items of a confidential nature in this report.

Report Prepared By: Senior Strategic Planner, Nasrin Dehghani

Report Authorised By: Director City Development, Matt Kelleher

Attachments

1. C176knox Revised CDP Marked Up [**13.2.1** - 1 page]
2. C176knox Amendment Documents for Adoption [**13.2.2** - 18 pages]
3. C176knox Revised Traffic Advice Note [**13.2.3** - 6 pages]

RESOLUTION

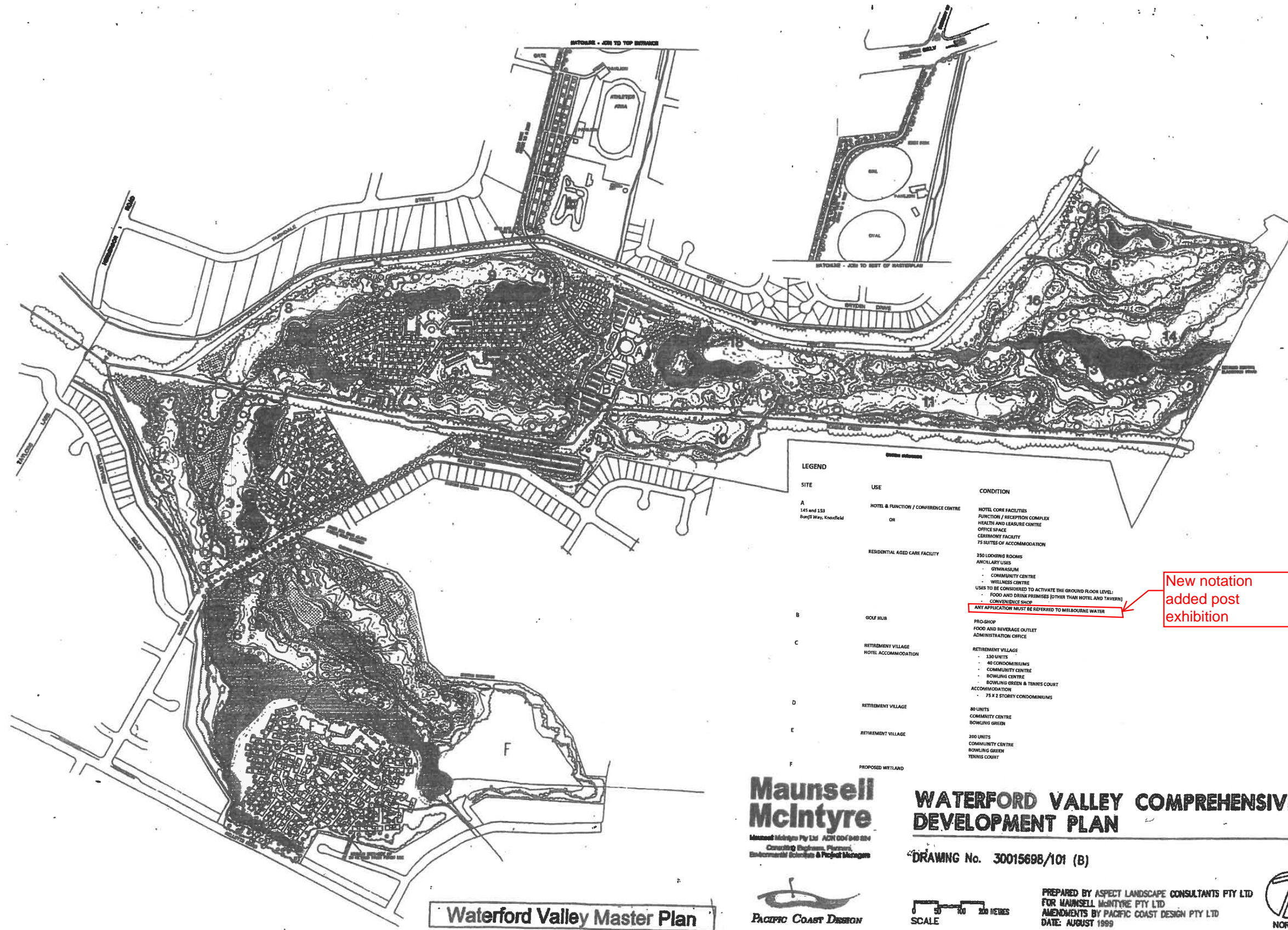
MOVED: Councillor Gill

SECONDED: Councillor Seymour

That Council:

- 1. Pursuant to s. 23(1)(a) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, changes the Waterford Valley Comprehensive Development Plan, as indicated in Attachment 1; and**
- 2. Pursuant to s. 29(1) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, adopts Planning Scheme Amendment C176knox, in the form of Attachment 2; and**
- 3. Notes the revised supporting document (Traffic Advice Note), in the form of Attachment 3; and**
- 4. Pursuant to s. 31(1) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987* submit the adopted Amendment C176knox to the Minister for Planning for approval; and**
- 5. Authorises the Director City Development to make minor changes to Amendment C176knox, where the changes do not affect the purpose or intent of the Amendment; and**
- 6. Notifies the submitters to Amendment C176knox of Council's decision.**

CARRIED



Planning and Environment Act 1987

KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

AMENDMENT C176KNOX

EXPLANATORY REPORT

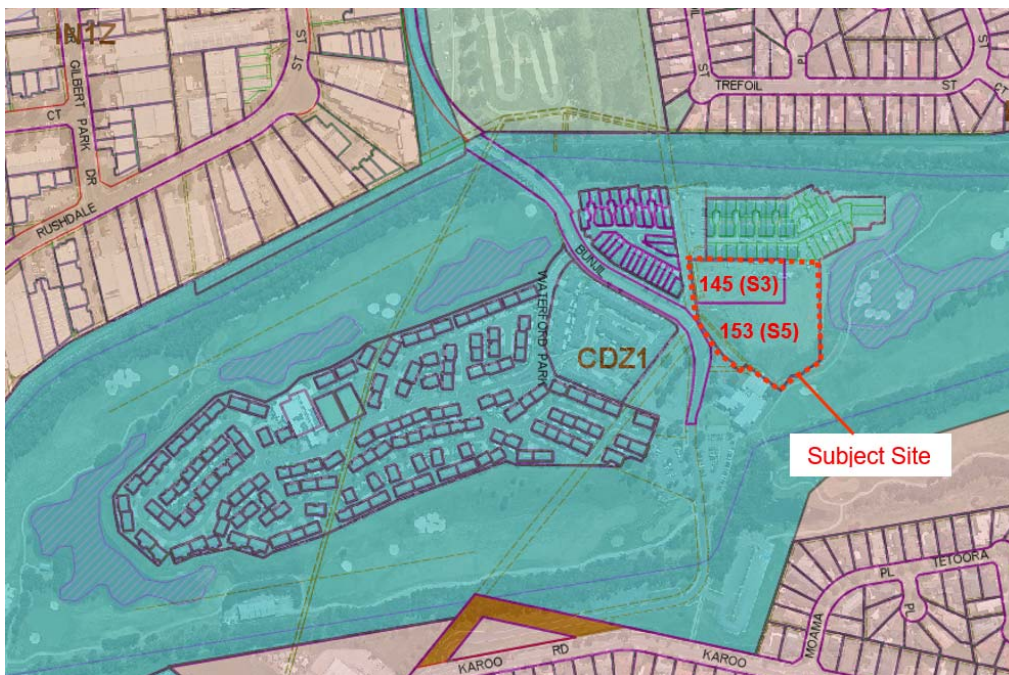
Who is the planning authority?

This Amendment has been prepared by the Knox City Council, which is the planning authority for this Amendment.

The Amendment has been made at the request of Fastnet Consulting Pty Ltd, acting on behalf of IC (Waterford) Pty Ltd.

Land affected by the Amendment

The Amendment applies to 145 and 153 Bunjil Way, Knoxfield (Lots S3 & S5 on Plan of Subdivision 642759 D). The subject site is within the Comprehensive Development Zone - Schedule 1 (refer map).



What the amendment does

The Amendment proposes to amend Schedule 1 to Clause 37.02 Comprehensive Development Zone and the incorporated *Waterford Valley Comprehensive Development Plan* to enable the development of a 'Residential aged care facility' with associated uses at 145-153 Bunjil Way, Knoxfield.

Specifically, the Amendment proposes to:

- Amend Schedule 1 to Clause 37.02 Comprehensive Development Zone to:
 - Note residential aged care facility as an allowable use under the purpose of the zone.
 - Include residential aged care facility as a use under Section 1 of the table of uses, subject to conditions regarding the number of lodging rooms and car parking.

- Include convenience shop and food and drink premises (other than hotel and tavern) as uses under Section 2 of the table of uses, subject to conditions regarding the location of such uses on the ground floor of a residential aged care facility.
- List residential aged care facility as an exempted use within the Accommodation group under Section 3 of the table of uses.
- List convenience shop and food and drink premises (other than hotel and tavern) as exempted uses within the Retail premises group under Section 3 of the table of uses.
- Note residential aged care facility as a use to be enabled through an Overall Development Plan under Clause 2.0 'Use of land'.
- Insert numbers for sub-sections under Section 4 Buildings and works.
- Include a new Sub-section 4.2 that sets out development requirements for a residential aged care facility.
- Include additional requirements under Sub-section 4.4 Application requirements that apply to residential aged care facilities.
- Include a new decision guideline, under Section 4.0 'Buildings and works', regarding the amenity aspects of residential aged care facilities.
- Replace all references to Waterford Valley Comprehensive Development Plan revision (A) with the same plan title revision (B) with an amended date.
- Amend the Schedule to Clause 72.04 to replace Waterford Valley Comprehensive Development Plan revision (A) with the same plan title revision (B) with an amended date.

Strategic assessment of the Amendment.

Why is the Amendment required?

The applicant for this Amendment acts on behalf of a residential aged care provider who has identified the subject land as a potential site for a multi-storey residential aged care facility.

The site is zoned CDZ1, and 'Residential aged care facility' is a prohibited use under the current CDZ1 table of uses.

The site is also subject to *Waterford Valley Comprehensive Development Plan* (the CDP), which is an Incorporated Document under Clause 72.04 of the Scheme. The CDP depicts the land at 145-153 Bunjil Way, Knoxfield as Site A and designates it for a hotel and function/conference centre use, subject to a number of conditions.

The Amendment, seeks to achieve two outcomes:

- Make Residential aged care facility a permitted use under the CDZ1, subject to conditions; and
- Update the incorporated CDP to include residential aged care facility as an alternative use for Site A, while maintaining the possibility of the currently designated hotel/conference centre use.

How does the Amendment implement the objectives of planning in Victoria?

The Amendment implements the objectives of planning in Victoria as outlined in Part 1 Section 4 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987 (the Act)*, in particular the following objectives:

- To provide for the fair, orderly, economic and sustainable use and development of the land;
- To secure a pleasant, efficient, and safe working, living and recreational environment for all Victorians and visitors to Victoria;
- To balance the present and future interests of all Victorians; and
- To facilitate development in accordance with the above objectives.

How does the Amendment address any environmental, social and economic effects?

The Amendment is not expected to result in any greater environmental impacts, compared to what is permitted under the existing planning framework. The site does not contain any vegetation or environmentally sensitive areas.

From a social perspective, it is considered that the amendment has the potential to provide community benefit, for the following reasons:

- The Amendment assists with addressing the existing and projected demand for housing options for the ageing population in Knox.
- The site is an appropriate location for the proposed use. The multi-storey built form expected from a residential aged care facility will be in line with the original built form vision for this site (residential hotel) and therefore is not expected to result in greater impacts on the surrounding locality. The Amendment incorporates a number of provisions to address the impacts from future development, including the following:
 - A condition has been included in the table of uses of CDZ1 to limit the number of lodging rooms to 250. The applicant has provided a Traffic and Parking Considerations report, which suggests that the existing transport network has the capacity to accommodate the traffic generated from such scale of development.
 - A development requirement has been included under Sub-section 4.2 of CDZ1 to limit building height to six storeys (20 metres with an additional 1.5 metre allowance for rooftop equipment, lift over-runs and architectural features). This seeks to ensure the development does not adversely impact the surrounding area and the local character. The height is calculated based on floor-to-floor heights of 3.2 metres for upper levels, and 4 metres on the ground level to facilitate possible active uses at the street level.
 - New development requirements and application requirements have been included under Sub-sections 4.2 and 4.4 of CDZ1. These requirements are generally drafted in accordance with the provisions of Clause 53.17 Residential Aged Care Facility, and have been tailored to take into consideration the characteristics of the subject site, the intended built form and the surrounding context. These requirements are to ensure that future development will be assessed against adequate standards including those pertaining to setbacks, landscaping, overshadowing and overlooking requirements.

With regard to economic impacts, a multi-level residential aged care facility provides opportunities for a more efficient use of land and existing infrastructure, compared to lower density aged care development types. The amended CDP also provides for ancillary uses on the ground floor level, which would provide potential economic and social benefits to the local community.

Does the Amendment address relevant bushfire risk?

The site is not affected by a Bushfire Management Overlay, however, is located in a designated bushfire prone area.

Subsequently, the Amendment has been evaluated against Clause 13.02 Bushfire Planning of the Scheme. A bushfire hazard assessment is not required in this instance for the following reasons:

- The site is currently designated for a residential hotel use, and a function/conference centre. Adding the alternative use of Residential Aged Care Facility will not result in the introduction or intensification of development compared to what is currently permissible. Under the provisions of Clause 13.02, the Amendment is not considered to increase the risk of fire in this location from the current levels; and
- As the site is within a designated bushfire prone area, adequate mechanisms are in place to ensure future buildings are constructed to the required bushfire standards at the building permit stage.

Does the Amendment comply with the requirements of any Minister's Direction applicable to the amendment?

The Amendment complies with the Ministerial Direction of the Form and Content of Planning Scheme under section 7(5) of the Act.

The Amendment is consistent with Ministerial Direction No.9 – Metropolitan Strategy (as amended 30 July 2018) pursuant to Section 12 of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*, which requires planning authorities to have regard to the Metropolitan Planning Strategy (*Plan Melbourne 2017-2050: Metropolitan Planning Strategy*).

How does the Amendment support or implement the Planning Policy Framework and any adopted State policy?

The Amendment is consistent with the Planning Policy Framework (PPF), in particular with the following clauses:

- 11.01-1S Settlement seeks to ensure settlements are planned in accordance with the relevant regional growth plans and the supply of residential land to meet community needs. The Amendment facilitates the supply of a residential aged care facility which is in line with the local community demands.
- 11.02-2S Supply of Urban Land seeks to ensure sufficient land is available to meet forecast demand. The Amendment is consistent with this clause as it provides for efficient use of land within the Urban Growth Boundary.
- 15.01-4S Healthy Neighbourhoods seeks to provide opportunities to foster community interaction and make it easy for people of all ages and abilities to live healthy lifestyles. The Amendment facilitates lifestyle opportunities for the aged demography and provides for integration with the broader Waterford Valley estate.
- 16.01-1S Integrated Housing seeks to ensure that an appropriate quantity, quality and type of housing is provided, including aged care facilities. The Amendment is consistent with this clause as it facilitates the provision of aged-care housing and facilities.
- 16.01-7S Residential Aged Care Facilities seeks to deliver an adequate supply of land for residential aged care and facilitating the development of appropriately located aged care facilities which enable older people to live in their local community. The Amendment is in line with this clause as it provides opportunities for the Knox community to age in place.

How does the Amendment support or implement the Local Planning Policy Framework, and specifically the Municipal Strategic Statement?

The Amendment is consistent with and supports the direction of Knox's Local Planning Policy Framework, specifically the following clauses of the Municipal Strategic Statement:

- 21.01-01 Snapshot of Knox states that the Knox community is ageing and the number of people at post-retirement age is forecast to double between 2011 and 2031. The Amendment contributes to the provision of housing for this projected population.
- 21.01-2 Key Issues and Influences identifies the provision of diverse and accessible housing for the ageing community of Knox as a key issue. The Amendment responds to this key issue.
- 21.06-2 Diversity of Housing Choice supports new Residential Aged Care Facilities, except in Bush Suburban areas, within the Dandenong Foothills or in a Site of Biological Significance. The subject site is not located in any of these excluded areas.

Does the Amendment make proper use of the Victoria Planning Provisions?

The Amendment makes proper use of the Victoria Planning Provisions by

- Ensuring appropriate use of the CDZ provisions and enabling an appropriate new use;
- Ensuring Clause 72.04 Documents Incorporated into this Planning Scheme is updated; and
- Providing an additional Decision Guideline to allow adequate consideration of a potential development not originally considered in the writing of Schedule 1 to CDZ.

How does the Amendment address the views of any relevant agency?

The views of the relevant agencies will be sought during the public exhibition process.

Does the Amendment address relevant requirements of the Transport Integration Act 2010?

The relevant requirements of the *Transport Integration Act 2010* were considered as part of the preparation of the Amendment. A Traffic and Parking Considerations report is provided as a supporting document, which suggests the Amendment will not have a significant impact on the transport system.

Resource and administrative costs

The Amendment will not have any significant impact on the resource and administrative costs of Knox City Council and can be undertaken within the existing operational budget.

Where you may inspect this Amendment

The Amendment is available for public inspection, free of charge, during office hours at the following places:

Knox Council Civic Centre (Customer Service Building and Planning counter), 511 Burwood Highway, Wantirna South, on weekdays from 8:30am to 5:00pm.

The Amendment can also be inspected free of charge at the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning website at www.planning.vic.gov.au/public-inspection.

Submissions

Any person who may be affected by the Amendment may make a submission to the planning authority. Submissions about the Amendment must be received by 5pm 19 August 2019.

A submission must be sent to Knox City Council via:

Email to: psamendments@knox.vic.gov.au

Post (no stamp required) to:

Attention: Submission to Amendment C176Knox
City Futures, Knox City Council
Reply Paid 70243
WANTIRNA SOUTH VIC 3152

Panel hearing dates

In accordance with clause 4(2) of Ministerial Direction No.15 the following panel hearing dates have been set for this amendment:

- directions hearing: Commencing in the week of 28 October 2019.
- panel hearing: Commencing in the week of 25 November 2019.

Planning and Environment Act 1987

KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

AMENDMENT C176knox

INSTRUCTION SHEET

The planning authority for this amendment is the Knox City Council.

The Knox Planning Scheme is amended as follows:

Planning Scheme Ordinance

The Planning Scheme Ordinance is amended as follows:

1. In Zones – Clause 37.02, replace Schedule 1 with a new Schedule 1 in the form of the attached document.
2. In Operational Provisions – Clause 72.04, replace the Schedule with a new Schedule in the form of the attached document.

End of document

KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

Use	Condition
	Waterways, water bodies, wetlands, landscaping and access areas must be provided to the requirements of Melbourne Water and to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Golf driving range	Waterways, water bodies, wetlands, landscaping and access areas must be provided to the requirements of Melbourne Water and to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Home occupation	
Informal outdoor recreation	
Medical centre	The total floor area must not exceed 800 square metres. Car parking must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Mineral exploration	
Mining	Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.08-2.
Minor utility installation	
Natural systems	
Office (other than Medical centre)	The total floor area must not exceed 1,800 square metres. Must be for the owner of the land, Victorian Golf Association, Women's Golf Association, Victorian Institute of Sport, Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology or any affiliate organisation, or other organisation to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. Must be used for administration purposes. Car parking must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Residential aged care facility	The number of lodging rooms must not exceed 250. Car parking must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Residential hotel	The total floor area must not exceed 14,500 square metres, inclusive of 8,000 square metres for hotel suites. The total number of seats for dining purposes must not exceed 300. The total number of accommodation units must not exceed 75 suites and 75 condominiums. Car parking must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Restricted recreation facility	Must be a gymnasium or fitness centre. The total floor area for the gymnasium or fitness centre must not exceed 1,700 square metres. Car parking must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Retirement village	Must not exceed a total of 450 dwellings. Car parking must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Road	
Search for stone	Must not be costeaning or bulk sampling.

KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

Use	Condition
Telecommunications facility	Buildings and works must meet the requirements of Clause 52.19.

Section 2 - Permit required

Use	Condition
Animal husbandry (other than Apiculture)	
Convenience shop	Must be on the ground floor of a Residential aged care facility, facing the main street frontage or open space areas.
Display home	Must be for the owner of the land. The total number of display homes must not exceed 6 at any time. Car parking must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Dwelling	Must not exceed a total of 75 dwellings. Car parking must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Food and drink premises (other than Hotel and Tavern)	Must be on the ground floor of a Residential aged care facility, facing the main street frontage or open space areas.
Education centre	Must be directly associated with another use on the land. Car parking must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Leisure and recreation (other than Golf course, Golf driving range, Informal outdoor recreation, Motor racing track, and Restricted recreation facility)	

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Accommodation (other than Dwelling, Residential hotel, and Retirement village and Residential aged care facility)
Art and craft centre
Brothel
Cemetery
Child care centre
Cinema based entertainment facility
Crematorium
Freeway service centre
Funeral parlour
Hospital

KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

Use

Industry

Mineral, stone, or soil extraction (other than Mineral exploration, Mining, and Search for stone)

Motor racing track

Place of assembly (other than Function centre)

Pleasure boat facility

Research centre

Retail premises (other than Convenience restaurant, Restaurant, Take away food premises and Convenience shop)

Saleyard

Service station

Transport terminal

Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)

Veterinary centre

Warehouse

Winery

2.0

19/10/2019
 16/07/2019
 Proposed C176knox

Use of land**General requirements**

A use must not detrimentally affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any building, works or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Overall Development Plan

Prior to the commencement of any use, an Overall Development Plan must be prepared for the overall development of the land to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. The plan must:

- Be generally in accordance with the “Waterford Valley Comprehensive Development Plan, Drawing No. 30015698/101 (AB), prepared by Aspect Landscape Consultants Pty Ltd, August 1999, as amended March 2019”.
- Enable the comprehensive development of the land in the zone for a golf course, hotel, function/conference centre, gymnasium/fitness centre, retirement village, residential aged care facility, condominiums, display homes, offices, medical centre and associated uses including waterways, floodplains, wetlands and other water bodies.
- Be prepared to the requirements of Melbourne Water.

Before deciding whether the Overall Development Plan is to its satisfaction, the responsible authority must consider the orderly planning of the area, including:

- The preservation of the amenity of nearby residents.
- The protection and enhancement of the environmental qualities of Ferny and Monbulk Creeks including the protection of the water quality of these waterways.
- The orderly management of vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

- The visual impact of the building or works upon the area.
- The management of the floodplain and catchment.

Exemption from notice and appeal

An application to use land is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act if it is generally in accordance with an Overall Development Plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use land, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any Overall Development Plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- The effect that existing uses may have on the proposed use.
- The drainage of the land, water quality, waterway and floodplain management.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads and orderly management of vehicular and pedestrian traffic.
- The protection and enhancement of the environmental qualities of Ferny and Monbulk Creeks.
- The preservation of the amenity of nearby residents.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.

3.0

19/01/2006
VC37

Subdivision

Exemption from notice and appeal

An application to subdivide land is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

This exemption does not apply to land within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, land used for a hospital or school or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or school.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to subdivide land, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any Overall Development Plan prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- The interface with adjacent zones, especially the relationship with residential areas.
- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- The ownership pattern of land in the zone.

4.0

19/01/2006
VC37 Proposed C176knox

Buildings and works

The following requirements apply to construct a building or carry out works:

4.1 General requirements

The staging of buildings and works must be to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

4.2 Development requirements for a Residential aged care facility

Building height

Building height must not exceed 6 storeys and 20 metres (or 21.5 metres for plant equipment, lift over-runs or architectural features) from the finished ground level.

Street setback

Walls of buildings should be set back from Bunjil Way and Brookside Drive by a minimum of 9 metres.

Side and rear setbacks

Walls of buildings must be set back from side or rear boundaries by 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.

Screens, sunblinds, verandahs, porches, eaves, fascias, gutters, masonry chimneys, flues, pipes, domestic fuel or water tanks, and heating or cooling equipment or other services may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

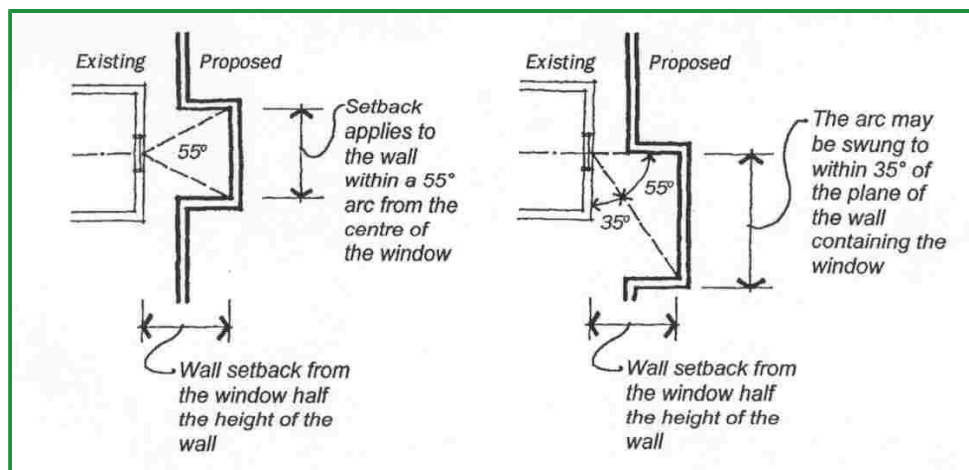
Landings having an area of not more than 2 square metres and less than 1 metre high, stairways, ramps, pergolas, shade sails and carports may encroach into the setbacks of this standard.

Daylight to existing windows

Buildings opposite an existing habitable room window should provide for a light court to the existing window that has a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky. The calculation of the area may include land on the abutting lot.

Walls or carports more than 3 metres in height opposite an existing habitable room window should be set back from the window at least 50 per cent of the height of the new wall if the wall is within a 55 degree arc from the centre of the existing window. The arc may be swung to within 35 degrees of the plane of the wall containing the existing window.

Where the existing window is above ground floor level, the wall height is measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.



North facing windows

If a north-facing habitable room window of an existing dwelling is within 3 metres of a boundary on an abutting lot, a building should be setback from the boundary 1 metre, plus 0.6 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over

KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

6.9 metres, for a distance of 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window. A north-facing window is a window with an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east.

Overshadowing open space

Where sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling is reduced, at least 75 per cent, or 40 square metres with minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, of the secluded private open space should receive a minimum of five hours of sunlight between 9 am and 3 pm on 22 September.

If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight should not be further reduced.

Overlooking

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be located and designed to avoid direct views into the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio. Views should be measured within a 45 degree angle from the plane of the window or perimeter of the balcony, terrace, deck or patio, and from a height of 1.7 metres above floor level.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio with a direct view into a habitable room window of existing dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be either:

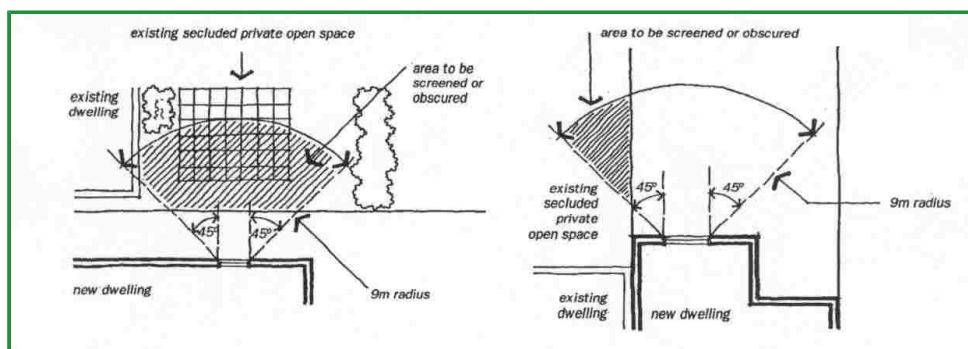
- Offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of one window to the edge of the other.
- Have sill heights of at least 1.2 metres above floor level.
- Have fixed, obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.2 metres above floor level.
- Have permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.2 metres above floor level and be no more than 25 per cent transparent.

Obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.2 metres above floor level may be openable provided that there are no direct views as specified in this standard.

Screens used to obscure a view should be:

- Perforated panels or trellis with a maximum of 25 per cent openings or solid translucent panels.
- Permanent, fixed and durable.
- Designed and coloured to blend in with the development.

This standard does not apply to a new habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio which faces a property boundary where there is a visual barrier at least 1.8 metres high and the floor level of the habitable room, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is less than 0.8 metres above ground level at the boundary.



KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

Noise impacts

Noise sources, such as mechanical plant, should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings.

Daylight to new windows

A window in a habitable room should be located to face:

- An outdoor space clear to the sky or a light court with a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky, not including land on an abutting lot, or
- A verandah provided it is open for at least one third of its perimeter, or
- A carport provided it has two or more open sides and is open for at least one third of its perimeter.

Site coverage

The site area covered by buildings should not exceed 80 percent.

Access

Access ways should be designed to:

- Provide direct access to on-site designated areas for car and bicycle parking.
- Provide direct access to the building for emergency vehicles.
- Provide access for service and delivery vehicles to on-site loading bays and storage areas.
- Ensure vehicles can enter and exit a development in a forward direction.
- Provide a carriageway width of at least 5.5 metres and an internal radius of at least 4 metres at a change of direction.
- The number and location of access points from streets to the site and the design of crossovers must be to the requirements of the relevant road authority.
- Shared access ways or car parks should be located at least 1.5 metres from the windows of habitable rooms. This setback may be reduced by 1 metre where there is a fence at least 1.5 metres high or where window sills are at least 1.4 metres above the access way.

Building entry

The main pedestrian entry to a building should:

- Have convenient access from a street.
- Be sheltered from the weather.
- Have convenient access from on-site car parking.
- Have a designated vehicle standing area suitable for use by a community bus and a disabled parking area should be provided in an area that is convenient for the drop-off and pick-up of residents.

Communal open space

Accessible and useable communal open space should be provided for residents and staff.

Front fence

- A front fence within 3 metres of a street should not exceed:
 - 2 metres in height in streets in a Road Category 1; and
 - 1.5 metres in height on all other streets.

KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

4.3 Environmental Management Plan

Prior to the commencement of any building or works, a site construction and operation environmental management plan (the Environmental Management Plan) must be prepared to the requirements of Melbourne Water and to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. The Environmental Management Plan must be prepared in or after consultation with Melbourne Water.

The Environmental Management Plan may be amended at the request of or with the consent of the owner of the land. Any amendment must be to the satisfaction of the responsible authority and Melbourne Water.

4.4 Application requirements

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
 - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
 - Adjoining roads.
 - Relevant ground levels.
 - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
 - Driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
 - Proposed landscape areas.
- Elevation drawings to scale which show the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
- A landscape plan.

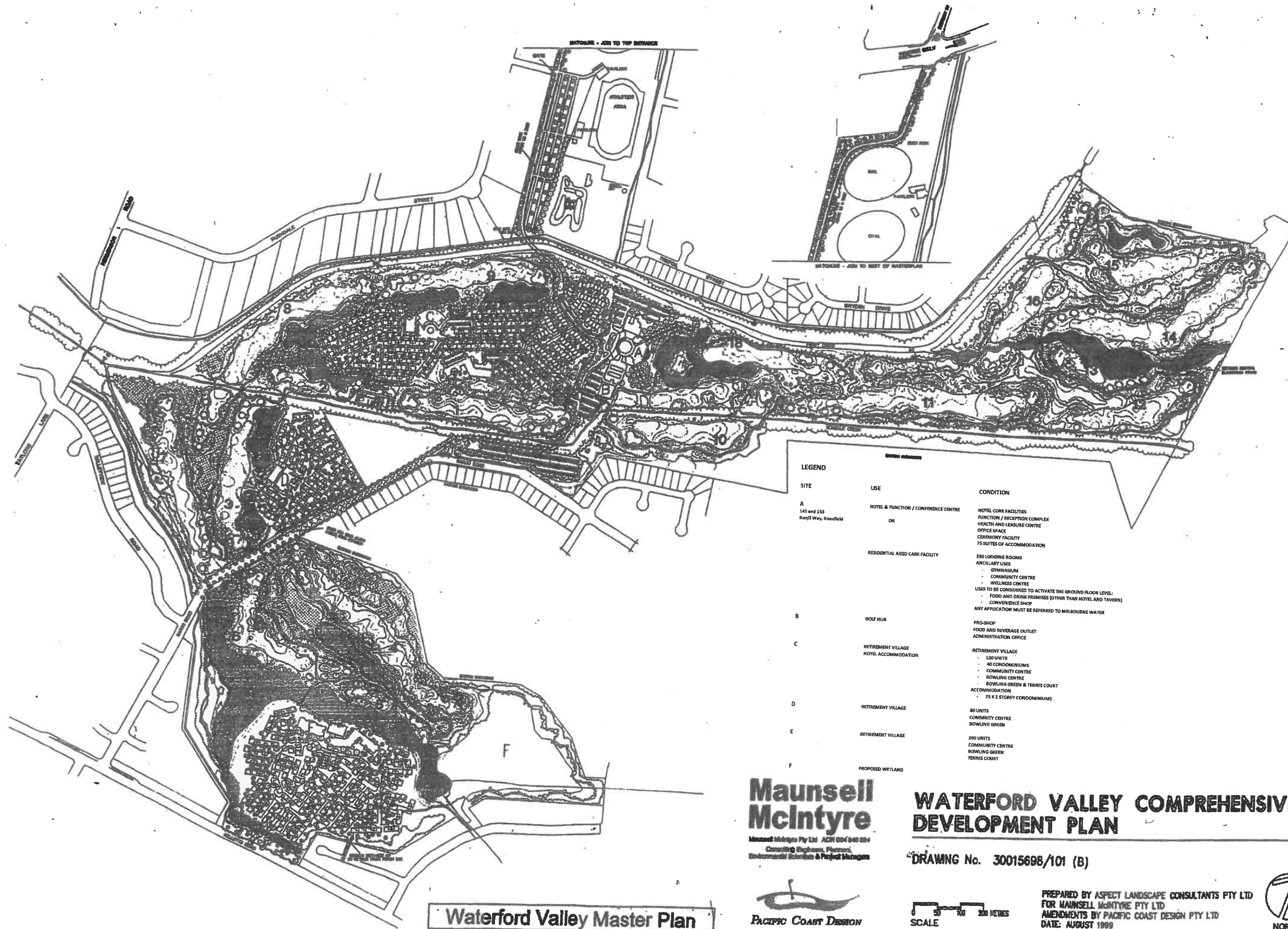
An application to construct a Residential aged care facility must be accompanied, in addition to the above application requirements, by the following information, as appropriate:

- A site and context description that may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must include:
 - Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
 - Levels of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
 - The location of existing buildings on the site and on adjacent properties, including the location and height of walls built to the boundary of the site.
 - The use of adjacent buildings and land.
 - The location of secluded private open space and habitable room windows of adjacent properties which have an outlook to the site within 9 metres.
 - Solar access to the site and to adjacent properties.
 - Any contaminated soils and filled areas, where known.
 - Location of significant trees existing on the site and any significant trees removed from the site in the 12 months prior to the application being made, where known.
 - Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
 - Any other notable features or characteristics of the site.
- A design response that must explain how the proposed design:

KNOX PLANNING SCHEME

08/11/2018
C160**SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.04 DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED IN THIS PLANNING SCHEME****1.0 Incorporated documents**~~08/11/2018~~
~~C160~~ Proposed C176knox

Name of document	Introduced by:
Burwood Highway and Scoresby Road Knoxfield, Comprehensive Development Plan – September 2018	C160
Level Crossing Removal Project – Mountain Highway and Scoresby Road, Bayswater Incorporated Document, December 2015	C147
Proposed Knox Driving Range, April 2004	C39
Restructure Plan 1, November 1999 (Amended January 2017)	C151
Restructure Plan 3, November 1999	NPS1
Small Lot Housing Code, August 2014	C160
Site Specific Control - 27 Reservoir Crescent, Rowville July 2011 Incorporated document	C99
Site Specific Control – 33-35 Napoleon Road, Lysterfield (Lot 1, TP760282), August 2014	C134
Site Specific Control – Lot 3 LP 42250 Wellington Road, Rowville, 11 March 2011	C87
Site Specific Control – Section of Napoleon Road, Lysterfield, January 2013	C110
Waterford Valley Comprehensive Development Plan, Drawing No. 30015698/101 (AB), prepared by Aspect Landscape Consultants Pty Ltd, August 1999, as amended March 2019	NPS1 C176knox
Woolworths Oxygen, Knoxfield, February 2011	C107



Consultants Advice Notice - CAN002



Project No: V181327

Date: 2 September 2019

Project: Waterford Valley

Subject: Traffic and Parking Considerations

To: Antonella Care

Company: Connect PM

Email/Fax: acare@connectpm.com.au

From: Tim McKinley

Phone:

Email:

CC Attention

Company

Email/Fax

-
-
-
-

Urgent **For your review** **Reply ASAP** **Please comment** **Original in mail**

Any actions contained in this document are not an authorisation for additional payment

Attachments:

Existing Conditions

The subject site forms part of the Waterford Valley Comprehensive Development Zone. The location of these Lots within the local area is shown in Figure 1.

Vehicular access to the site is currently available via Bunjil Way, which also provides access to Knox Park (and associated facilities), Waterford Park Retirement Village and Waterford Valley Golf Course.

Bunjil Way from the north, provides access from the Ferntree Gully and Scoresby Road intersection to the golf course car park, and comes to a dead end at the crossover golf course operations. Bunjil Way from the south provides access from Karoo Road and once again ends at the golf course south-western car park.

It should be noted that Bunjil Way was never designed or constructed to link Ferntree Gully and Scoresby Roads via Bunjil Way. In order to prevent a rat run via Bunjil Way, a series of removable bollards are in place to allow the golf course and retirement village operators to have discretionary access.

Patrons of the Golf Course can currently access the site via either Karoo Road or Bunjil Way, parking in separate areas with access from each.

The main access to Waterford Park Retirement Village is via Bunjil Way, however residents also have access to a remote controlled gate which provides access to Karoo Road. This allows residents to access the residential areas to the south of the site, as well as shops and services along Kelletts Road and Stud Road.

The land is within the Comprehensive Development Zone, subject to Schedule 1 of the Knox Planning Scheme. The purpose of the Comprehensive Development Zone is:

“To provide for the land to be used and developed for a golf course, hotel, function/conference centre, gymnasium/fitness centre, retirement village, condominiums, display homes, offices, medical centre and associated uses.”

An associated use is considered as an Aged Care Facility.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: The information in this document is confidential and intended only for the addressee. If you are not the addressee, please immediately notify us by telephone and destroy the document. Note that any use or dissemination of the information and any copying of the document is strictly prohibited.

Cardno Victoria Pty Ltd | ABN: 47 106 610 913
 Level 4, 501 Swanston Street
 Melbourne VIC 3000
 Tel: +61 3 8415 7777 Fax: +61 3 8415 7788
 www.cardno.com



2 September 2019

Cardno Victoria Pty Ltd

Page 1 of 6

M:\2018\1001_1500\181327_Waterford_Valley_Hotel\Traffic\Engineering\Documents\V181327CAN002F03.docx

**Waterford Valley – Traffic and Parking Considerations
Consultants Advice Notice - CAN002**



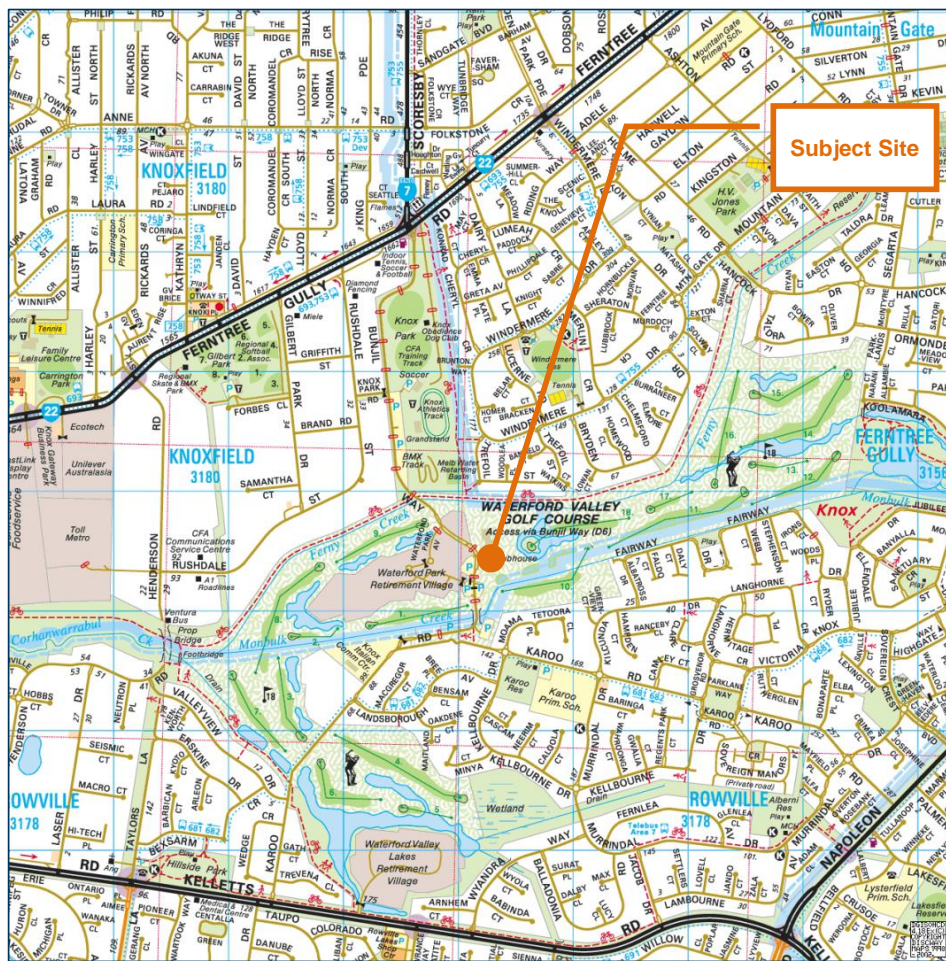
Amongst the Table of Uses at Clause 1.0 of Schedule 1 to the Comprehensive Development Zone, dwelling is a Section 2 use, for which a permit is required. Conditions to this use indicate that the number of dwellings:

“Must not exceed a total of 75 dwellings,”

and that

“Car parking must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.”

Figure 1: Locality Plan



Three car parking areas with a total of 182 spaces are located in the immediate vicinity of the Golf Club House, as follows:

- a) West of Bunjil Way (north) with 73 spaces;
- b) West of Bunjil Way (south) with 42 spaces;
- c) East of Bunjil Way (porte cochere) with 5 spaces; and
- d) East of Bunjil Way with 62 spaces.

Further overflowing car parking (163 spaces) is provided to the south of the creek, providing the following:

- East of Bunjil Way with 129 car spaces;
- West of Bunjil Way with 34 car spaces.

The 163 car spaces were provided for over flow and bus parking for the original Hotel Development which have never been utilised. These spaces are currently cordoned off - to reduce anti-social behaviour given that these car parks are hidden from the main road.

A review of various aerial photographs taken on many days over the last 10 years suggests that a maximum car park demand of 62 spaces, mostly within the eastern car park at the golf club house, with none demanded in the overflow area. This means that approximately 120 spaces in the immediate vicinity of the club house are available at all times.

Observations of traffic volumes during the critical PM peak along Bunjil Drive, and its intersection with Ferntree Gully Road and Scoresby Road indicated that very little traffic uses Bunjil Drive and that there is significant spare capacity within the intersection. It was observed that there was a pronounced exit peak between 5.00-5.15pm with many tradesmen exiting the area. After 5.15pm, there was very little traffic. It is estimated that approximately 2000vpd use Bunjil Way, well within its traffic and environmental capacity.

Figure 2: Parking Areas



Proposed Development

It is proposed to construct a 250 bed aged care facility within S3 and S5 on PS642759D. (An additional 42 dwellings in Lot A1 are being constructed so their traffic and parking generation is not yet realised.)

Vehicular access to the site will be provided via Bunjil Way North.

It is of note that the provision of future car parking for residents, staff and visitors of the Aged Care Facility, as well as the design of the car parking and access arrangements will be detailed and presented to Knox Council at a future planning application stage.

Car Parking Considerations

Residential Aged Care Facility Parking

Clause 52.06 of the Knox Planning Scheme sets out parking requirements for a residential aged care facility as:

0.3 spaces to each lodging room

This equates to a provision of 75 car spaces to be located on-site for an aged care facility of 250 beds. This figure includes staff and visitors to the site. It is understood that some parking will be provided within an at-grade car park, noting that car parking details will be submitted to Knox Council for planning approval with the future development proposal. Notwithstanding this, it is likely that car parking will be easily accommodated within the existing parking provision in the vicinity of the site.

Traffic Considerations

Case Study Data

Case study data held by Cardno has been referenced in order to estimate the traffic generation associated with the proposed residential aged care facility, as follows:

In order to determine the anticipated traffic demands associated with a typical aged care facility, case study data was undertaken on Friday 26 June 2015 and Saturday 27 June 2015. The centre is located at 39-41 Mitcham Road, Donvale and is known as The Heights TLC Aged Care.

The Heights TLC Aged Care has a total of 84 beds and at the time of the case study, a total of 78 beds were occupied. On-site parking is provided in the form of 32 spaces within a basement for use by staff and 10 spaces within the front setback at ground level for visitors.

Cardno were provided with staff timetables. The staffing requirements are the same 7 days a week and comprise 3 main shifts, generally occurring between 7:00am – 3:00pm, 3:00pm – 10:00pm and 10:00pm – 6:00am. The highest staff requirements occur between 8:00am – 1:00pm when a total of 16 staff are required, whilst up to 19 staff are on-site at any one time at 7:00am and 3:00pm between shift changeover.

In addition to the staff timetable, Cardno was also provided with the times which visitors signed in and out of the visitor log book on the case study dates. A maximum of 20 visitors on-site at any one time, occurring at 1:00pm on the Saturday. On the Friday, there was a maximum of 10 visitors on-site at any one time, occurring at 3:00pm.

During the AM peak hour, the main shift changeover time at the case study site occurs at 7:00am. As such, during the AM peak hour, traffic generation associated with staff of the aged care facility is expected to occur outside of the AM commuter peak hour which occurred between 8:00am – 9:00am. As such, it is not expected that there would be any vehicle movements associated with staff during the AM peak hour.

During the PM peak hour, the main shift changeover time at the case study site occurs at 3:00pm and 10:00pm, which is also outside of the commuter PM peak hour which occurred between 5:15pm – 6:15pm, however, there was an increase in staffing numbers at 5:00pm. It is estimated that an additional 5 car spaces would be required at 5:00pm compared with 4:00pm. Conservatively assuming these 5 vehicles arrive during the PM commuter peak hour equates to an anticipated 5 inbound vehicle movements.

In relation to visitors, the visitor log at the case study site indicated no arrivals or departures of visitors during the AM commuter peak hour (8:30am – 9:30am). As such, it is not expected any traffic generation associated with visitors to the aged care facility during the AM commuter peak hour.

During the PM commuter peak hour (5:00pm – 6:00pm), there was a total of 1 visitor arrival and 3 visitor departures, equating to a total of 4 vehicle movements or 0.05 vehicle movements per occupied bed.

Application of this rate to the proposed 250 beds equates to an anticipated 13 vehicle movements associated with the aged care during the PM commuter peak hour. Assuming these movements are relatively evenly split between inbound and outbound movements equates to a total of 6-7 inbound vehicle movements and 6-7 outbound vehicle movements.

Traffic Generation

The peak level of traffic expected to be generated by the proposed aged care development is linked to the staff parking demand levels. Peak traffic generation for aged care facilities occurs during shift changes. A staff/visitor parking demand profile has been provided by the operator for this site.

The shift staffing requirements are the same 7 days a week and comprise 3 main shifts, generally occurring between 7:00am – 3:00pm, 3:00pm – 9:00pm and 9:00pm – 7:00am. The highest staff requirements occur between 7:00am – 3:00pm when a total of 26 staff are required, whilst up to 43 staff are on-site at any one time at 7:00am and 3:00pm between shift changeover. Assuming all shift workers drive and either arrive or depart around 7:00am and 3:00pm, a combined 43 traffic movements would be expected to occur during peak times.

Non-shift staff generally arrive and depart at staggered times throughout the day, generally 8am to 5pm, but arrivals and departures do not coincide with shift workers.

During the AM peak hour, the main shift changeover time at the case study site occurs at 7:00am. As such, during the AM peak hour, traffic generation associated with staff of the aged care facility is expected to occur

outside of the AM commuter peak hour which occurs between 8:00am – 9:00am. As such, it is not expected that there would be any vehicle movements associated with staff during the AM commuter peak hour.

During the PM peak hour, the main shift changeover time occurs at 3:00pm. It is estimated that 26 vehicles depart and 17 vehicles arrive during the PM commuter peak hour.

In relation to visitors, it is not expected any traffic generation associated with visitors to the aged care facility would occur during the AM commuter peak hour. During the PM peak, a further traffic allowance of approximately 8-9 vehicles is estimated.

Traffic Impact

In traffic engineering terms, the level of traffic expected to be generated by the proposed aged care development is considered to be very low. Forty three (43) vehicle movements per hour, including both arrivals and departures, is equivalent to an average of less than 1 vehicle movement per minute during non-commuter peak periods. This level of traffic generation is low and is not expected to have any discernible effect of the operations of Bunjil Way and the surrounding road network.

Once distributed between inbound and outbound movements, and distributions in various directions, the level of traffic would be able to be easily absorbed within the Ferntree Gully Road / Scoresby Road / Bunjil Way intersection based on observations of current intersection operation.

Further non-residential hotel usage could also be considered, as it is likely that peak usage of the site would not occur during commuter peak periods but would more likely be on weekday evenings and weekends. The current long signal phase allocated to Ferntree Gully Road could be significantly shortened to allow additional capacity for turning traffic into Bunjil Way.

There is significant capacity on Bunjil Way itself as it is a single carriageway with few cross intersections or abutting development, with the exception of the sports facilities – which generally have peak usage on Saturday mornings. This is outside of peak periods for residential and hotel usage and therefore could be considered as a complementary usage due to variations in traffic demand over the day.

Considering the above, it is anticipated that traffic associated with the proposed 250 bed residential aged care facility will be adequately accommodated by the surrounding road network.

Conclusions

Based on the above, it is considered that the level of development for a 250 bed aged care facility is able to be supported from a traffic and parking perspective.

14 Urgent Business

14.1 Urgent Business

Nil.

14.2 Call Up Items

14.2.1 Climate Change and the Impact on Council's Tree Stock

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Gill

SECONDED: Councillor Seymour

That Council receive a report at the January 2020 Council meeting that assesses the localised impacts of climate change and its potential effects on Knox tree species, incorporating the following information:

1. Any localised changes in our climate (temperature and rainfall) over the last 30 years identifiable from CSIRO and Bureau of Meteorology data.
2. Identification of the risks, threats, and opportunities (eg climate adapted species and provenience) for our street, park, roadside and bushland tree species assets from localized changes to our climate.
3. An estimate of the economic value of the tree assets at risk, based on Council's tree asset register.
4. An estimate of the cost to prepare a Municipal Tree Response plan to address climate induced tree and canopy decline in all areas of Council responsibility.

CARRIED

14.2.2 Tormore Reserve

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Lockwood

SECONDED: Councillor Pearce

That Council:

- 1. Receive a report at the Ordinary Council meeting in February 2020 that:**
 - Gives a desktop estimate of the cost of a new 2 storey pavilion proposed by the Boronia Football Netball Club using Modern Methods of Construction (MMC);**
 - Gives a desktop estimate of an alternate proposal to build a stand-alone-club-room using Modern Methods of Construction (MMC);**
 - Outlines the method by which we can include a new pavilion in the Tormore Reserve Master Plan; and**
- 2. Include these proposals in 2020 budget discussions for inclusion in council's 5 year infrastructure plan.**

CARRIED

14.2.3 Electromagnetic Radiation and the Roll Out of 5G Mobile Technology

RESOLUTION

MOVED: Councillor Gill

SECONDED: Councillor Timmers-Leitch

That Council be presented with a report in February 2020 that provides information to Council on:

- 1. How the new 5G mobile network technology will be rolled out;**
- 2. The role of the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) will be in guiding the roll out and regulating the technology under legislation, including any risks of Electromagnetic Radiation;**
- 3. Any scientific research or studies that have been undertaken to determine any detrimental impacts to human health as a result of the new 5G technology, including the potential impacts of Electromagnetic Radiation; and**
- 4. The location of existing phone towers across the municipal district of Knox shown spatially, with towers within 100 metres of residential areas and schools specifically identified.**

CARRIED

15 Questions Without Notice
Nil.

16 Confidential Items
Nil.

MEETING CLOSED AT 8.47pm

Minutes of Meeting confirmed at the
Ordinary Meeting of Council
held on Monday, 16 December 2019

.....
Chairperson